Telecommunications Step-By-Step

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

$2.95
May 1985
Issue 23, Vol. 3, No. 5
02220 $3.50 Canada

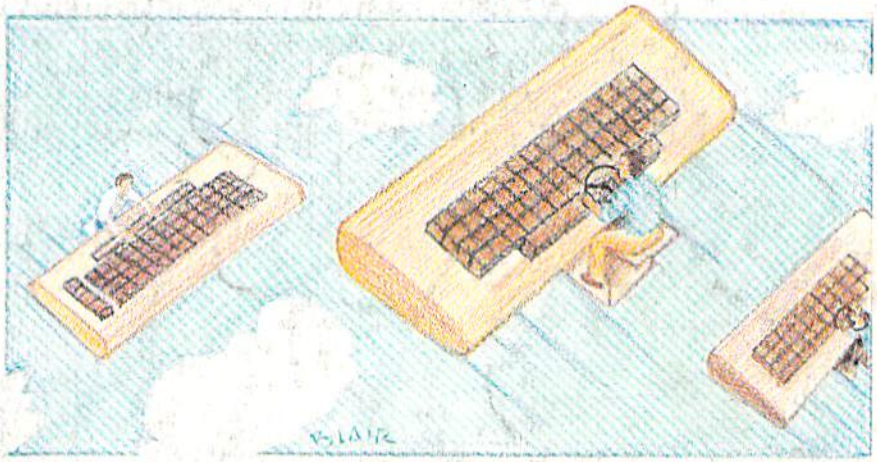
FOR COMMODORE PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

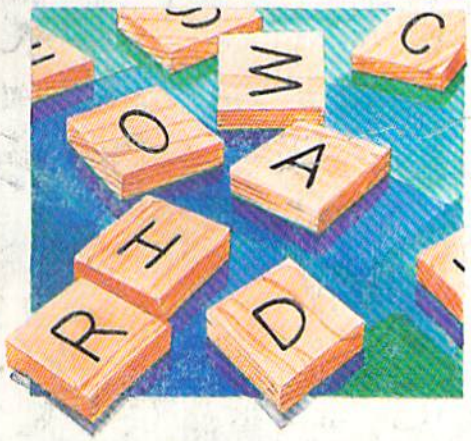
Also In This Issue:

Machine Language For Beginners: Getting And Sending

Understanding Sorts

Plus Games, Reviews, And More





Telegaming

From Bangor to Phoenix, computer users are going online for everything from chess to *MegaWars*. Find out why this exciting aspect of telecommunications is still growing.

Charlemagne's Sword

How good are you at (s)word play? A challenging game for one to six players on the VIC or 64.

Jogger's Log

Improve your running performance with this combination database/ analysis program for the VIC and 64.

Power BASIC: Searchlight

No matter where they hide, programming errors are no match for this short tracking routine.

A Guide To Commodore User Groups, Part 1

0 71486 02220 05

Educational Software
That Works:

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

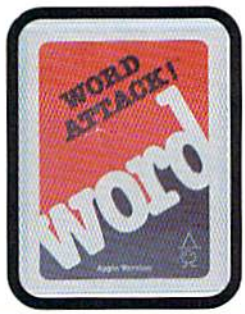
ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: $49.95

Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95



Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: $69.95

The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.
Ask your dealer **today**.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141
In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Davidson.

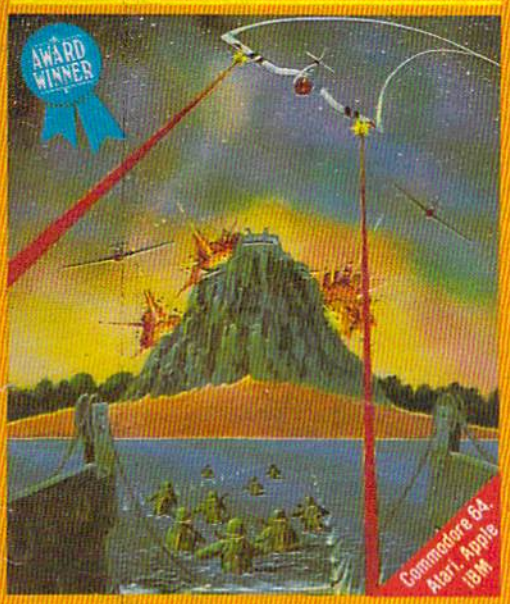
teacher certified NEA

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Direct HITS!

ACCESS BEACH-HEAD — As chief commander of armed forces in the Pacific, your first assignment is a tough one. Your mission is to obtain a quick naval victory and invade enemy territory with land forces. **BEACH-HEAD II** — The wartime drama continues with "The Dictator Strikes Back." **BEACH-HEAD II** is a true "head to head" two player game with voice simulation and superb multiscreen graphics. **RAID OVER MOSCOW** — The Soviets launch a first strike against the United States. Can your commandos react in time to stop the attack?

BEACH-HEAD



BEACH-HEAD II

RAID OVER MOSCOW

MACH 5

Mach 5 is a collection of powerful programs that enhance the capabilities of the C-64 with a 1541 disk drive. The package provides up to 500% faster program loading, 4K of additional basic workspace and disk cataloging.

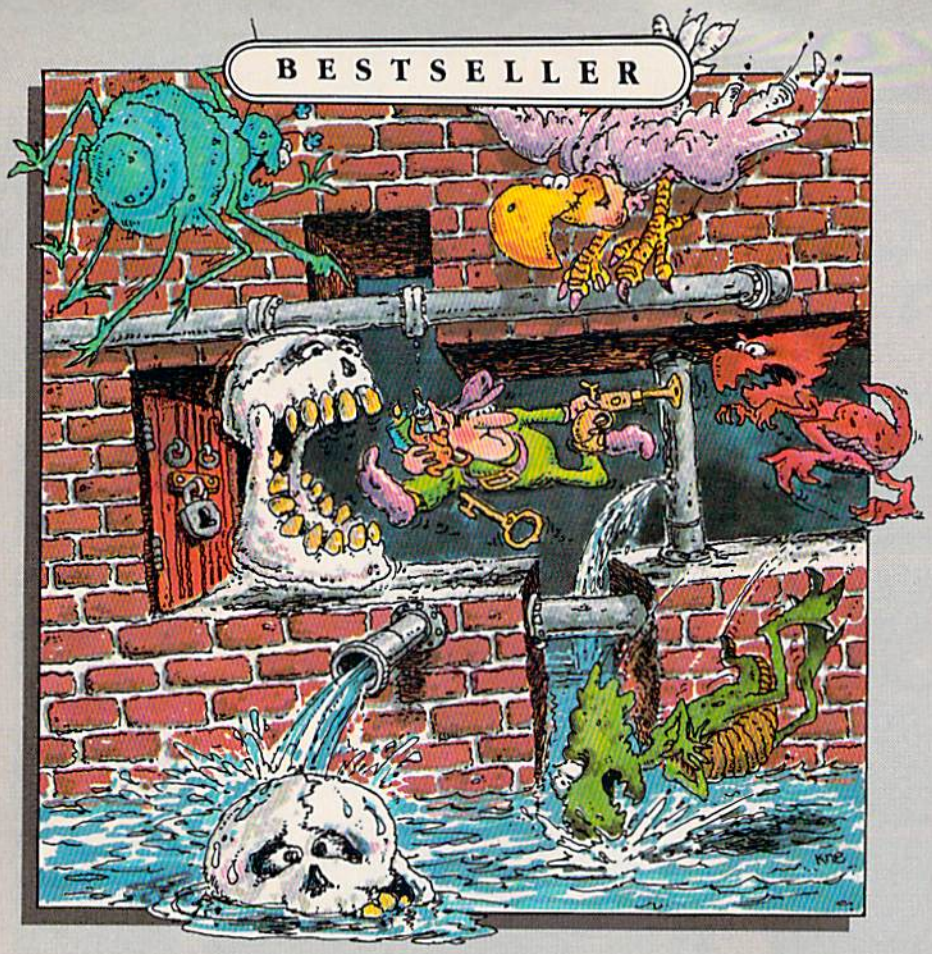
Mach 5 Loader will load 95% of all programs up to 500% faster than a normal 1541 disk drive. Adds addition "single keystroke" commands to make life with your 1541 more pleasant. Mach 5 Basic modifies the C-64 kernal and basic ROMs to free up an additional 4K bytes of memory for use by basic language programmers. The workspace is increased from 38K to 42K while remaining fully compatible with normal CBM version 2 basic and Mach 5 Loader.

Mach 5 Disk Organizer is a comprehensive disk management program which will create a data disk containing directory information from the user's entire disk library. Disk names, file names and other important information is automatically extracted from a disk and cataloged for future reference. The user can then obtain a sorted list of all disks and all files within their library, or search for specific file names or parts of names. Output can be directed to either screen or printer.

ACCESS Software Incorporated

These Access Software products are compatible with the **Commodore 64, Atari, Apple II+/IIC/IIE** and **IBM PC/PC Jr.** Be sure to look for other Access Software products at a store near you.

Copyright 1985 Gentry & Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.



TROLLS AND TRIBULATIONS

If you're a strategy action game fan, your collection isn't complete without Trolls and Tribulations. It's already on our bestseller list and bound to become a classic.

They're lurking in wait for you – an entire underworld full of sinister scavengers hidden away in a maze of dark caverns, rising waters and secret dungeons. Also tucked away in this treacherous maze are glorious treasures, thousands of years old.

Disguised as a troll, you have entered the underworld to save the buried treasures. You have 32 eerie chambers to explore at 7 levels, and a wrong turn could spell disaster.

As you get deeper and deeper into the mysteries of the caverns, you'll discover that your wits are being tested more than your reflexes. And woeful is the troll who doesn't act quickly when confronted by troll-crunching cretins, flying buzzards and sinister skulls.

Trolls and Tribulations, this year's hottest hit from Creative Software.

For more information about Creative Software programs, call us, toll-free. We'll help you locate the Creative Software dealer nearest you and send you a FREE catalog too.

800-331-7990 or
800-448-1001
(in California)

For Commodore 64

$24.95

Suggested retail price.

Also available for Apple II+ (64K), IIe, IIc and Atari 800/800XL.

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

960 Hamlin Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

"Commodore 64" is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. "Apple" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. "Atari" is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

© 1985 Creative Software

May 1985 Vol. 3, No. 5

FEATURES

Telecommunications Step-by-Step *Selby Bateman* ..... **20** *
Telegaming *Kathy Yakal* ..... **30** *
A Guide To Commodore User Groups, Part 1 ..... **36** *

REVIEWS

The Cosmic Balance *Todd Heimarck* **67**
Letter-Go-Round *Lance Elko* **68**
Riteman R 64 And C+ Dot-Matrix Printers *Charles Brannon* **70**
Monty Plays Scrabble *Joan Rouleau* **72**

GAMES

The Enchanted Journey *Brent Lackie* ..... **40** **V**
Alien Armada *John Matias* **46** **V/64**

EDUCATION/HOME APPLICATIONS

Charlemagne's Sword *W. M. Shockley* **52** **V/64**
Jogger's Log *Ronald C. Pacanowski* **56** **V/64**
Computing For Families: Real World Software, Part 1 *Fred D'Ignazio* ..... **92** *

PROGRAMMING

BASIC Magic: The Hidden Magic Of String Functions *Michael S. Tomczyk* ..... **100** **V/64/+4/16**
Machine Language For Beginners: Getting And Sending *Richard Mansfield* **106** **V/64**
Understanding Sorts *Arieh Shamash* ..... **110** **V/64/+4/16**
Power BASIC: Searchlight *Katherine Myers* **114** **V/64**
Hints & Tips: Password Protection For BASIC Programs *Shawn K. Smith* ..... **119** **V/64/+4/16**

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Notes *Robert Lock* ..... **4** *
Gazette Feedback *Editors And Readers* ..... **10** *
Simple Answers To Common Questions *Tom R. Halfhill* ..... **62** *
Horizons *Charles Brannon* ..... **96** *
News & Products ..... **146** *

PROGRAM LISTINGS

How To Type In COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs ..... **116** *
MLX **118** **V/64**
Bug-Swatter ..... **145** *

Product Mart ..... **159** *
Advertisers Index ..... **160** *

* =General, **V**=VIC-20, **64**=Commodore 64, **+4**=Plus/4, **16**=Commodore 16.

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE is published monthly by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone (919) 275-9809. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic subscriptions: 12 issues, $24. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Second class application pending at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices.
Entire contents copyright ©1985 by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
ISSN 0737-3716.
COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., One of the ABC Publishing Companies: ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton; 1330 Avenue of the Americas; New York, New York 10019.

THE EDITOR'S *notes*

It seems that recently a few readers have taken us to task for printing our popular word processing program in our magazine COMPUTE!. We'd like to address this issue to help clear the air for this and future publication questions.

Our general policy has been never to publish the same material in COMPUTE! and the GAZETTE. Our willingness to make an exception to this policy has been in those cases where we feel we are able to deliver software of such importance to our readers that we think the duplication is justified. Such is the case with "TurboTape" and "TurboDisk," two articles and programs that will be appearing in the July issue of the GAZETTE. These are breakthrough-quality programs. They appeared first in COMPUTE!, but are of such importance that we feel they should also be presented in the GAZETTE. *SpeedScript*, a word processing program developed and enhanced here, was originally presented in the pages of the January 1984 GAZETTE. An enhanced version of it was presented on the May 1984 GAZETTE DISK as, among other things, a bonus for those purchasing the first DISK issue.

Another version of *SpeedScript* has been in the works for additional machines. This enhanced *Speedscript 3.0*, is written for the Apple and Atari computers as well as for the Commodore computers. We enhanced it for COMPUTE!; we developed additional versions for the COMPUTE! market. Some of those who wrote took the position that *SpeedScript* "belongs" to the GAZETTE. We disagree. As publishers, we have a right and obligation to present all of our respective audiences with a valuable product—chosen for its utility and appeal. The GAZETTE cannot maintain or continue to provide 20 or 30 percent of its editorial space for *SpeedScript* listings; COMPUTE! cannot either. We do think it fair to provide original listings, enhancements, etc. of major products as they are developed. This we have done in both of our magazines.

Each of our publications has large Commodore constituencies. Each has large and nonoverlapping circulation groups. COMPUTE!, our flagship publication, has covered the Commodore market since its first issue in the Fall of 1979. COMPUTE! has published many breakthroughs over the years and will, of course, continue to do so. The GAZETTE will continue to enjoy its share of Commodore events, but it will not publish them all. Our two different magazines do in fact share some audience characteristics, so it is inevitable that there will be some overlap of purpose.

As publishers, we must maintain two useful, functional, dynamic publications that serve their respective readerships. We feel that we do that well; we plan to continue to do so. As readers, you must expect that COMPUTE!, the parent of GAZETTE, will continue to print its fair share of major Commodore information. Our premise in the past, and one we maintain, is that COMPUTE! is a more technically advanced publication than GAZETTE. Naturally, there will be times and areas where there is a readership overlap. We try to minimize them; we cannot totally escape them.

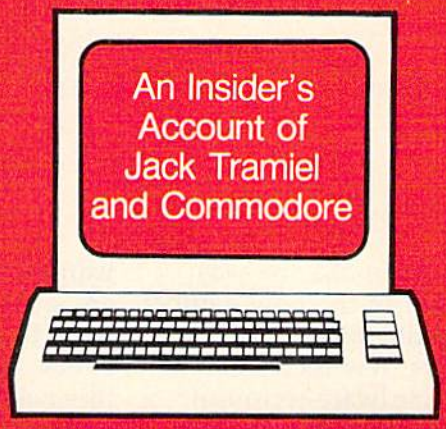
We do not see the two magazines as mutually exclusive publications and will continue to provide you with a premium editorial product in both. Overlap, as always, will be held to a minimum.

We should also address, more specifically, the question of audience. What kind of person reads COMPUTE! books and magazines?

Over the years, the audience has changed. When first started in 1979, COMPUTE! was read by a small and often strongly partisan group of enthusiasts. The magazine attempted then to serve the needs of a few thousand minds.

The majority--then as now—owned self-contained, complete computers like the Commodore PET, Atari, and Apple, but there were also owners of the "computer-on-a-board" AIM computer, manufactured by Rockwell. A

THE HOME COMPUTER WARS



by Michael Tomczyk

$16.95 hardback ISBN 0-942386-75-2
$9.95 trade paperback ISBN 0-942386-78-7

COMPUTE! Publications, the leading home computer publisher, brings you the exciting story of the home computer industry. This book takes the reader into a vivid, dramatic world where a powerful, brilliant businessman almost single-handedly fashions the American consumer computer industry.

A survivor of the Nazi Holocaust, Jack Tramiel took a tiny typewriter parts company and built it into a major American corporation. In the process, he became a modern corporate legend. Some of his vice presidents thought he was a saint; some thought he had the world's hardest heart. But few deny the brilliance of this complex entrepreneur.

For the past four years, Michael Tomczyk has been Tramiel's right hand man. Throughout Commodore's explosive rise to leadership in the computer field, Tomczyk was a close insider. And, most importantly, Tomczyk is a keen observer and takes you where the action is.

To order your copy, send your payment to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 or call toll-free **1-800-334-0868**.

Add $3.00 shipping and handling to hardback copy; add $2.00 shipping and handling to trade paperback.

section of the magazine was also devoted to the now defunct Ohio Scientific line.

The first few issues had a distinctly hardware-technical texture, reflecting the interests of some of the hackers and scientists who were the first to assemble their own machines. "Retrofitting ROMs" and "Microprocessors for Nuclear Instrumentation" are examples of articles which appealed to a far larger percentage of the readership in the early days.

Reviews covered generally the same territory as they do today: word processors like *WordPro*, languages like Logo, and a hard disk drive, the Corvus IIA, with 9.6 megabytes for $5,300 which works out to be 1,811 bytes per dollar. (Current hard disk memory prices range between 10,000 and 20,000 bytes per dollar.)

But perhaps most revealing are the ads. Many of them were for hardware add-ons for the do-it-yourself home engineer: motherboards; EPROM firmware; a computer-on-a-board kit with BASIC built in and 4K RAM for $550; keyboard kits. Then, too, the prices were much higher. The then new 32K RAM Commodore PET went for $1,300; the 48K Apple II Plus for $1,500.

As computers became more commonplace and easier to operate, an entirely new audience began to arise: the recreational computerist, someone who wanted to learn about computers and programming, but didn't want to actually build the machines. In the past several years, this has become the majority audience for COMPUTE! Publications.

Most of our readers are interested in the impact of computers on society and want to be intelligently informed about the uses of these new machines and the way they work. In some senses, this means software: how do people communicate with computers, what products are available to make computers more useful, what software from COMPUTE!'s books and magazines will be a valuable addition to the reader's program library?

Although we receive hundreds of letters from readers each week, we read every one. Some readers, particularly young people and parents, express interest in our game programs and educational software. Many others enjoy learning more about programming and value utilities such as "TurboTape" and "TurboDisk," which greatly improve access speed to mass memory. Other popular programs include BASIC enhancement packages, sound and graphics tutorials, and general-interest features like weather forecasting and, of course, the *SpeedScript* word processor.

Over the years, we editors at COMPUTE! Publications have read many thousands of letters ranging from severe criticism to unqualified praise. Most letters, of course, contain a little of both. In addition, each month many readers fill out our Editor's Feedback cards and those, too, are carefully studied.

No publisher serving the needs of more than a million minds a month can hope to satisfy them all in every way. But that is our goal and our constant effort.

Robert C. Lock

Editor In Chief

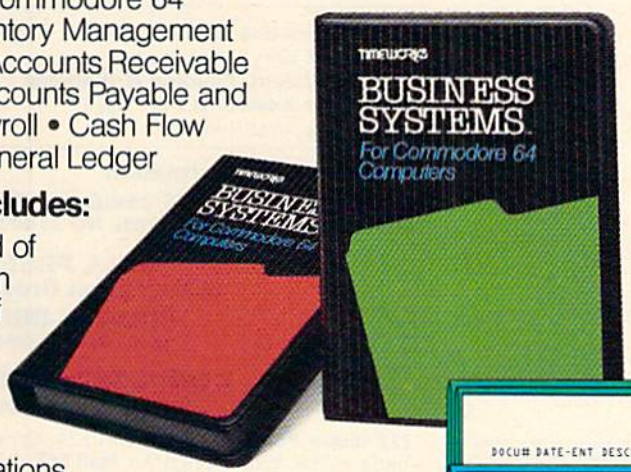
Richard Mansfield

Senior Editor

Because no two businesses are alike, you need Timeworks Business Systems.™

Only Timeworks Business Systems generate reports customized to fit your business, all for $59.95* each.

Here's a series of seven easy-to-use Management Information Reports flexibly designed to accommodate all small and medium size business accounting requirements for Commodore 64** Computers: • Inventory Management • Sales Analysis • Accounts Receivable and Invoicing • Accounts Payable and Checkwriting • Payroll • Cash Flow Management • General Ledger



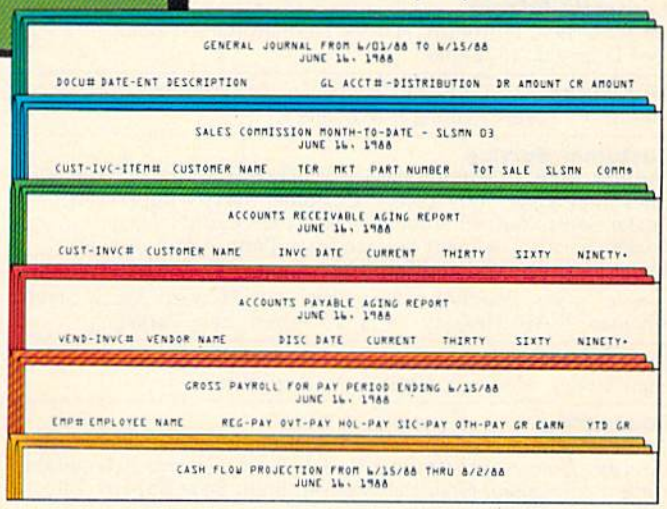
Each system includes:

- A unique method of creating your own unlimited array of reports—quickly and easily—from over a thousand possible combinations. You select the information you want, and you determine the sequence of the report column headings. Now you can generate reports that are truly tailored to your specific business needs.
- A program which can be used by itself, or interfaced, one at a time, with other management programs into a fully integrated accounting system.
- A menu-driven program sophisticated enough to provide complete Management and Product Information, yet requires no prior computer or accounting knowledge to operate.
- Timeworks tutorials, written in basic English, and our "cookbook" style of full computer prompting really make this operation simple.

Free customer support program.

With Business Systems, particularly, service is a must! The Timeworks Customer Support Team, along with our toll-free Consumer Hot Line, is available—at no charge—to all registered users and dealers. Our service personnel will answer computing questions, hardware questions, even certain accounting questions.

Timeworks Business Systems. Now at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Phone: (312) 948-9200.


GENERAL JOURNAL FROM 6/01/88 TO 6/15/88
JUNE 16, 1988
DOCU# DATE-ENT DESCRIPTION GL ACCT#-DISTRIBUTION DR AMOUNT CR AMOUNT
SALES COMMISSION MONTH-TO-DATE - SLSMN 03
JUNE 16, 1988
CUST-IVC-ITEM# CUSTOMER NAME TER MKT PART NUMBER TOT SALE SLSMN COMM
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORT
JUNE 16, 1988
CUST-INVC# CUSTOMER NAME INVC DATE CURRENT THIRTY SIXTY NINETY+
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING REPORT
JUNE 16, 1988
VEND-INVC# VENDOR NAME DISC DATE CURRENT THIRTY SIXTY NINETY+
GROSS PAYROLL FOR PAY PERIOD ENDING 6/15/88
JUNE 16, 1988
EMP# EMPLOYEE NAME REG-PAY OVT-PAY HOL-PAY SIC-PAY OTH-PAY GR EARN YTD GR
CASH FLOW PROJECTION FROM 6/15/88 THRU 8/2/88
JUNE 16, 1988

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar.

Other Timeworks Programs:

The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ■ The Electronic Checkbook ■ The Money Manager ■ Swiftcalc ■ Wall Street

*Suggested retail price **Registered trademark of Commodore Computer Systems

©1984 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

Publisher Gary R. Ingersoll
Editor in Chief Robert C. Lock
Director of Administration Alice S. Wolfe
Senior Editor Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor Kathleen Martinek
Editor Lance Elko
Assistant Editor Todd Heimarck
Production Director Tony Roberts

Editors
Tom R. Halfhill, Editor, COMPUTE! Magazine; Stephen Levy, Editor, COMPUTE! Books Division; Gail Cowper, Production Editor; Ottis R. Cowper, Technical Editor; Charles Brannon, Program Editor; Selby Bateman, Features Editor

Assistant Editors
Gregg Keizer, J. Blake Lambert (Books); John Krause, George Miller, (Technical); Philip Nelson (COMPUTE! Magazine); Kathy Yakal, Feature Writer; Sharon Darling, Research Assistant (Features); Mark Tuttle, Submissions Reviewer

Editorial Programmers
Patrick Parrish (Supervisor), Tim Victor, Kevin Mykytyn, Kevin Martin

Programming Assistants
David Florance, Susan Doss

Copy Editors
Joan Rouleau, Ann Davies

Administrative Staff
Susan Young, Laura MacFadden, Julia Fleming, Iris Brooks, Jan Kretlow

Production
Irma Swain, Production Manager; Janice Fary, Art & Design Director, Lee Noel, Assistant Editor, Art & Design; De Potter, Mechanical Art Supervisor; Terry Cash, Carole Dunton, Typesetting

Artists
Larry Sullivan (Publications), Debbie Bray (Books); Harry Blair, Illustrator

Associate Editors
Jim Butterfield (Toronto), Harvey Herman (Greensboro), Fred D'Ignazio (Roanoke)

Circulation
Charles C. Post, Circulation Manager

Customer Service
Philippa King, Customer Service Manager; Gail Jones, Dealer Sales Supervisor; Judy Taylor, Customer Service Supervisor; Dealer Sales Staff: Rhonda Savage, Debi Goforth, Liz Krusenstjerna; Customer Service Staff: Betty Atkins, Gayle Benbow, Chris Gordon, Mary Hunt, Jenna Nash, Chris Patty

Lonnie Arden, Warehouse Manager; Staff: Howard Ayers, Steve Bowman, David Hensley, Larry O'Connor, Sam Parker

Data Processing
Leon Stokes, Manager; Chris Cain, Assistant

Accounting
Paul J. Megliola, VP, Finance & Planning; R. Steven Vetter, Director, Finance & Planning; Robert Bean, General Accountant; Karen K. Rogalski, Financial Analyst; Staff: Dale Roberts, Jill Pope

Credit
Barry L. Beck, Credit Manager; Staff: Sybil Agee, Anne Ferguson, Pat Fuller, Doris Hall, Linda Miller, Mary Waddell

Purchasing
Gregory L. Smith, Purchasing Manager

Promotion
Caroline Dark, Promotion Assistant

Advertising Sales
Ken Woodard, Director of Advertising Sales; Bonnie Valentino, Assistant Advertising Manager; Patti Stokes, Production Coordinator; Kathleen Hanlon, Sales Assistant

Sales Representatives

Jerry Thompson	415-348-8222
Ed Winchell	213-378-8361
Harry Blair	919-275-9809

Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
National and Canadian Sales Representatives
1290 Howard Avenue, Suite 303
Burlingame, CA 94010

Address all advertising materials to:
Patti Stokes, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Sales Offices, The Thompson Company

New England	617-720-1888
Mid-Atlantic	212-772-0933
Southeast	919-275-9809
Midwest	312-726-6047
Texas	713-731-2605
Northwest, Nevada	408-354-5553
Northern CA	415-348-8222 or 408-354-5553
Southern CA	213-378-8361
Arizona	213-378-8361
New Mexico	213-378-8361
Colorado	303-595-9299

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., publishes
COMPUTE! **COMPUTE! Books** ***COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE***

Corporate Office:
324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

Distribution Center
500-A Radar Road, Greensboro, NC 27419
Telephone: 919-275-9809
Office Hours: 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM Monday–Friday

Chief Executive Officer Robert C. Lock
President Gary R. Ingersoll
Vice President, Finance & Planning Paul J. Megliola
Executive Assistant Debi Nash
Assistant Anita Roop

Member ABC Audit Bureau of Circulations

Subscription Information

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

TOLL FREE
Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
Subscription Rates

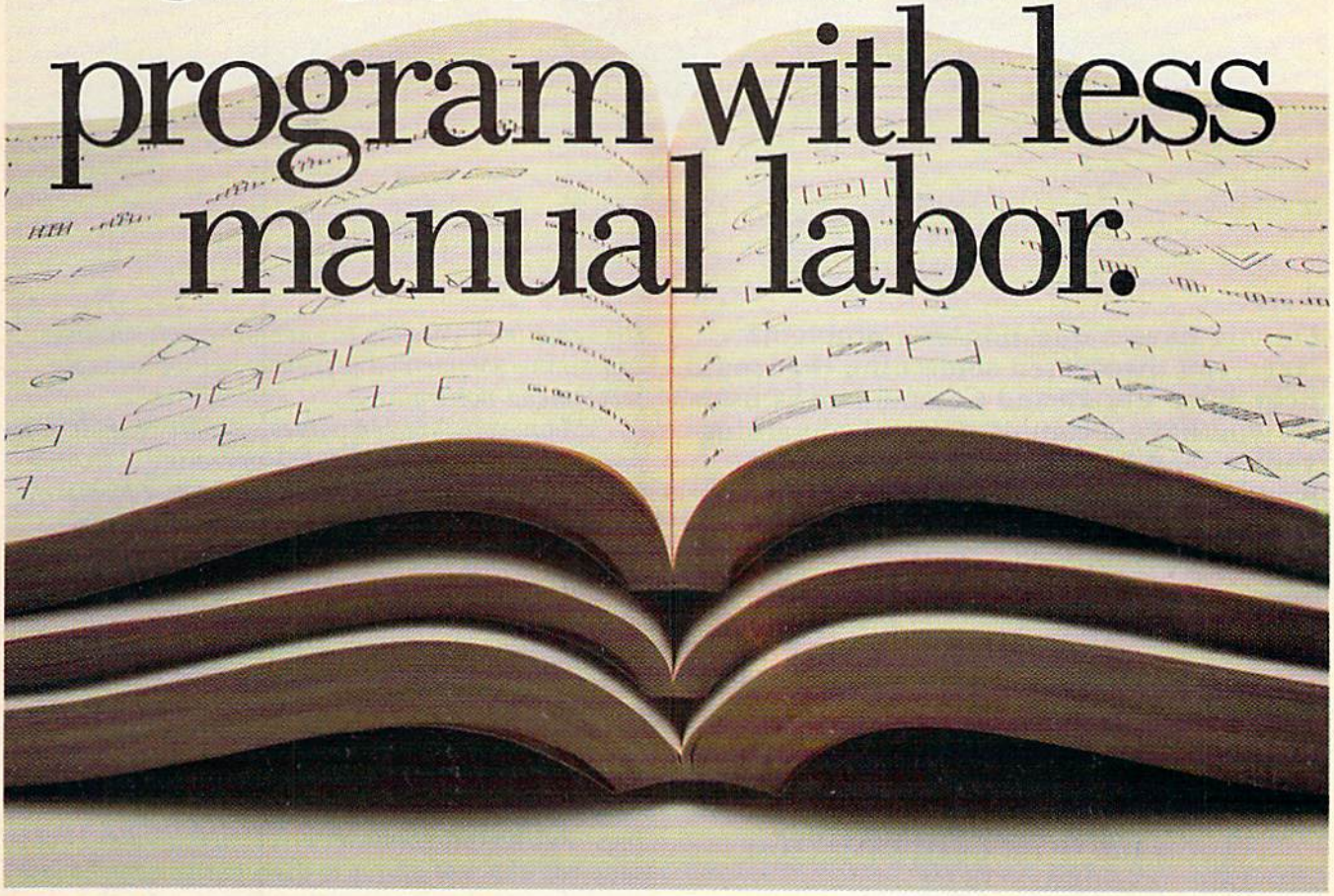
(12 Issue Year): US (one year) $24. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface Mail $30. Foreign Air Mail $65.

The COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1985, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Where programs are included in an article submission, a tape or disk must accompany the submission. Printed listings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each article page should bear the title of the article, date, and name of the author. **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. **COMPUTE!** Publications assumes no responsibility for damages, delays, or failure of shipment in connection with authors' offer to make tape or disk copies of programs published herein.

PET, CBM, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited. Other than as an independent supplier of quality information and services to owners and users of Commodore products, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc., or any of its subsidiaries.

Choose the SAT program with less manual labor.



The idea behind choosing a computerized SAT program over a manual is to save you from piles of paperwork. But surprisingly, two of the best-known programs come with big, fat manuals and only 2 or 3 double-sided disks.

When that much information is put into the manual, what's left to put into the computer?

Why not buy a computer program that's really a computer program? Buy The Perfect Score from Mindscape for just $69.95.*

It has 6 double-sided disks and a real skinny manual. It even has printout capability and a continuous on-screen clock. All this makes The Perfect Score more computerized than those others.

Now, if this cold logic fails to convince you, perhaps an emotional appeal to your sense of patriotism and social consciousness will. Your choice is this. Either you buy their SAT, which kills innocent trees to make all that paper. Or you buy our SAT with 6 disks and Save America's Trees.

The Perfect Score, $69.95, from Mindscape

*Suggested retail price. Available for Apple,® Commodore 64™ and IBM.® The Perfect Score: Computer Preparation for the SAT. © 1984 Mindscape, Inc. All rights reserved.

GAZETTE FEEDBACK

Editors And Readers

Do you have a question or a problem? Have you discovered something that could help other VIC-20 and Commodore 64 users? Do you have a comment about something you've read in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE? We want to hear from you. Write to Gazette Feedback, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Easy Scratch And SAVE

Since I don't usually have time to type in an entire program in one sitting, I start all my programs with these lines:

```
1 GOTO10:REM *** PROGRAM NAME FROM
  PAGE XXX OF GAZETTE ***
2 OPEN15,8,15,"S0:programname":
  CLOSE15:SAVE"programname",8:END
10 (first line of program)
```

When I have to stop, I type RUN2. The older version is scratched from disk and the latest version is then saved. To run the program, just type RUN.

Diane Sheairs

A lot of programmers use this trick to save a little typing time. It's even simpler to do with tape, because you can change line 2 to **2 SAVE "program name"**. *You don't have to scratch the old program before saving. Thanks for sharing this with us.*

Asking For Trouble

I have several commercial programs on disk. Most are no more than 100 blocks long. What I would like to do is mark the (copy-protected) error tracks as allocated, so I can use the remaining 500+ blocks for my own programs. I tried the Block-Allocate command, but it didn't seem to work.

James E. Shaw

It's sometimes possible to save programs on disks containing commercial software, but we strongly recommend not trying it.

Many software companies, as part of their copy protection, have a unique disk operating system (DOS) which stores disk information in a format that's incompatible with the normal 1541 DOS. Even if you allocated the error tracks, you couldn't use the disk for your own programs.

Other commercial disks may contain "signatures," or code words, in seemingly blank disk sectors. When the program is first run, it checks for both the error tracks and the hidden signature. If you happened to save a program to the coded sector, the commercial program would not run.

The potential loss outweighs the potential savings. Putting programs on a commercial disk could save you the cost of a new disk, but you might lose the software that cost you ten times as much.

TV Interference

I'm not able to load any programs with the TV on. When it's off, they load perfectly without any problems. Can you explain what's going on or how I can fix this?

Stephen D. White

You didn't indicate whether you're using tape or disk, so we'll guess you have a Datassette, which is more sensitive to magnetic interference.

Picture the process of loading from tape. A magnetic pattern on the tape is read by the cassette player, sent through the cable, and put into the computer's memory.

The magnetism generated by your TV is scrambling the program as it is read from the tape. The answer? Move your cassette drive and cable as far from the television as possible. If this doesn't work, try shielding the cable.

The same advice applies to owners of disk drives. If the television is too close to the drive, it can interfere with disk access.

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

A to Z Travel/News Service gives complete information for over 20,000 hotels worldwide plus latest travel news.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information including road maps and personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA.

POKE Control

I have amassed some POKEs for the 64 *(Editor's Note: We've added the equivalents for the VIC, Plus/4, and 16):*

	64	VIC	Plus/4,16
Disable LIST	775,191	775,223	774,187
Enable	775,167	775,199	774,110
Disable SAVE	819,246	818,73	816,136
Enable	819,245	818,133	816,164
Disable LOAD	816,157	816,103	814,239
Enable	816,165	816,73	814,74
Disable RUN/STOP	808,239	808,100	806,103
Enable	808,237	808,112	806,101
Disable RESTORE	792,193	792,7	---
Enable	792,71	792,173	---
Disable keyboard	649,0	649,0	1343,0
Enable	649,10	649,10	1343,10
No keys repeat	650,64	650,64	1344,64
All keys repeat	650,128	650,128	1344,128
Enable repeating keys (space, delete, and cursor keys)	650,0	650,0	1344,0
Clear keyboard buffer (before INPUT)	198,0	198,0	239,0
Cursor speed, x is 0 (fastest) to 255	56325,x	37159,x	---
Change character color, x is 0–7 for VIC, 0–15 for others	646,x	646,x	1339,x
Remove line numbers during LIST	22,35	22,35	22,35
Enable	22,25	22,25	22,25

Blaine White

Thanks for the information.

Readers should note that if you disable the keyboard in direct mode, you won't be able to enter the POKEs to get it back because, of course, the keyboard is disabled. RUN/STOP–RESTORE still works, unless you've disabled it too, and will make the keyboard work again. Also, strange things happen when you POKE22,35 to stop the printing of line numbers. For one thing, printing a string inside quotes (PRINT "ABC") won't work, although string variables *can still be printed. Other POKEs may have unexpected side effects—for example, changing the cursor speed makes the jiffy clock unreliable.*

Here's one more useful series of POKEs. If you accidentally type NEW and want to get the program back, enter this line in immediate mode:

For the 64: **POKE2050,1:SYS42291:POKE45,PEEK(34):POKE46,PEEK(35):CLR**

For the VIC: **POKE4098,1:SYS50483:POKE45,PEEK(34):POKE46,PEEK(35):CLR**

VIC owners with 8K or more expansion should change the first POKE to POKE4610,1. This short UNNEW program can be helpful.

A Bug In String Values?

I'm having a problem with the VAL and STR$ commands in BASIC. If a string is converted to a value and then back to a string, an extra space is somehow added to it. For example, A$="99": A=VAL(A$):A$=STR$(A):PRINTLEN(A$) returns a length of three instead of two. A$ has become (space)99. Is my computer defective, or is there a glitch in Commodore BASIC?

Scott W. Whittlesey

No and no. As some programmers might say, "That's not a bug, that's a feature."

The reason for this feature is that numbers can be positive or negative. STR$(−99) turns out to be "−99" with a minus sign in front, but no extra space. To be consistent, positive numbers are prefaced by a space which, in a way, signals that the number is positive.

If you want to eliminate the space, use this line: A$=MID$(STR$(A),2). If the variable A happens to be negative, the minus sign will be stripped off.

For more on the subject, see Michael Tomczyk's column "BASIC Magic" elsewhere in this issue.

A Play-It-Once Game

I recently noticed an ad for a game about dungeons. But someone told me it was only useable once! I would like to know if this is true.

Tim M. Adamec

If it's about dungeons, it's probably an adventure game, which is like a computer story where you play the role of one of the main characters.

You usually begin such a game as a low-level novice character who has certain rankings for intelligence, strength, wisdom, dexterity, and so on.

You guide your character through a magical dungeon, a spaceship, or some other kind of strange world, maybe even the subways of New York. You travel through the world, fighting against monsters, meeting sages and dolts, and collecting magical or monetary treasures. As you accumulate experience points and treasure, your character gains power.

The goal may be very specific—finding the silver sword and leading the good army against the evil magician, for example. Once you defeat the bad guy and save the princess, the game's over. In a sense, the game is playable only once, although it may take you six months or longer to solve it. These games are like difficult crossword puzzles. They each have a definite answer but take a long time to solve.

Other adventure games can create brand new puzzles with brand new solutions. If you get tired of exploring one world, tell the computer to create a brand new one.

Still other adventures are open-ended. There's

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Complete word processing with built-in 70,000 word spell checking - Only $79.95

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 70,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 15,000 "custom" words to the built-in 70,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 70,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and vocabulary feedback such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 70,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

PSI Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

not a single goal, but there's lots of territory to explore.

Adventure games are not for everyone, but can be great fun. You don't really need to worry much about them being playable only once.

The Smallest Piece Of Information

More and more, I see articles refer to bit manipulation. The November GAZETTE said that on a VIC-20 the first three bits of 36879 control the border color. Bit #3 (fourth bit, actually) controls normal/reverse text. And the top four bits control screen color.

I realize that POKEing 36879 will change border and screen colors, but I can't break it down to a bit by bit level. Does it follow binary rules?

Larry Nichols

Although you POKE using decimal, your VIC stores the numbers in binary, using bits, the smallest piece of information.

For example, if you POKE 36879,43 on a VIC, the screen is red with a cyan border. You might think of the number as 43, but the VIC stores it as 00101011. The first three bits (starting from the right) determine the border color, which means that anytime you POKE a binary number xxxxx011 into 36879 the border is cyan (the x's can be 0's or 1's—it doesn't matter). And anytime you POKE 0010xxxx into 36879, the screen will be red.

Here's an easy conversion routine to get from decimal to binary. Let's say you want the binary equivalent of decimal 43.

```
divide by 2  0 0 0 1 2 5 10 21 43
remainder    0 0 1 0 1 0  1  1
```

Write down 43 and divide it by two. The answer is 21 (write it to the left of 43), with a remainder of 1 (put it underneath). 21/2 is 10 (remainder of 1). 10/2 is 5 (no remainder). And so on, until you reach 1/2 is 0 with a remainder of one. From then on, it's all zeros. The pattern of ones and zeros underneath is the binary equivalent of the number you started with.

For more information about bits and memory, see the March "Machine Language for Beginners" column. For more about turning bits on and off with AND and OR, see last month's "GAZETTE Feedback."

Using Capital Letters

I've been trying to write a program that handles chemical elements:

```
10 forx=1to4:reada$:printa$:next
20 data Na,Cs,Ba,Cl
```

While the computer is in lowercase mode, it won't accept uppercase letters in DATA statements. It prints a, s, a, and l. How can I get my 64 to read the capitals from DATA?

Paul Porter

The solution is to enclose each item in quotes:

```
20 data "Na","Cs","Ba","Cl"
```

This allows you to have DATA lines with capital letters as well as special characters like cursor movements and color changes.

The first quotation mark signals the beginning of quote mode, which makes the computer READ each item literally. The second quotation mark is necessary to get out of quote mode, so the commas can separate the individual DATA items.

This same method can be used to put capitals and graphics characters into REM statements.

To make sure you're in upper/lowercase mode, PRINTCHR$(14) at the beginning of the program. Printing CHR$(142) gets you back to uppercase/graphics. To prevent the user from accidentally pressing SHIFT-Commodore key, PRINTCHR$(8) to disable the case change. CHR$(9) re-enables case changes.

Printing Quotes Inside Quotes

Is it possible to use quotes (") to show a title inside a PRINT statement? For example,

```
10 print"The story "A Wrinkle In Time" is an
   interesting book."
```

Johnny Petroschek

Quote mode bedevils many new owners of Commodore computers.

Letters inside quotes are just letters and can be used in PRINT or DATA statements. Outside of quotes they're treated as variable names.

There are two ways to force the computer to print quotes:

```
10 print"The story ";chr$(34);"A Wrinkle In
   Time";chr$(34);" is an interesting book."
10 print"The story 'A Wrinkle In Time' is an
   interesting book."
```

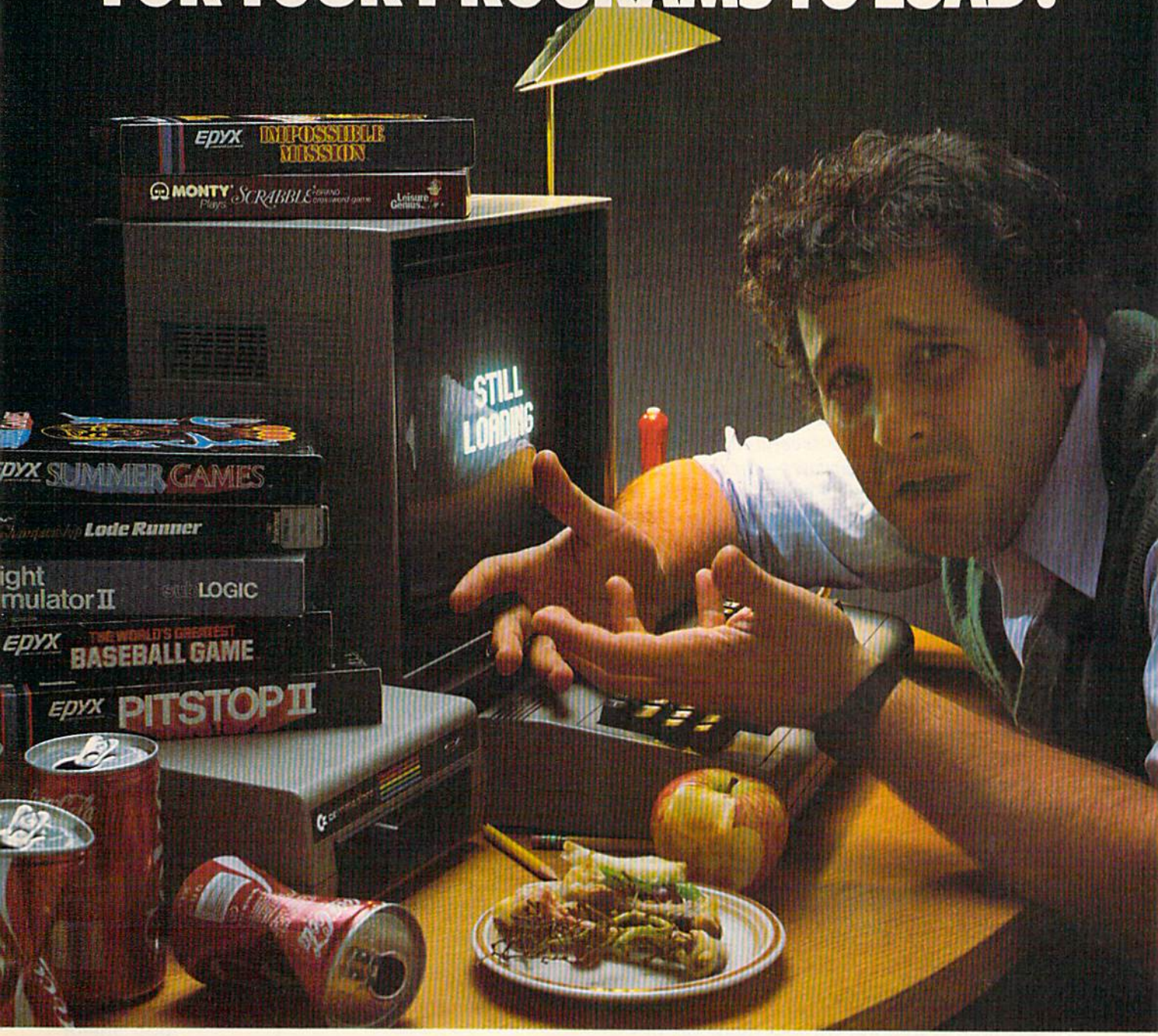
*CHR$(34) is the quote character, and you can print a CHR$(34) anytime you want quotes. But you have to get out of quote mode first, otherwise you'll get the letters c-h-r-$-(-3-4-). To simplify things, define a string variable at the beginning of the program,* **bk$=chr$(34)+"A Wrinkle In Time"+chr$(34)** *and then use bk$ in any sentences that mention the book.*

Or you could use apostrophes (single quotes) in place of real quotation marks by typing SHIFT-7 as a replacement. Apostrophes do not affect quote mode.

Telecommunications And Tape

Nearly all software for modem operations requires a disk drive. Is this a message for us tape

TIRED OF WAITING FOREVER FOR YOUR PROGRAMS TO LOAD?



INTRODUCING THE FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE FROM EPYX.

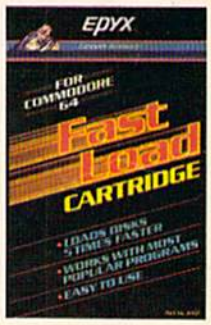
You're tired of waiting forever for your Commodore 64 programs to load. But it's no use glaring at your disk drive. Calling it names won't help, either. It was born slow — a lumbering hippo. You need the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from EPYX. FAST LOAD transforms your Commodore 64 disk drive from a lumbering hippo into a leaping gazelle. With FAST LOAD, programs that once took minutes to load are booted up in a matter of seconds.

FAST LOAD can load, save and copy your disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically, loading your disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. You can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory.

And unlike other products, the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE works with most programs, even copy protected ones, including the most popular computer games.

The FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from Epyx. Easy to insert, easy to use and five times faster. So why waste time waiting for your disks to load?

Speed them up with FAST LOAD!



EPYX™

users to abandon our cassettes and purchase a disk drive? Are tape operations incompatible with modem operations?

David Rice

Yes, tape operations are essentially incompatible with modem operations, with some exceptions.

Timing is very important when you're using tape. When you read from or write to tape on a 64, the screen goes blank. The raster interrupt routine, which refreshes the screen, takes too much time, so the screen is turned off during tape operations.

There's another type of interrupt, called a Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI). RUN/STOP-RESTORE causes one type of NMI. The RS-232 port (including modem communications) can also cause an NMI. As the name suggests, "nonmaskable" means the interrupt cannot be stopped (masked).

RUN/STOP-RESTORE always interrupts tape operations. Similarly, a signal received from the modem always interrupts the computer. Both can disrupt tape communications.

Furthermore, there are several memory locations which serve dual purposes—they are vital to both RS-232 and *Datassette communications. Location 171, just one example, functions as RS-232 input parity during modem operations and also as the cassette leader count. Some of these bytes are likely to be garbled if you try downloading directly from modem to tape.*

This incompatibility prevents you from using a cassette drive while you're online.

But there is telecommunications software available on tape. You can load the program from tape before *making the connection (as long as the cassette drive is off while you're logged onto the bulletin board or network). And some software allows you to download to memory and later, after you hang up, save the memory to tape or disk. One example is "PlusTerm," published in the February 1985 issue of* COMPUTE!, *our sister magazine. It downloads to a memory buffer, and you can later save the file to tape or disk.*

What Is Hi-Res?

What is high-resolution (hi-res) mode, as opposed to the normal screen mode? I've tried the four-line program on page 123 of the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide*, but get only the "garbage" they describe.

David G. Diedrick

Normal screen mode is 40 characters wide and 25 lines long on a 64, Plus/4, and 16. A VIC screen is 22 characters by 23.

POKEing characters to the screen is low-resolution, 256 characters in 1000 (40 × 25) positions (506 on a VIC).

But the screen of a 64, Plus/4, or 16 is really 320 dots across (40 characters, each 8 dots wide) and 200 dots down (25 × 8). The dots are usually called pixels, an abbreviation for picture elements. Hi-res mode turns these individual pixels on and off.

The Commodore 64 has a special hi-res mode. Instead of 1000 characters on the screen, there are 64000 (320 across by 200 down) different pixels to switch on and off. Unfortunately, the details of how to program in hi-res would require a separate article (see "Hi-Res Graphics Made Simple" in the August 1983 GAZETTE *or* COMPUTE!'s First Book of Commodore 64 Sound and Graphics). *You could also consider the purchase of the 64 Super Expander (see the November 1984* GAZETTE *for details).*

To get hi-res on a VIC, you must redefine characters, printing them to the screen and turning pixels within the custom characters on and off. COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC *contains programs to do this.*

The Plus/4 and 16 are even more sophisticated, with a built-in hi-res mode and BASIC commands like GRAPHIC, BOX, CIRCLE, DRAW, LOCATE, and PAINT. These commands make it simpler to work in hi-res.

VIC/MPS-801 Compatibility

Commodore has started marking their MPS-801 printers "FOR USE WITH THE C-64 ONLY." Figuring it would work with the VIC-20, I bought one. Besides, the salesman said it was returnable.

Some listings printed very well, others did not. The 801 has a 90-character buffer and the VIC transmits data faster than the 64. It seemed to me that this combination was causing the buffer to overflow.

Then you published the solution to the problem in the November GAZETTE. The "Slowpoke" program from "Power BASIC" slows down printed output to the screen or printer. POKE a speed number 3 (in line 10) for program listings. Printing graphics requires a higher value, 10 or more. It's the answer to the incompatibility of the VIC and 801.

Bob Shelor

You've found an interesting, though unintended, application for "Slowpoke." We're sure some of our readers will appreciate this information.

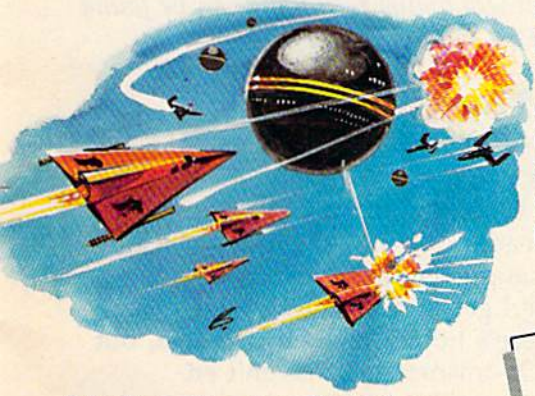
You're right about the VIC being fast. It consistently beats the 64 and Plus/4 in benchmark tests. A VIC not only calculates faster, it sends signals to peripherals faster. The 1540 disk drive, originally designed for the VIC, transmitted data too quickly for the 64 and was deliberately slowed down when it became the 1541. Also, the screen has to blank when loading programs from tape into the 64, to give the processor a little more time.

Get more out of your Commodore with

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

For Owners And Users Of **Commodore VIC-20**™ And **64**™ Personal Computers

More fun



Martian Prisoner, The Viper, Skydiver, Snake Escape, Demon Star, Cyclon Zap, and Oil Tycoon are just a few of the ready-to-run games you'll find exclusively in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* each month. Just type in the programs and watch your screen explode with colorful new computer game excitement.

More challenge

Ready to tackle more advanced projects? In *COMPUTE's! Gazette*, you'll learn how to use tape and disk files, how to program the function keys, writing transportable BASIC, how to make custom graphics characters, new ways to enliven programs with sound, one-touch commands for the 64, how to use machine language, speeding up the VIC-20—and much more!

Children will learn and develop new skills with States & Capitals Tutor, Wordmatch, Munchmath, Wordspell, Connect the Dots, Aardvark Attack, and Alfabug. Computing for Kids, a regular monthly feature, will uncover new ways to involve your children in computing.

More programs

Programs to help you balance your checkbook, store your addresses, keep tax records, manage your personal business. You can create your own programs and games, improve your word processing, spreadsheets, and data base management, load and run faster with 64 Searcher, VIC/64 Program Lifesaver,

speedscript
With a true word processor, you type everything in first, then print the whole thing out. Before you print, you can make as many changes as you want. A good word processor lets you change any line, swap paragraphs, and manipulate your text in numerous other ways. You can buy such a word processing program for your VIC or 64 for $40 to more than $100, depending on the features.

Quickfind, Word Hunt, Disk Menu, VIC Timepiece, The Automatic Proofreader and more.

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

More buying guidance

You'll profit from comprehensive reviews of everything from data-quality cassette tapes to software to graphics plotters and modems. Virtually anything that's compatible with your Commodore is reported on in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*. With this kind of expert help, every computer purchase you make can be the right one!

Order now

All you do is mail the postpaid card bound into this issue. But don't delay! Subscribe now to start receiving every issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*.

For Faster Service
Call Toll-Free
1-800-334-0868

Is Terminal Software Necessary?

Can I use the 1650 Automodem even without the terminal software?

Steve Myers

Without software, the modem won't be much good for communicating. The software is what makes the hardware work.

The 1650 is packaged with a terminal program. The outside of the box should indicate whether a tape or disk is included.

Later in your letter you say you have a disk drive and happened to get the terminal software on tape. If you know someone who owns a Datassette, you should be able to copy the program to disk (load from tape and save to disk). Or contact Commodore Customer Support at (215) 436-4200 and arrange to get a copy of the software on disk.

Reading Sprite Collisions

I am writing a machine language game, but am experiencing difficulty with detecting the collision of two sprites. How do you check for the collision of sprites one and two in machine language?

Cameron Mackenzie

You detect sprite collisions in machine language (ML) much the same as you do in BASIC, although the speed of ML introduces some difficulties.

In BASIC, once you've defined the sprites and started moving them around the screen, PEEK(53278) tells you if two or more sprites have collided. A zero indicates no collisions; any other value means two or more sprites have bumped into each other. Collisions can occur on or off the screen area. If a sprite is turned off, it cannot be involved in a collision.

A sprite fits into a rectangular area 24 pixels across, 21 pixels down. In single color mode, pixels can be on (visible) or off (transparent). The collision register at 53278 only checks for visible pixels. If a transparent pixel from one sprite overlaps with another, there's no collision.

You also have to be aware of several quirks.

Multicolor mode lets you paint sprites with up to four colors. Color zero (00) is the same as the screen color, and counts as transparent. Color one (01) is taken from the first multicolor register. It also counts as transparent. Even though you can see color one on the screen, the collision register recognizes only colors two and three.

The eight bits of 53278 correspond to the eight available sprites. Multiple collisions are hard to decode, however. If sprite zero hits sprite one, and number two hits number three, PEEK(53278) yields a 15 (binary 00001111). You can't tell by the bit pattern which sprites collided with which others.

Finally, PEEKing 53278 clears (sets to zero) the register. It will stay cleared until another collision happens. BASIC programmers should store the value in a variable; ML programmers should store it somewhere in available memory.

This last feature is related to the "screen refresh routine." Sixty times a second, a special chip in the 64 redraws the screen. At the same time it draws sprites and sets the collision register.

Machine language instructions run much faster than 60 times a second. In between screen refreshes, the computer can execute a few thousand ML instructions. You may have to synchronize the program with the refresh routine or slow it down to get good readings from the collision register.

There's also an advanced ML technique where you set up an IRQ interrupt to occur whenever two sprites collide. Memory locations 53273 and 53274 control this type of interrupt (they're also used for raster interrupts and reading light pens). Information on this programming technique can be found in Mapping the 64 *from COMPUTE! Books.*

DOS And The Wedge

I recently purchased a 1541 disk drive and have a few questions regarding the Disk Operating System (DOS). When I run the DOS Wedge, I get the DOS Header of V5.1/071382. But if I use the reset command @UJ, then read the error channel with @ I get 73,CBM DOS V2.6 1541,00,00. There's no error when I do this, but is it really a DOS mismatch? I haven't encountered an error #73 any other way.

Dave Hite

There's only one Disk Operating System in your 1541. It's there, inside the drive, whenever you turn on your 1541. It's a program stored in the disk drive's memory. The DOS Wedge program on the 1541 Test/Demo disk (packaged with the drive) is a program which loads into your computer's memory.

Having the Wedge program running (in your computer) makes it easier to access the various disk commands (in the drive).

It doesn't matter much which version of the Wedge is working with which version of the 1541 DOS. You have version 2.6 of DOS and version 5.1 of the Wedge (written on 071382—July 13, 1982, which was not a Friday the 13th, in case you're superstitious). They're two separate programs, and the version numbers are not related to each other.

Error 73 shows up when you try to use a 1541 with a disk formatted on one of the earlier Commodore drives, like the 2031. The two disk drives are read- but not write-compatible.

The version number (and a false error 73) also appears in the error channel when you first turn on the disk drive, or reset it using UJ. It's not a real error 73, it's more like an announcement of which version of DOS you have.

Flight Simulator II

For Commodore 64™ Computers

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Telecommunications Step-By-Step

Selby Bateman, Features Editor

Taking the plunge into telecommunications can be as exciting and challenging as any aspect of computing. But to get the most out of this burgeoning field, you need to understand the basics bit by bit.

When horror novelists Stephen King and Peter Straub recently collaborated on the bestselling book, *The Talisman*, their work had an unusual twist. The coauthors exchanged portions of the manuscript almost instantly whenever they felt like it—even though they were at opposite ends of the country.

King, from his home in Maine, reportedly sent and received new material and revisions over the telephone as his word processor telecommunicated with Straub's in California.

King and Straub are not the first to use this form of communication. Theirs is just one example of the many ways computer-based communications is changing how we work and play. Thousands of Commodore owners are already telecommunicating—connecting their computers to other computers by telephone line. And if industry figures are correct, thousands more are venturing into this field each month.

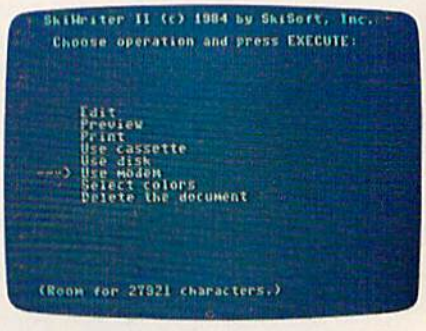
For many computer owners, however, telecommunications is an intimidating and confusing procedure. Users who are excited about learning to program or to use word processors and other commercial software, in many cases won't take the step into telecommunications. And yet many students of technology believe this aspect of computing holds the greatest promise in the long run.

"I never got into telecommunications because I was never convinced that there was much out there that I wanted to tie into. And I was intimidated," admits Ken Skier, a long-time computer user who not only conquered his reservations, but went on to write *SkiWriter II*, a "communicating" word processor available for the Commodore 64. "Parities, stop bits, word length—there's an awful lot of jargon associated with telecommunications; far more than with any other aspect of personal computing."

Once he was convinced that telecommunications indeed held rewards for computer users, Skier went further and decided that the most useful combination would be software which would let the user easily mix writing (word processing) and communicating.

"Nobody does telecommunications as an end in itself," he argues. "You don't get online with CompuServe (a telecommunications network), and just get some information. You get some information in almost all cases because you're writing something."

When Skier began to develop his program, he knew personally what daunted many would-be users. "I didn't have to wonder what the newcomer to telecommunications might fear—because that was *me*."



SkiWriter II's *main menu shows the menu format which allows you to move from word processing to telecommunications.*

PlayNET announces 19 exciting ways to bring people together.

Now there's a Home Computer Network that lets you communicate with all kinds of people—all over the country! Make new friends, play exciting games, barter—shop—trade, all from the comfort of your home.

The network operates 6PM–7AM every weeknight, and 24 hours on Saturday, Sunday and Holidays. All you need to access PlayNET™ is a COMMODORE 64* DISK DRIVE and MODEM.

1 **TALK.**
By typing on-line you can *talk to anyone,* or everyone, on the system. Meet fascinating people and make new friends from coast to coast.

2 **ELECTRONIC MAIL.**
You can *send private messages* to people on the system, and the message will be waiting when they sign on!

3 **BULLETIN BOARDS.**
You can *post announcements,* or check the listings of other members. There are lots of boards for hobbies and special interests! If you don't find the one you're looking for—create your own!

4 **FILE TRANSFER.**
You can even *transfer non-commercial programs* to other members! There is a small extra fee for this service.

5-17 **GAMES! GAMES! GAMES!**
PlayNET lets you play exciting games with real people, not just a computer. All our games have *full color* graphics, and they're all *interactive!*

- Plus the added feature of being able to talk with your opponent while you play. Discuss strategy, comment on moves, even try and psych your opponent out!
- New games are added all the time, and there are tournaments for every skill level.

CURRENT GAMES INCLUDE:

- Backgammon
- Boxes
- Capture the Flag
- Checkers
- Chess
- Chinese Checkers
- Contract Bridge
- Four-In-A-Row
- Go
- Hangman
- Quad 64™
- Reversi
- Sea Strike™

18 **MORE! MORE! MORE!**
There's *on-line updating* of your PlayNET Software as games and services are added. You have access to PlayNET's *Shopping Center* and *Information Center,* and every month you'll get our *Newsletter.*

19 **YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED** for 30 days (or your full subscription price will be refunded upon receipt of the package).

This is all you pay:

- $39.95 for the PlayNET Software Package (3 disks and a User Manual) Monthly Newsletter, and 90 MINUTES ON-LINE TIME FREE!
- $6 monthly service charge.
- $2 an hour on-line time (The $2 includes the telecommunication charges). That's much less than a long distance phone call.

Here's how you can become a member!
It's easy to join, simply call PlayNET on the toll-free number, **1-800-PLAYNET,** or send the coupon below and access all your Commodore 64 has to offer. The sooner you do, the sooner PlayNET can put the whole country at your fingertips!

PlayNET
The Network that has people talking

53

SEND TO PLAYNET, INC.
P.O. BOX 587
WYNANTSKILL, N.Y. 12198

OR CALL 1-800-PLAYNET

YES! I WANT PlayNET TO PUT THE WHOLE COUNTRY AT MY FINGERTIPS. I UNDERSTAND THAT MY SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS (or my full subscription price will be refunded upon return of the package) I may cancel my membership at any time by writing PlayNET.

Bill me on my charge card for $39.95. (Plus sales tax for New York State residents). No checks, cash or money orders accepted. Please send me the PlayNET Software, user manual, and 90 minutes of free on-line time.

Please print.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( )_____

Check one: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

™PlayNET, Quad 64 and Sea Strike are trademarks of PlayNET, Inc. *Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc. © 1985 PlayNET, Inc.

SkiWriter II and an increasing number of other telecommunications programs are broadening the accessibility of this growing field. The ultimate goal, of course, is to make telecomputing as easy as using the telephone. But as Skier is the first to admit, we're a long way from that.

Many terminal programs still require a user to make a variety of decisions, some of which can be intimidating to a newcomer.

Perhaps the easiest way to untangle the jargon is to follow the path taken by some information, from the time it leaves your fingers at the Commodore keyboard to when it reaches the phone lines.

Sending a message via computer means following certain rules, just as a cross-country vacation would necessitate a plan, a vehicle, adherence to specific travel requirements, and a destination. A telecommunicating computer has its own set of similar preparations. They may at first glance seem far more confusing, but that's only because you're not yet familiar with them.

Before deciding on a message, first we need the basic system components to begin. As most computer users quickly learn, there are only three things needed to get started other than the computer: a *modem*, which connects the computer to a *telephone*, the second component; and a *terminal program* which lets you tell the computer and modem what, when, how, and where you want to send.

Commodore owners have a growing field of modems and terminal software available. Their capabilities, complexities, and prices vary widely. Before explaining how these two components work together, let's turn for a moment to the keyboard and our message.

When Alexander Graham Bell shouted into one of his early telephone transmitters, *Mr. Watson, come here, I want you!*, his assistant, Thomas A. Watson, heard the words several rooms away as they filtered unevenly through a test receiver. Those words, so the story goes, made up the first telephone transmission. If we type those same words into a computer with the intent to transmit them to a friend's computer, we can quickly see some major differences and similarities between computer *data* transmission and telephone *voice* transmission.

The telephone we use today is an *analog* device, as was the crude instrument Bell used for the first transmission. An analog system is one that accepts continuous values between two extremes. A painter, for example, can mix black and white into a variety of different gray-tones. The sounds sent over the phone lines are analog. But as we prepare to send our message via computer, each letter, or *character* is represented in the computer's memory in discrete *digital* form. Each bit in memory holds a one or a zero; there are no "gray" numbers in between.

When Bell shouted his message to Watson, his voice tones were converted into a series of modulating electrical impulses. But when we type those same words into the computer, they become a string of ones and zeros—the binary language which is the heart of a computer's number processing. Whether we think of these ones and zeros as on/off or yes/no states, your Commodore computer treats each character in the sentence as a row composed of *bits* of data.

Each letter, number, or graphics character in your computer has its own assigned digital representation. In order for these to be uniform, most computers follow the *American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII)* formula, a standardized method of encoding characters.

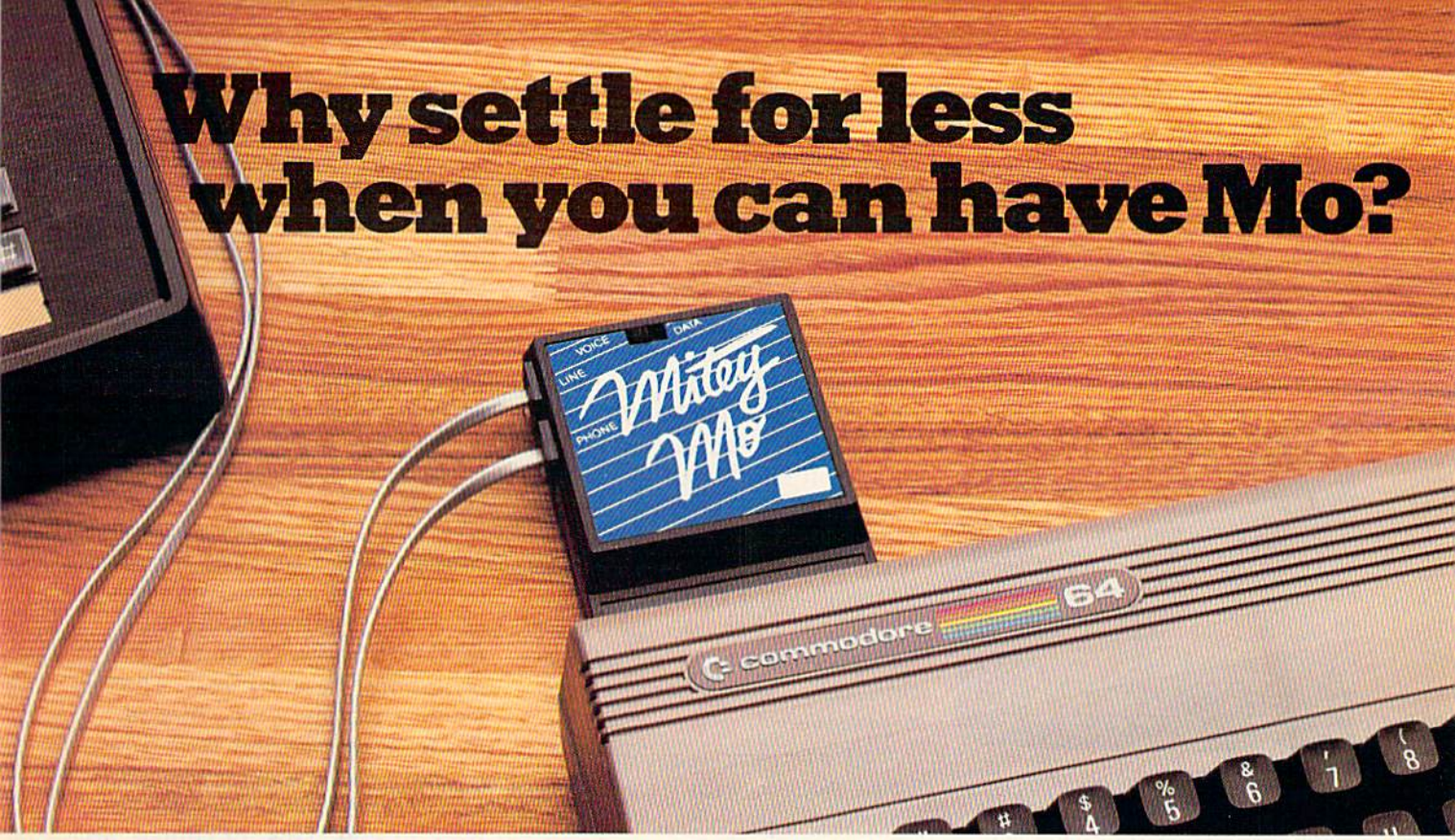
In standard ASCII, *Watson* becomes the following binary code: 1010111 (capital *W*), 1100001 (lowercase *a*), 1110100 (*t*), 1110011 (*s*), 1101111 (*o*), 1101110 (*n*). All computers which use what is called *true* ASCII will be able to interpret that. Commodore, however, uses its own form of ASCII (called Commodore ASCII or PETASCII), which varies somewhat from the above. One difference is that true ASCII uses seven bits per character, while Commodore ASCII uses eight. As our message is being prepared for departure from the computer, the binary bits must be arranged in a particular fashion in order to travel successfully to another computer.

When your fingers type the letters W-a-t-s-o-n, they're temporarily stored in memory. Before transmitting, they may have to be translated into true ASCII.

That's where we pick up the intertwined functions of the modem and the terminal software. The modem will convert our digital message into an analog format compatible with the telephone lines. And the terminal software will make sure that the message is prepared properly for the journey.

Perhaps the most popular modems for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20 computers are Commodore's own 1600 VIC-Modem and 1650 AutoModem. New modems from Commodore are being introduced, and a host of other companies have created modems for these computers. Although the capabilities and prices vary, the basic function of

Why settle for less when you can have Mo?



Mitey Mo turns your Commodore 64 into a telecommunications giant. It's the best-performing modem with upload/download.

Mitey Mo is being hailed as "the best price/performance communications package available." Its software has received the endorsement of the U.S. Commodore Users Group, which gives a money-back guarantee to members. It is truly the industry standard, and no wonder. It's the most user-friendly modem you can buy—it will take you online faster and easier than anything else.

Mitey Mo opens up a world of practical and exciting uses for your C-64. It lets you send and receive electronic mail, link up with community bulletin boards, play computer games with people in distant places, tap into library resources, and much more. All at your convenience.

Until Mitey Mo, Commodore's 1650 Automodem was the obvious choice when you went looking for a modem for your computer. Like Mitey Mo, it has "auto answer"—it receives data while unattended. And both modems are "auto dialers"—you dial right on the computer's keyboard. But that's about where the similarity ends.

Mitey Mo can dial up to 9 numbers sequentially. But suppose you dial a number and find it's busy. Mitey Mo has "auto redial"—it hangs up and redials immediately until it gets through. With the other modem you have to redial each time—and somebody with auto redialing can slip in ahead of you.

Mitey Mo is menu driven. It lists the things you can do on the screen. Select a number and you're on your way. Since Automodem isn't menu driven, you'll be hunting through the manual a lot.

With Mitey Mo, your computer's function keys are programmable—you can save yourself plenty of keystrokes. Not so with the other modem. And only Mitey Mo lets you store data to review or print it later.

Mitey Mo has just one switch, the Smart 64 software does the rest. With the other modem you'll have to remember to check three switches, otherwise you may be answering when you mean to be originating.

Mitey Mo is half the size of the other modem. The very latest technology allows miniaturization and increased reliability, as well. Mitey Mo is so reliable, we gave it a full three-year warranty. The other modem gives 90 days, then you're on your own.

Not only will you find Mitey Mo mighty useful, you'll find it mighty reasonably priced. When you buy it, you'll get $15 of CompuServe access time free, as well. See your dealer or call us directly to order your Mitey Mo.

MODEM FEATURES	MITEY MO	COMMODORE AUTOMODEM
Auto Dial/Answer	YES	YES
Auto Redial	YES	NO
Smart 64 Software	YES	NO
Function Keys Programmable	YES	NO
Upload/Download Text & X-Modem	YES	NO
VT-52/VT-100 Emulation	YES	NO
Menu Driven	YES	NO
28K Software Buffer	YES	NO
Easy-to-Use Manual	YES	NO
Bell 103 Compatible	YES	YES
Multiple Baud Rates	YES	YES
Cable Included	YES	YES
Single Switch Operation	YES	NO
Warranty	3 years	90 days

Some mighty interesting features—ours and theirs. Yours to decide.

CDI

Computer Devices Int'l
1345-A2 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 633-1899

all modems is to *modulate* outgoing digital data into analog tones and to *demodulate* incoming analog sounds into digital form. Hence, *modem*, MODulate-DEModulate. The modem is connected to the user port on the computer, and this is where the computer will route our message.

VIP Terminal, *one of the most powerful and flexible terminal software programs for the Commodore 64.*

There are only three decisions to be made in order to prepare the modem, and three other basic options for the terminal software. Although many more possible changes can be made in sending and receiving information, they are either advanced techniques you'll learn (if you need them at all) after the basics or simply cosmetic alterations. While these first six settings certainly qualify as part of the telecommunications jargon Skier mentioned, they are relatively painless once you understand their functions.

Before our message enters the modem from the computer, the three things the modem must know are 1) whether we are originating or receiving data, 2) what speed our data will travel, and 3) whether we will have our message echo back to us letter by letter as a form of error-checking. Put another way, these options are the *mode* (originate or answer), the *baud rate* (speed measured in bits per second), and *duplex* (full or half).

If we wish to send a message, we would set the modem to originate and our destination computer would be set to answer. However, as long as the two computers are set on different modes, they can both send and receive.

The speed of transmission for most Commodore telecommunications is between 0 and 300 bits per second (bps), or, more commonly but less technically correct, 300 baud. There are modems and terminal software which handle higher transfer rates—such as 1200 and even 2400 bps—but they are less prevalent among Commodore users and generally more expensive.

If we think again of the word *Watson*, with its seven binary digits per letter, we can get a better idea of the speed of 300 bps. Each letter can have as many as three or four extra binary digits—ones or zeros—as a part of the way in which the terminal software packages the data for transmission. So, if there are approximately ten bits per letter, or character, being sent, then 300 bits per second translates roughly into 30 characters per second. Our word, *Watson*, would take approximately one-fifth of a second to send at 300 bps. And Bell's entire sentence to Watson would require about one second. 1200 bps transmission would be four times faster, and 2400 bps, eight times more rapid than 300 bps.

One of the oddities of our telephone network is that it's currently in transition from an analog system to a digital system. Eventually, all telephone signals will be digital, but the process of changing the mammoth telephone grid takes time. For now, your computer will send digital bits to the modem, which will translate those into an analog signal. It will then likely travel on local lines in analog form until it reaches a main switching station, a microwave carrier, or a satellite transmission. Since an increasing number of these are now becoming digital carriers, your message may well be translated into digital form again through *pulse code modulation*, then back to analog when it arrives at another local telephone system, and finally demodulated to digital in your target computer's modem—all in less than a second.

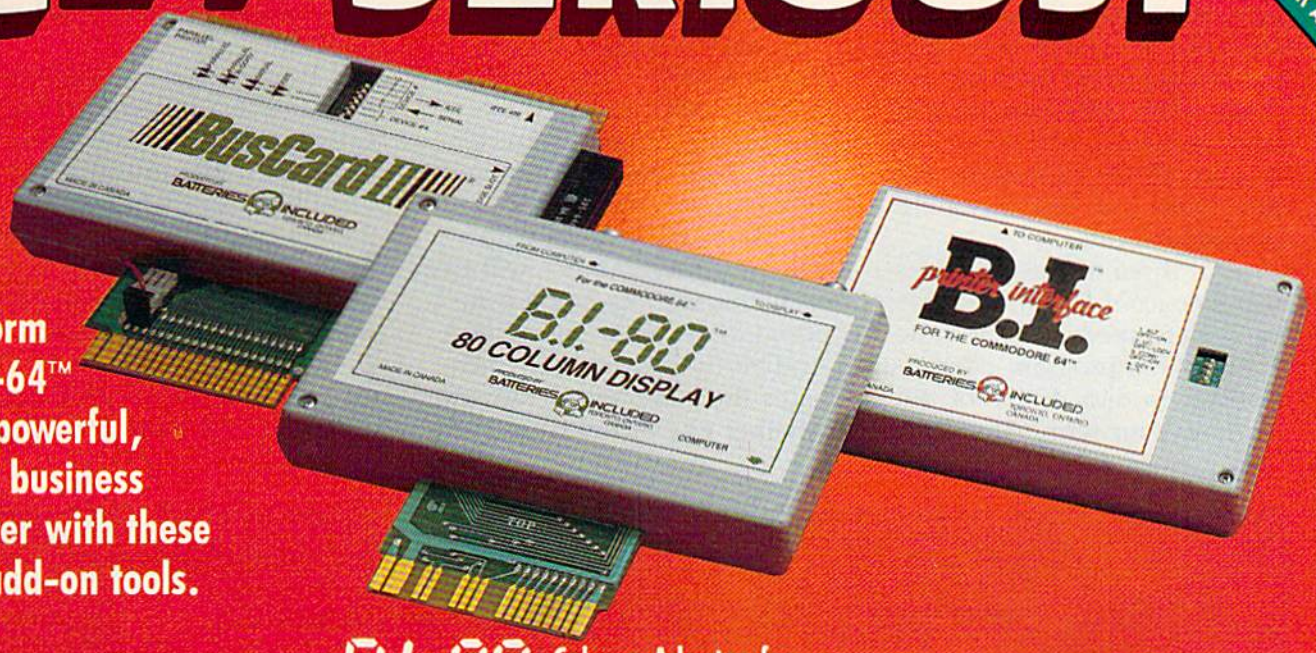
The third option, duplex, provides the capability for error detection between sending and receiving computers. At full-duplex, a receiving computer echos the character sent. That is, if you type the word, *Watson*, the letter *W* on your screen is actually the character received at the other computer and sent back to you. This, of course, applies to each character you send. If the phone lines are noisy, you may see a mixed-up message of random characters. Since the terminal software and some modems each have full- and half-duplex settings, follow your terminal program's directions carefully on this option.

For example, if you type in the word *Watson* and the screen shows *WWaattssoonn*, your terminal program (sometimes your modem) is probably set for half-duplex and should be set to full-duplex. In half-duplex, the character you send is not to be echoed back, and the letters you see on your screen are generated directly from your own computer—not an echo. Any double-lettering on your screen is an indication that your duplex setting is causing your computer to produce a character on the screen at the same time that the other computer's echo is appearing.

Terminal software exists solely to manage the transmission of data, telling the modem what to do and communicating with

GET SERIOUS!

FOR COMMODORE AND THE NEW 80-COLUMN DISPLAY FOR ATARI



Transform your C-64™ into a powerful, serious business computer with these three add-on tools.

BusCard II

Mix and match the hardware peripherals of your preference. Increase your programming power with easier-to-use disk commands and machine language. All with one plug-in module.

- lets you use almost any combination of Commodore-compatible floppy or hard disk drives and Centronics-type parallel printers
- all interface functions and device allocations are set by switches on the BusCard II module; errors due to software incompatibility are eliminated
- includes BASIC 4.0, the same powerful language used in Commodore's top-of-the-line business computers, plus a machine language monitor

B.I.-80 Column Adaptor for PaperClip and The Consultant

Double your screen capacity when using your favourite Batteries Included software programs. B.I.-80 turns your 40-column screen into a crystal-clear, high-visibility 80-column display. Works with PaperClip word-processor and The Consultant database manager—maximum readability and minimum eye-strain, even with a screen full of characters. It's the fast, easy, plug-in way to get twice the amount of data onto your monitor screen. And B.I.-80 also gives you the easier-to-use disk commands, with BASIC 4.0 language built right into the module.

- fully self-initializing, no commands to enter; just plug B.I.-80 into the cartridge slot and you're ready to run
- switch back and forth between 80 and 40 column display at any time
- completely eliminates snow, fuzziness, hashing and interference
- easy-to-install module incorporates highest quality hardware components throughout; one-year manufacturer's warranty is standard
- comes complete with 80-column operating system and comprehensive documentation, including full description of BASIC 4.0 commands
- use with Commodore 1701 and 1702 color monitors, or any monochrome video monitor

NEW! B.I.-80 Column Adaptor coming soon for Atari XL computers!

B.I. printer interface

Use the printer of your choice with your Commodore computer—just plug in this compact module, and you're instantly compatible! Take advantage of today's high-speed, high-quality printers with the B.I. Printer Interface.

- works with any Centronics-type parallel printer, which includes almost all major printers on the market
- completely self-contained and ready to run; no extras to buy, no hardware or software modifications to printer or computer are required
- all print functions are controlled by switches on the module; just set them once, and never worry about it again

USE THESE TOOLS WITH PaperClip, The Consultant, AND OTHER HARD-WORKING, HIGH-QUALITY SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FROM BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE

186 Queen St. West
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M5V 1Z1
(416) 596-1405

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irvine, California
USA 92714

© 1984 Batteries Included. All Rights Reserved. Commodore 64 and Atari are registered trademarks respectively of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and Atari, Inc.

the computer and peripherals such as disk drives and printers. Although terminal programs can vary widely in their approach and ease of use, there are only three major options here which you should learn from the start. While these decisions are a bit more technical, you don't need to learn all of the reasons *why* they work, just *how* they help us communicate.

All three of these options—*stop bits, word length,* and *parity*—relate specifically to how the terminal program packs our message in digital bits for the journey. Your terminal software should help you make these decisions painlessly, depending on the type of telecommunications you're conducting.

A *stop bit* (sometimes more than one) is added, during transmission, to the end of each string of seven or eight bits making up a single character. This bit tells the other computer where one character stops.

Word length deals with whether the computer will treat each character as being composed of seven or eight bits. And *parity* is a setting which helps the computer determine whether any errors have been made in transmission. There are several different possible settings, but they all simply ask the computer whether what was sent matches exactly what was received.

Whether you're sending a message to a friend's computer, gaining access to one of the large telecommunications services like CompuServe, The Source, and Dow Jones/News Retrieval, or connecting to a computerized *bulletin board,* these will be the basic decisions from which to start.

Many terminal programs default to the most commonly

Online Learning: The Electronic University

Commodore 64 owners can now become college students—even earning undergraduate and graduate degrees—without having to leave their keyboards. This new approach to education, called The Electronic University, includes not only online college degree programs, but tutoring programs for children, personal improvement courses, and business and professional skill-building classes. All that's required to enroll is your computer, a modem, telecommunications software, and the purchase of the Electronic University Enrollment Package ($49 for Commodore, $89 for IBM and Apple computers). If a local software store doesn't have the package, you can purchase one online through the University using a credit card. Course fees vary, and are not included in the enrollment cost.

Operated by TeleLearning Systems, Inc., of San Francisco, The Electronic University has already issued more than 10,000 user identification numbers to students. Among the services offered are seven degree programs, all in association with 1800 accredited universities across the United States. Included are associate degrees in Science in Management and in the Arts, bachelor's degrees in Business Administration and in the Arts, a general Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree, and two specialized MBAs in Individual Financial Planning and Technology/Engineering Management.

A counseling service is also offered by The Electronic University to help prospective students select the right courses, understand the degree requirements, and answer any questions which may arise. Enrollment automatically means membership in the system's electronic library system, composed of a list of books in print (eight million book titles), an encyclopedia, political news reports, environmental information, abstracts from *The Harvard Business Review,* and other articles and indexes in a variety of subject areas.

The Electronic University also supports an online seminar series, featuring the capability for the reader to ask questions of the speaker, to print out the seminar material, and to request that a disk copy be sent. Communication with instructors is handled through electronic mailboxes supported by the system's central computer.

For more information, contact:

TeleLearning Systems, Inc.
505 Beach Street
San Francisco, CA 94133
or call 800-22LEARN
(in California, 800-44LEARN)
A catalog is available on request.

EXPAND YOUR COMMODORE 64
... WITH PERIPHERALS FROM MPP

MPP 1064 MODEM

with VIP™ Terminal By Softlaw Corp.

- For Commodore 64 Computer
- Auto Answer/Auto Dial
- Plugs into user port
- Free CompuServe™ DemoPak
- Includes VIP™ Smart Terminal
- 1 Year Warranty

MICROBITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS, INC.

225 W. Third Street/Albany, Oregon 97321

Orders Only 1-800-624-7532 Customer Service (503) 967-9075

VIP™ Copyright 1984, Softlaw Corporation Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics

used parameters:

Modem settings (selectable by switch on modem or through software): full duplex, 300 baud (bps), originate (not answer).

Transmission: 0 parity (or none), 1 stop bit, word length 8.

If you're calling a bulletin board or telecommunications service for the first time, select these options before dialing.

Although novice computer users often throw up their hands as the telecommunications decisions mount, Ken Skier says that the process doesn't have to be intimidating. "There *is* some anarchy in telecommunications, just as there is in personal computers generally. But there's a lot more standardization than I had originally expected. And it turns out that there is a configuration for stop bits, parity, and word length that works on just about all telecommunications services."

The manufacturers of modems and terminal software have been steadily making the road to telecommunications easier and more flexible over the past few years.

The Commodore 64 menu from CDI's Mitey Mo *modem terminal software.*

"We first started out developing communications software on the Commodore 64 with the assumption that most users would be using such a product for tie-in to services like CompuServe," says Joseph O'Hara, president of Microtechnic Solutions. His company has created the terminal program accompanying CDI's Mitey Mo modem for the Commodore 64 and Plus/4 computers.

"However, we were quite surprised over a period of months to find that users were buying it for all kinds of services. We've gone through a number of revisions in our product to try to keep up with the users," he adds.

For those who have hesitated on whether to try telecommunications with their computers, O'Hara says that too many people overlook the obvious: "One of the problems novices have is that they don't have a clear idea of what they want the software to do when they go out and buy it. And consequently, they're often disappointed."

Before getting started on the wrong foot with telecomputing, take the time to learn a few of the basics. The following brief glossary will help you to decipher some of the other key words used in telecommunications:

- *Auto-Answer*: the ability of certain modems and computer systems when left on to automatically answer incoming calls from other computer modems.
- *Auto-Dial*: a capacity of some modems (with the appropriate software) to automatically dial other computers. Some will re-dial if there's a busy signal.
- *Buffer*: an area in your computer's memory in which text, programs, or files may be stored temporarily while you are downloading or uploading data.
- *Bulletin Board System*: a public access service based on a computer system with an auto-answer modem to take messages, provide a public forum, and possibly offer programs.
- *Carrier Signal*: the signal by which a computer indicates to another computer that it is ready to establish a communications link.
- *Downloading*: receiving data, such as a file or a program, from another computer.
- *Modular Connection:* a type of telephone connector used in today's phone system which allows you to directly connect your modem to the telephone rather than having to place a telephone handset into the two cups of older *acoustic* modems.
- *RS-232-C*: a *Recommended Standard*, hence RS, for *serial* communications with a modem, printer, or other device. Computers without a built-in serial interface often require an external interface in order to attach an RS-232-compatible modem. The Commodore 64 handles its RS-232 communications through the user port. (See "Commodore Peripheral Ports" in the March GAZETTE.)
- *Uploading*: sending data, such as a file or a program, to another computer.

PRINT T-SHIRTS ON YOUR COMPUTER!

With the UNDERWARE RIBBON™ your printer makes dozens of iron-on transfers. Print any image on plain paper, then iron it onto your own T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or as gifts. Available for the Apple Imagewriter, IBM, Epson, Okidata and Star Gemini dot matrix printers.

Add five colors to any UNDERWARE RIBBON transfer with new UNDERWARE COLOR-PENS™

Suggested retail for the UNDERWARE RIBBON and UNDERWARE COLORPENS is $19.95 each.

See your dealer or contact:

UNDERWARE RIBBON

Diversions, Inc.
1550 Winding Way
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-0660

YOUR COMMODORE 64™ CAN NOW USE STANDARD APPLE™ II+ HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

WITH THIS

At Mimic we believe that you and your computer should dictate the choices of hardware and software you can use.

The Spartan™ was developed to allow you to choose the hardware and software that best suits your needs.

Our goal in designing the Spartan™ was simple. To take what you already have and give you more.

Mimic Systems is proud to give you the Spartan™ The Apple™ II+ emulator for the Commodore 64™

Spartan™ Suggested Retail Prices:

The Spartan™ (includes BUSS, CPU, and DOS cards) $599.00
BUSS card $299.00
CPU card (requires BUSS card) $199.00
DOS card (requires BUSS and CPU card) $199.00

(All prices in U.S. Funds. Freight not included.)
American Express, Visa and MasterCard accepted.

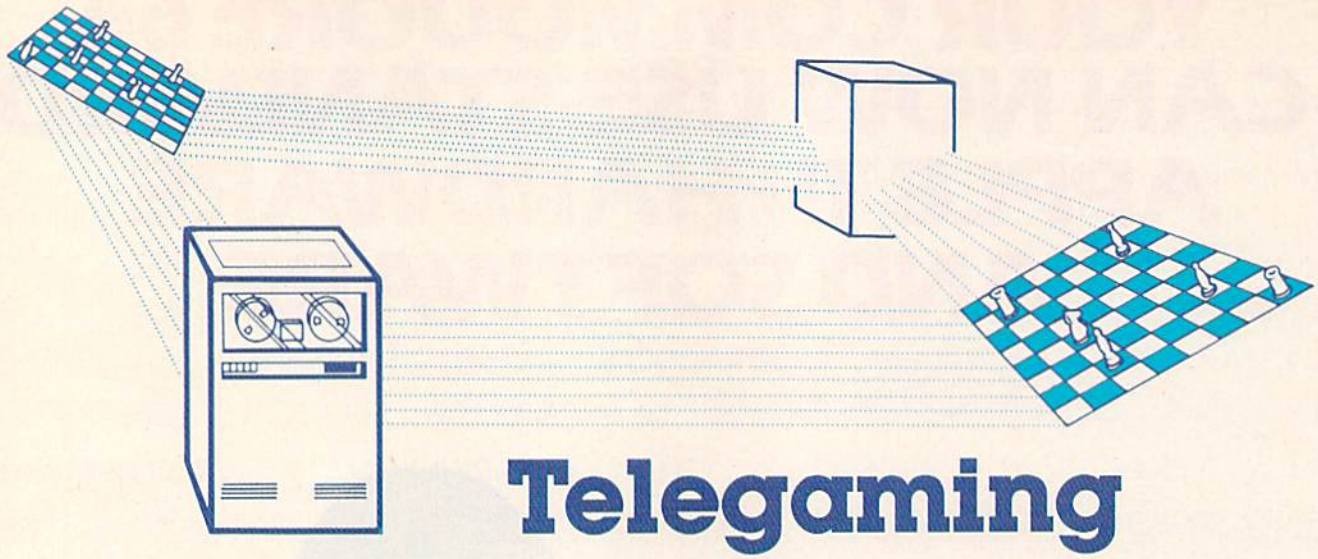
Commodore 64 and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple® II+ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Spartan ™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc., and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer, Inc. The Spartan is manufactured by Mimic Systems Inc. under license granted by ATG Electronics Inc. of Victoria, B.C., Canada.

MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION WRITE:

MIMIC SYSTEMS INC.
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6J
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

To Order Call:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)



Telegaming

Kathy Yakal, Feature Writer

Can't find a challenging chess partner? Looking for a better way to meet people than by leaving messages on electronic bulletin board systems? Telegaming is one of the fastest-growing applications of telecommunications. Here's how you can get involved.

It isn't a terrific party, but it's too early to go home. *Let's play a game,* someone suggests. But nobody can remember all the rules to contract bridge. The Monopoly set is missing too many pieces. Everyone has memorized most of the answers in the first edition of Trivial Pursuit. And some people are starting to yawn. *Well, maybe there's something on television.*

It's not easy to get a group of people to agree on which game to play, what the rules are, and how long to play. Telegaming—playing games over the phone lines via a personal computer and modem—doesn't solve the problems of indecision or tired players. But it offers new ways to play old games, thousands of potential challengers across the country, and computer games designed specifically for use on telecommunications networks.

CompuServe and The Source are probably the two best-known networks that offer telegames. Recently, several new networks have gone online for the sole purpose of providing communication and recreation.

Long-distance gaming is not a new concept. People have been playing games by mail for years. One person takes a turn, records it and sends it to his opponent, who does the same. A round of chess could take months.

Software developers are looking for ways to speed up that process, whereby you can link two personal computers via modem and play directly between them. No third party (like a telecommunications network) would be necessary. While this would allow you to play a game with your cousin in Cleveland in real time, the long distance charges could become rather costly if you happened to live in Nova Scotia.

Telecommunications networks allow you to find compatible game partners (through electronic mail, game forums, and online conversations) and play a wide variety of games, ranging from simple board games like checkers to CompuServe's highly interactive, fast-paced *MegaWars.*

You must subscribe to the service to gain access to any of its features. Most charge a one-time new subscriber fee, hourly online charges, and, sometimes, additional charges for games. Once you've signed up and received a password, using the system is generally no more difficult than calling an electronic BBS.

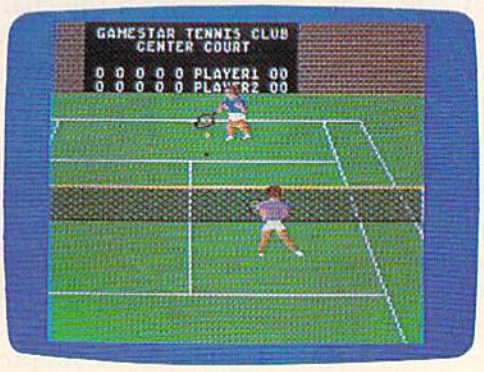
A word of warning here: Be sure to read the documentation that comes with your membership packet. Menus and help commands within the system itself will guide you to and through the game functions, but being prepared will save you online charges.

The creators of these networks report something interesting: Consumers don't necessarily demand the same richness and depth of play they would normally expect of a videogame. The old favorites, when played with someone a thousand miles away, are just fine for now.

Further, telegaming seems

ALL TENNIS GAMES ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL

Over the years, game designers have brought several versions of "tennis" to the home screen. Unfortunately, they all resemble Atari's ten year old classic, Pong™. Good games all, but not real tennis.



ON-COURT™ TENNIS

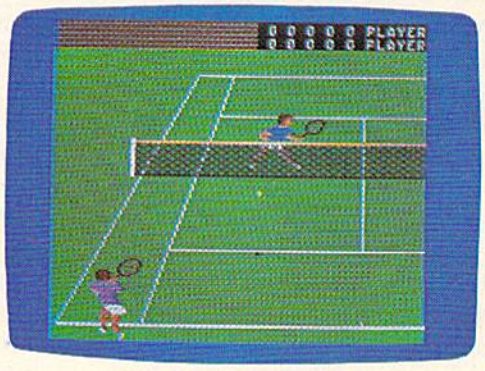
Actual Commodore 64™ screen—Other versions may vary

ON-COURT™ TENNIS IS UNIQUE

ON-COURT™ Tennis by Gamestar was not created equal—it was created better. Over eight months in development, ON-COURT™ Tennis captures the play *and* feel of real tennis, not Pong™. With Player Perspective Graphics™ so realistic, you feel like you're on the court. With full racquet control over groundstrokes (angle & spin), serves, lobs and smashes. And with the kind of strategic choices you just can't get in a Pong™-like tennis game.

PLAY AGAINST WORLD-CLASS COMPUTER PLAYERS

When you play solitaire against the computer, you'll be in for the match of your life, rookie or pro. That's because the computer players (there are four to choose from) play like their real life counterparts. And their play intelligence "floats" according to your skill. So while they like to keep you in a match, it'll take more than luck to beat them and join Gamestar's exclusive "Top Seeds" club.



ON-COURT™ TENNIS

Actual Commodore 64™ Screen—Other versions may vary

So whether you play tennis for a living or just wish you did, ON-COURT™ Tennis is ready now on the Commodore 64™ at your nearest software dealer. Or write GAMESTAR, 1302 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 or call 805-963-3487 for more information. Watch our for GAMESTAR—We play to win!

GAMESTAR™

WE BRING SPORTS ALIVE

©1984 GAMESTAR, INC
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Pong and Atari are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

to be reviving interest in games where popularity has waned. "Bridge players and coffee drinkers are about the same. All of us are dying off at the top end," says Terry Beam, director of marketing for PlayNET, a Troy, New York-based telecommunications network. "Both of those activities are associated with older people. It's a dying thing.

"But now there are a lot of people playing games they haven't for years because there is a new way to play it. They're finding a new excitement that wasn't there before. You can play a hand of bridge with someone in Sacramento, someone in Minneapolis, and someone in New York at the same time."

PlayNET began full operation in October 1984, after several months of market research. Unlike other major networks, PlayNET chose to make the software compatible only with the Commodore 64 because of its high household penetration.

Finding game partners once you've logged on to the system is accomplished through PlayNET's online conversation feature, similar to the CB simulator on CompuServe. Instead of switching channels, you move into different "rooms," trying to find someone who will set up a game with you. (Or, if you like, you can just chat with people.) PlayNET's monthly calendar lists scheduled tournaments for interested competitors.

PlayNET asks a one-time registration fee of $39.95, $6 per month maintenance charge, and $2 per hour online billing. The system can be accessed either through a local Telenet number or direct dial to their New York number. Hours are 6 p.m. to 7 a.m. (Eastern Standard Time), and 24 hours on weekends and holidays.

Games currently on PlayNET include traditional favorites like backgammon, chess, checkers, and hangman; games written especially for the Commodore 64 like *Quad 64* and *Sea Strike*; and some not-so-familiar games like the ancient Oriental game, Go. PlayNET has been working with the American Go Association, which is pleased to be able to introduce this strategy game to a whole new audience.

"We created PlayNET to be fun and affordable telecommunications for everybody. That's what it's all about. People are looking for ways to communicate with each other long distance at a reasonable price, to entertain themselves, to utilize their personal computers."

If you're playing Monopoly and someone quits, the game is over, unless you want to divvy up that player's property and money among the other contestants. That's the way it is with most games.

PlayNET was designed to simulate real-life gaming situations as closely as possible. So if a player drops out, the mainframe computer that runs the system does not come in to finish the game. Nor is it available as an opponent at the start of a game. It's there to maintain the system. "We wanted PlayNET to be a system that the subscribers control," says Beam.

CompuServe, on the other hand, has allowed the option of playing against the computer since games were first offered on the system in August 1979. Variations of board, card, and sports games can be played against another person or the computer.

MegaWars was added to CompuServe's list of telegames in early 1982. Designed by the Kesmai Corporation, it's an interactive fantasy game in which players create their own characters and battle to dictate the direction of the universe.

Rich Baker, director of corporate communications at CompuServe, warns that *MegaWars* is not for the casual game player. "The people that play *MegaWars* are extremely serious," he says. "The expertise level is very high."

Baker advises potential players to study the manual, ask questions of other players in CompuServe's games forum, and take it slowly by starting at the first of the *MegaWar*'s three levels.

"*MegaWars* gives people the chance to be someone else, like the commander of a star ship. It's different from the challenges you face going to work," says Baker. "And a lot of the fun is not so much the game, but the interaction."

Though *MegaWars* may be the most sophisticated telegame available up to now, interactive gaming has a long way to go, according to Baker. As modems support faster baud rates (300 baud is too slow to support sophisticated graphics) and the graphics capabilities of the machines themselves improve, the interactive nature of telegames will expand.

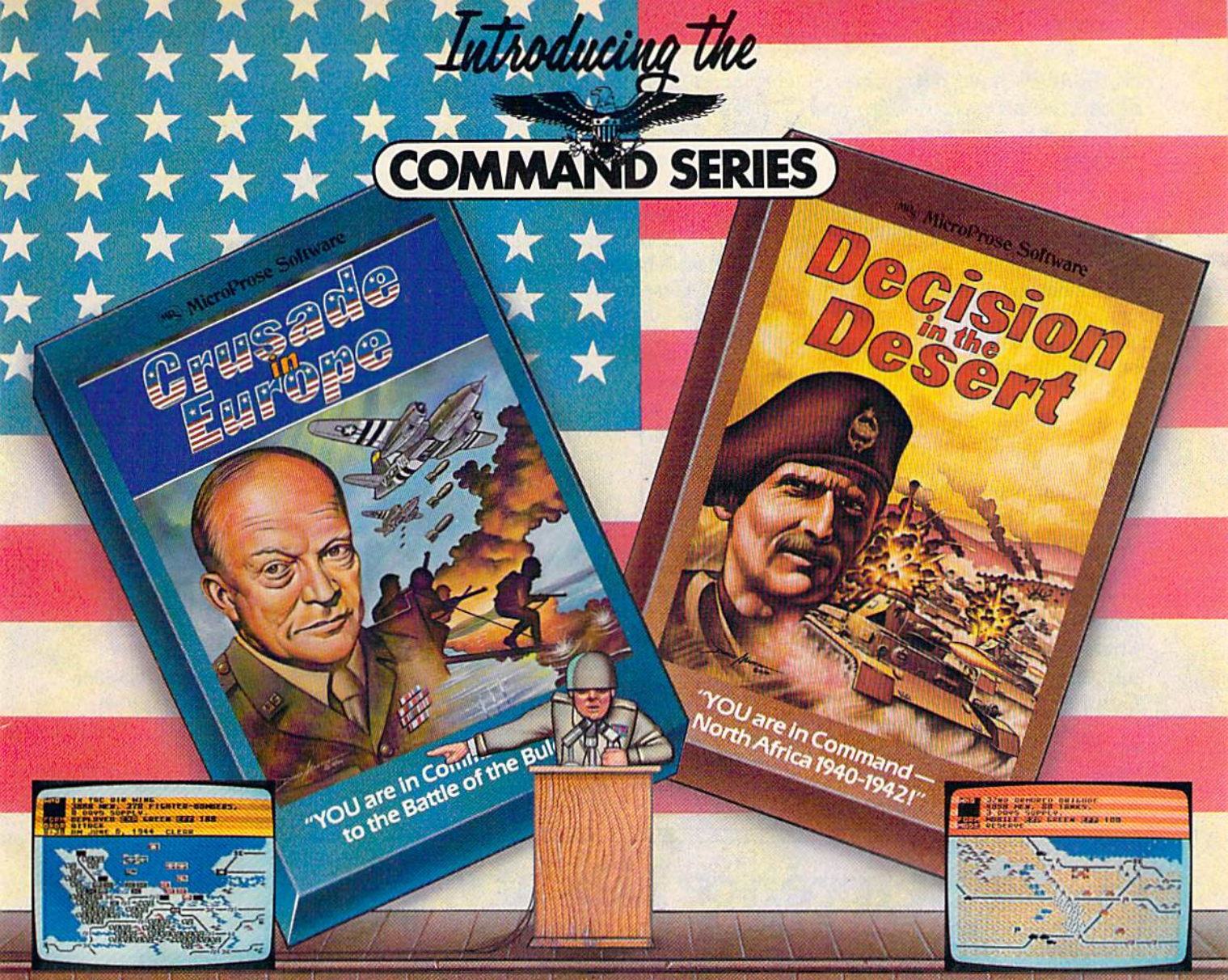
American Home Network rang in 1985 by going online with its new telecommunications service, American People Link. Though it's billed primarily as a service for home computer owners to meet electronically, games should be available by the time you read this.

The Source and Delphi, two major telecommunications networks providing a variety of information and services, have also added games to their offerings. Besides traditional board games and card games, adventure and fantasy games are available.

Suffering from lack of funding, The Games Network did not make its planned 1984 debut.

Introducing the

COMMAND SERIES


MicroProse Software
Crusade in Europe
"YOU are in Command — to the Battle of the Bulge!"
MicroProse Software
Decision in the Desert
"YOU are in Command — North Africa 1940-1942!"

THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS.
THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist like Eisenhower, Patton, or Montgomery?? Or could YOU have done better?? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe" and "Decision in the Desert", from MicroProse, take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, Best of All, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously— just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge" and "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of $39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe" and "Decision in the Desert". Available for Commodore-64, Apple, Atari, and IBM computers. For more information on all MicroProse products call or write.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!!

MicroProse Software
The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301-667-1151

Commodore-64, Atari, IBM, and Apple are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari Inc., International Business Machines Inc., and Apple Computer Inc., respectively.

Its founders have not abandoned the project, though, and still hope to find financial backing.

If successful, The Games Network will offer a television-based games service. Subscribers would rent a special 64K microcomputer and download a variety of educational, arcade, and adventure games provided by commercial software companies.

Any game, whether played electronically or at the kitchen table, requires a lot of thought and strategy, and, sometimes, quick reflexes. And in either kind of gaming, the interaction between players is often more important than the outcome of the game itself, says CompuServe's Baker.

Larry Dunlap, president of The Games Network, agrees. "The greatest game of all is some of the other aspects of telecommunications, ways for people to be in touch with each other through electronic mail and online conversations."

For further information, contact:

American People Link
American Home Network, Inc.
Arlington Ridge Office Center
3215 N. Frontage Rd.
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(800) 524-0100
Illinois residents call (312) 870-5200
Prime-time access: $8.95/hour
Non prime-time: $2.95/hour (300 baud)
$8.95/hour (1200 baud)

CompuServe
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199
Registration fee: $39.95
Prime-time access: $12.50/hour (300 baud)
$15/hour (1200 baud)
Non prime-time: $6/hour (300 baud)
$12.50/hour (1200 baud)
(6 p.m.–5 a.m.)

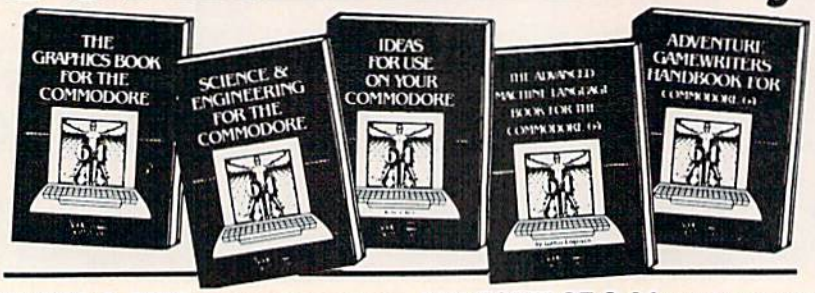
Delphi
3 Blackstone St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 544-4005
Registration fee: $49.95
Prime-time access: $16/hour
Non prime-time: $6/hour

PlayNET
200 Jordan Rd.
Troy, NY 12180
(800) PLAYNET
Registration fee: $39.95
Monthly maintenance: $6
Online charge: $2/hour

The Source
1616 Anderson Rd.
Mclean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366
Virginia residents call (703) 821-6666
Registration fee: $49.95
Prime-time access: $20.75/hour ($5 hourly surcharge for 1200 baud)
Non prime-time: $7.75/hour ($3 hourly surcharge for 1200 baud)

(Unless otherwise noted, prime-time access is 8 a.m.–6 p.m. EST; non prime-time is 6 p.m.–7 a.m., 24 hours on weekends and holidays)

C-64 Reference Library


THE GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING FOR THE COMMODORE
IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR COMMODORE
ADVENTURE GAMEWRITERS HANDBOOK FOR

TRICKS & TIPS Treasury of programming techniques. Advanced graphics, easy input, enhanced BASIC/COM, character sets, more. **275 pages $19.95**

GRAPHICS BOOK Basic to advanced, best reference available. Sprite animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, IRQ, 3D graphics. **350 pages $19.95**

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING Topics from chemistry, physics, biology, math, astronomy, electronics. **350 pages $19.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE Learn 6510 instructions. Listings for Assembler, Monitor, Simulator **210 pages $14.95**

ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, more. Complete commented ROM listings. **300 pages $19.95**

PEEKS & POKES Programming quickies that will simply amaze you. This guide is packed full of techniques for the BASIC programmer. **200 pages $14.95**

ANATOMY OF 1541 DISK DRIVE Bestselling handbook on floppy disk. Explains disk files with examples and utilities. Includes complete commented 1541 ROM listings. **320 pages $19.95**

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Video controller, interrupts, timers, clock, I/O, extended BASIC. **210 pages $14.95**

Other titles available. Phone for name of nearest dealer Phone: (616) 241-5510

Postage & handling $4.00 ($8.00 foreign). Money order, checks, VISA, MC, AMEX. Michigan residents (incl. 4% sales tax).

CANADA: Book Center, Montreal (514) 332-4154

American Express Card · MasterCard · VISA

You Can Count On **Abacus Software**

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 · Telex 709-101 · Phone 616/241-5510

DUST COVERS

★ **CUSTOM MADE TO FIT**
★ **Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC**
★ **EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE**
★ **Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown**

COMPUTERS:
C-64/VIC20 ..... 7.00
KEYBOARD COVERS FOR ATARI; APPLE IIe; IBM; KAYPRO; TI99.... 8.00
DATASETTE (OLD) 5.00
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N) 5.00

DISK DRIVES:
C-1541 ..... 8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D 8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT 10.00

PRINTERS (DOT MATRIX):
C-1525; MPS801 ..... 10.00
C-1526; BMC BX80; BMC BX80F/T 13.00
GEMINI 10/10X; DELTA 10 ..... 13.00
GEMINI 15/15X; DELTA 15 ..... 16.00
EPSON MX80; RX80; RX80F/T 13.00
EPSON FX80; FX80F/T 13.00
EPSON MX100; FX100 ..... 16.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090; CARDCO 13.00

MONITORS:
C-1702 COLOR 16.00
BMC COLOR 16.00
SANYO CRT 36 (GREEN) 14.00
AMDEK COLOR I 16.00

VIDEO RECORDERS:
FOR MOST RECORDERS 13.00
(CUT-OUT FOR CLOCK)

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN. Enclose check or M.O. + 1.50 Ship & Hdlg. California Res. Include 6.5*% Sales Tax.

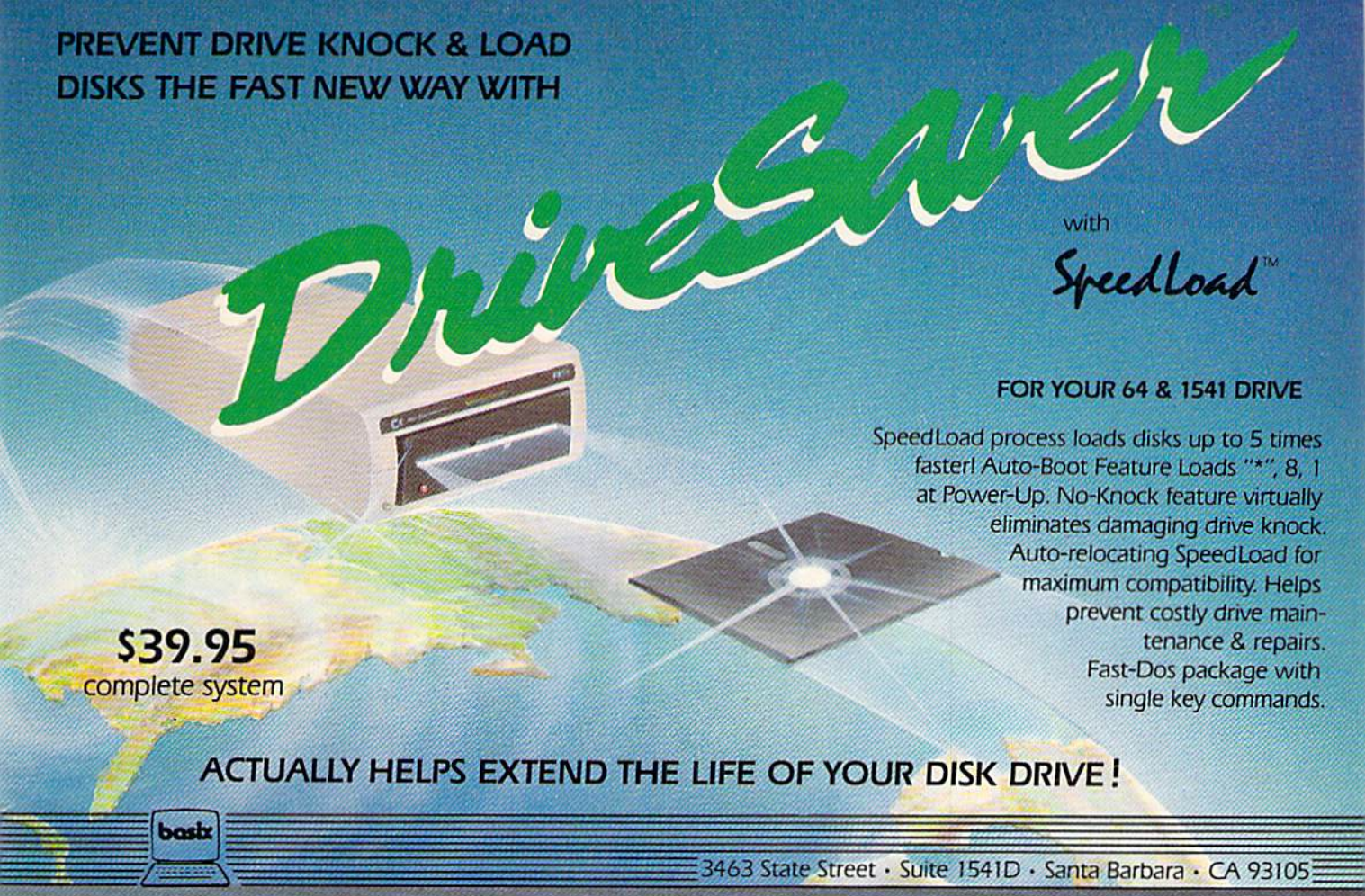
SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS
9606 SHELLYFIELD ROAD
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

PREVENT DRIVE KNOCK & LOAD
DISKS THE FAST NEW WAY WITH

DriveSaver

with SpeedLoad™



FOR YOUR 64 & 1541 DRIVE

SpeedLoad process loads disks up to 5 times faster! Auto-Boot Feature Loads "*", 8, 1 at Power-Up. No-Knock feature virtually eliminates damaging drive knock. Auto-relocating SpeedLoad for maximum compatibility. Helps prevent costly drive maintenance & repairs. Fast-Dos package with single key commands.

$39.95
complete system

ACTUALLY HELPS EXTEND THE LIFE OF YOUR DISK DRIVE!

basix

3463 State Street • Suite 1541D • Santa Barbara • CA 93105

© 1985

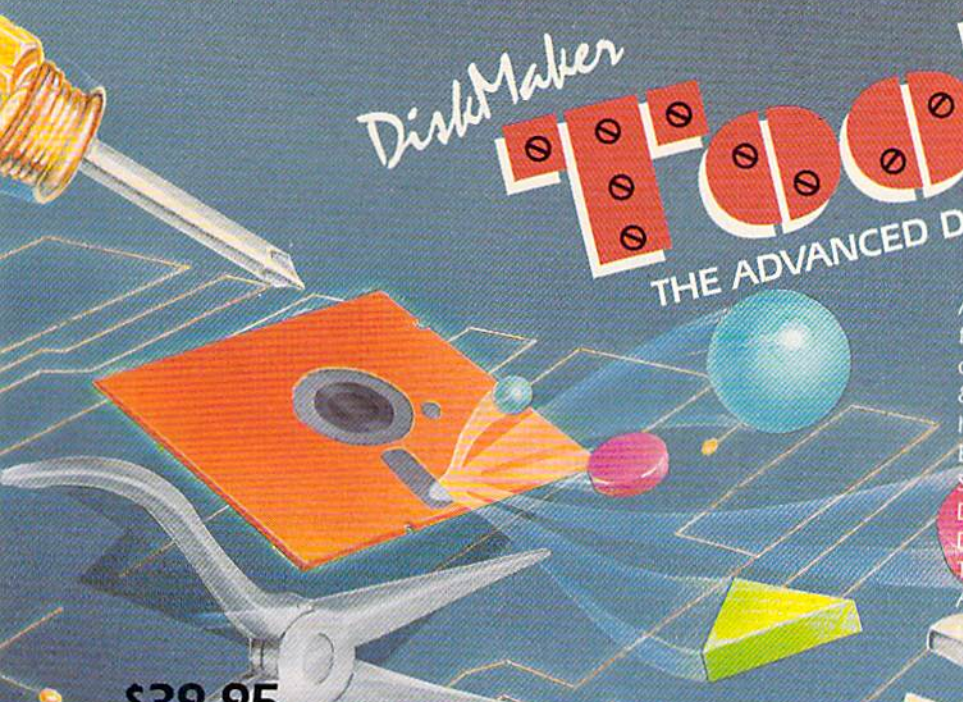
GET COMPLETE CONTROL OF YOUR 64
& 1541 DRIVE WITH THE

DiskMaker

ToolKit™

THE ADVANCED DISK UTILITIES PACKAGE

with Hi-Track™



Analyze Disk anywhere from track 1 thru 40 with full control. Hi-Track process unlocks disk for detailed analysis. Vari-Sector analyzer for density & frequency. Detect clock bit alterations, unique headers, Quick scan half-tracks, Vari-sectors, Syncs, Errors. Drive Maintenance Check, Speed, Alignment. Super-Fast 10 sec. Format, Un-Scratch, File Copier, Data Copier. Hi-Track Copier for hard-to-copy disks, Drive Monitor. Create Errors, edit Syncs & Headers, Tracks & Sectors in Hex/Binary/Poke Value. Directory Alphabetizer, Auto-Boot Menu Routines. Can be used with DiskMaker™ for tough to copy disks.

$39.95
entire package

To Order CALL **805-687-1541 ext. 65**
Technical line 805-682-4000 ext. 95

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to BASIX. Visa, MasterCard & American Express include card # and exp. date. CA residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal and co. checks. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. COD's shipped to 48 states only, add $4.00. AK, HI, APO, FPO, add $7.50. CANADA add $10.00. Other Foreign orders add $15.00, and remit certified U.S. funds only. No credit card orders from outside North America. Dealers & Distributors invited & supported.

A Guide To Commodore User Groups Part 1

This up-to-date user group guide continues next month with Part 2 (N-Z and countries outside the U.S.).

ALABAMA

Birmingham Commodore Computer Club, Harry Jones, 4845 Ave. V, Lot 7B, Birmingham, AL 35208, (205) 923-9260

Shoals Commodore User Group, Keith Larson, 430 Nottingham Rd., Florence, AL 35630

Huntsville Alabama Commodore Komputer Society (HACKS), Rusty Foster, P.O. Box 14356, Huntsville, AL 35815, (205) 852-9624

East Alabama Users' Group, P.O. Box 249, Jacksonville, AL 36265

Walker Area Computer Club (WACC), Daniel McGuire, P.O. Box 3193, Jasper, AL 35501, (205) 483-7833

Commodore Club of Mobile, Tom Wyatt, 3868-H Rue Maison, Mobile, AL 36608, (205) 343-1178

ALASKA

Anchorage Commodore Users Group, David M. Rowe, P.O.Box 104615, Anchorage, AK 99510, (907) 753-4218,

First City Users Group, Box 6002, Ketchikan, AK 99901

Sitka Commodore User Group, P.O. Box 2204, Sitka, AK 99835, (907) 747-3491

ARIZONA

Arizona VIC and 64 Users, Tom Monson, 904 W. Marlboro Circle, Chandler, AZ 85224, (602) 963-6149

Canyon De Chelly-Four Corners Users Group, Larry DiLucchio, c/o Calumet Consulting, Box 1945, Chinle, AZ 86503, (602) 674-3421

User Group 64, c/o Jeff Miller, 4937 West Townley Ave., Glendale, AZ 85302, (602) 939-1357

Gila Hackers, Paul R. Machula, Route 1, Box 34, Globe, AZ 85501, (602) 425-7260

Commodore User Group of Arizona, P.O. Box 21291, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Catalina Commodore Computer Club, Inc, P.O. Box 32548, Tucson, AZ 85751

ARKANSAS

Arkansas 64 Trading Post, Larry Johnson, P.O. Box 135, Biggers, AR 72413, (501) 769-2888

Northwest Arkansas Computer Users Association, Mike Mahoney, 1556 N. Leverett, #11, Fayetteville, AR 72701

Harrison Users Group, Dennis C. Loiselet, Rt. 1, Box 15, Harrison, AR 72601

River City Commodore Club, Sam A. Hendrix, P.O. Box 4298, North Little Rock, AR 72116, (501) 834-1728

Fayetteville Commodore User's Group, Bill Ferry, 916 Cedar, Van Buren, AR 72956

CALIFORNIA

California Area Commodore Terminal User Society (CACTUS), P.O. Box 1277, Alta Loma, CA 91701

Pasadena Commodore Computer Club, Ernie McDonald, P.O. Box 1163, Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 904-0607

Auburn Commodore Computer Club, Pat Strub, 11210 Mira Loma Drive, Auburn, CA 95603, (916) 823-7095

American Program Exchange (A.P.E. 64), James Wyatt, Executor, 3820 Brave Ave., Bakersfield, CA 93309

A Bakersfield Area Commodore Users Society (ABACUS), Henry O. McCarthy, 3101 Oakridge Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93306, (805) 871-3669

Cal Poly Commodore Users' Group, David Dietzel, 14617 1/2 Ramona Blvd., Baldwin Park, CA 91706, (818) 960-9906

CLUB64, Robert Johnson, P.O. Box 3116, Bellflower, CA 90706, (213) 925-4049

Power Surge, Kenny Bailey, 7660 Western Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620

CIVIC64, Nathan Okun, c/o Box 667, Camarillo, CA 93011, (805) 987-2147

San Fernando Valley Commodore User Group (SFVCUG), Thomas Lynch, 21208 Nashville, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-4736

North Valley Commodore User's Group, Jim Banks, P.O. Box 1925, Chico, CA 95927, (916) 343-4611

Fresno Commodore Users Group, Greg Edwards, 091 W. 9th, #203, Clovis, CA 93612

Amateurs and Artesians Computing, Bill Alexander, P.O. Box 682, c/o Alex KR6G, Cobb Mountain, CA 95426

Diablo Valley Commodore User Group, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94520, (415) 838-2838

PUG of the Silicon Valley, Marvin Vander Kooi, 22355 Rancho Ventura St., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-1936

DUG (Danville User Group), Kent E. Davis, 185 Front St., Suite 106, Danville, CA 94526, (415) 820-1222

Valley Computer Club, Marcia Esparza, P.O. Box 310, Denair, CA 95316

SixtyFourum, ATTN: Secretary, P.O. Box 16098, Fresno, CA 93755

San Bernardino Commodore 64 Club, Carl Gardenas, 1804 N. Dundee, Highland, CA 92346, (714) 864-4498

Hollywood Commodore 64 User Group, Martin Blackwell, 733 N. Ridgewood Place, Hollywood, CA 90038, (213) 463-8973, BBS:(213) 851-6054 7pm-7am

PALS, Jo Johnson, 886 S. K, Livermore, CA 94550

C64 Helpers, Thomas Hoy, P.O. Box 9189, Long Beach, CA 90810, (213) 424-0508

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club, 1766 9th St., Los Osos, CA 93402, (805) 528-3371, BBS: (805) 528-7475

South Bay Commodore Users Group (suburban L.A.), Lloyd Lehrer, 401 9th St., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, (213) 374-1247

Pasadena Computer Club, Mike Rogalski, 1408-A S. Alamitas St., Monrovia, CA 91016

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club, 2680 Jefferson, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 257-1098

Simply Users of Computers Combining Experience for Strength and Success, Wayne Weichel, 301 Veronica Drive, Paso Robles, CA 93446, (805) 238-6294

Commodore Owners of Petaluma (COOP), Dave Stroud, 877 Grant Ave., Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-8398

B&S 64-PET User Group, Bryan Goldschlag, 46 Banbridge Place, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 938-0764

Sacramento Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 2227, Sacramento, CA 95810, (916) 363-9153

Peninsula Commodore User Group, Timothy Avery, 549 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 595-5452

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want, but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We wanted to give our customers the best printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the GP-550CD from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (manufacturers of everything from wrist watches to space hardware). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing up to a respectable (and honest) 86 characters per second, and with a very readable 9 (horizontal) by 8 (vertical) character matrix. At this rate, you will get an average 30 line letter printed in only 28 seconds.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The GP-550CD has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the GP-550CD outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 9 (horizontal) by 16 (vertical). This equates to 14,400 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. You can even do graphics in the high resolution mode. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for $500 and more *without* the interface or cable needed to hook up to your Commodore!

Features That Won't Quit

With the GP-550CD your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 18 font styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy software commands right from your keyboard. All fonts have true descenders.

One of the fonts we like best is "Proportional" because it looks most like typesetting. The spacing for thin characters like "i" and "l" are given less space which "tightens" the word making reading easier and faster. This is only one example of the careful planning put into the GP-550CD.

Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. Or do both. You may also wish to "headline" a title. Each basic font has a corresponding elongated (double-wide) version. You can combine any of these modes to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line.

You can now do virtually any line spacing you want. You may select 6, 8, 7½ or 12 lines per inch. PLUS you have variable line spacing of 1.2 lines per inch to infinity (no space at all) and ***97*** other software selectable settings in between. You control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and . . . VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4½ to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, anything you choose. Any size under 10" in width. Multiple copies? **Absolutely!** Put forms or individual sheets with carbons (up to 3 deep), and the last copy will be as readable as the first. Spread sheets with many columns? **Of course!** Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" page.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a continuous loop ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade after a while. To keep the printers' output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed more often than is healthy for the pocketbook. The GP-550CD solves this problem completely by using a replaceable, inexpensive ink cassette which is separately replaceable from the actual ribbon. It keeps the ribbon loaded with ink at all times. You only replace the ribbon when it truly wears out, not when it starts to run low on ink. Just another example of the superb engineering applied to the GP-550CD. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $10.95. Ink cassette replacement cost is only $5.95, both postpaid.)

The Best Part

When shopping for a quality printer with all these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. *Not any more!* We have done our homework. You don't have to worry about interfaces or cables. Everything is included. We are now able to sell this fantastic printer for **only $259.95!** The GP-550CD is built especially for the Commodore 64, VIC-20, Plus 4 and C-16. All Commodore graphics are included. This printer does everything the Commodore printers do but has more features. **You need absolutely nothing else to start printing –just add paper.** We also have specific models for other computers. Call for details.

No Risk Offer

We give you a 15-day satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will refund the full purchase price. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours.

The Bottom Dollar

The GP-550CD is only $259.95. Shipping and insurance is $8.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air) is $18.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $25.00 (air). Other foreign is $60.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. These are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-(800) 962-5800 USA
or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

or send payment to:

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Technical Info: 1-(805) 482-3604

©1984 APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

San Diego Commodore User Group, Jane Campbell, Box 86531, San Diego, CA 92138-6531, (619) 277-7214

Lowell High School Commodore 64 Users' Group, John Chan, 2206-26th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116

PET-On-The-Air, Max J. Babin, 525 Crestlake Drive, San Francisco, CA 94132

VISIONS-64, David Lee, P.O. Box 26638, San Francisco, CA 94126

Commodore Twenty/Sixty-Four User Group, Don Cracraft, P.O. Box 18473, San Jose, CA 95158, (408) 253-2064

South Orange County User Group, Steve Wimer, 32221 Alipaz, #240, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Marin Commodore Computer Club, Elmer Johnson, 665 Las Colindas Rd., San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-0426

Commodore Users Group of Santa Cruz, Elli Gould, P.O. Box 8068, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8068, (408) 476-0294

Central Coast Commodore Users Group, Gilbert Vela, 4237 Plumeria Ct., Santa Maria, CA 93455, (805) 937-4174, BBS: (805) 934-2216

Commodore 64 West Users Club (West L.A. and Santa Monica), P.O. Box 406, Santa Monica, CA 90406-0406

Santa Rosa Commodore 64 User Group, Garry Palmer, 333 E. Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7925, (707) 584-7009

South Bay Commodore 64 Users Group, Q.J. Miguel Gallego Garcia, P.O. Box 3193, San Ysidro, CA 92073, (619) 420-5887

High Sierra 20/64, P.O. Box 8110, S. Lake Tahoe, CA 95731

Stockton Commodore User's Group, Rita McCann, 2929 Calariva Drive, Stockton, CA 95204, (209) 948-5890

Moreno Sixtyfour Users Group (MSUG), Doug Coen, 11570 Kiwi Court, Sunnymead, CA 92388, (714) 653-7103

Fairfield Commodore User's Group, Mike Riley, 200 Cambridge Drive, Vacaville, CA 95688

COLORADO

Western Slope C.U.G., P.O. Box 4142, Grand Junction, CO 81502, (303) 242-8990

VDUG Users Group, Wayne Sundstrom, 326 Emery Drive, Longmont, CO 80501, (303) 772-2821

CONNECTICUT

Computer Users Group, Liz Rafalowsky, Halls Hill Rd., Colchester, CT 06415, (203) 537-2117

Fairfield County Commodore User Group, Kenneth H. Hottes, P.O. Box 212, Danbury, CT 06810

Hartford County Commodore Users Group (for members of the Pratt & Whitney, Russ Curtis, P.O. Box 8553, East Hartford, CT 06108

Stamford Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 1337, Northeast Utilities, 626 Glenbrook Rd., Stamford, CT 06902

Commodore Users Group of Stratford, Dan Kern-Ekins, P.O. Box 1213, Stratford, CT 06497, (203) 377-8373

Commodore 64 User Group, Carol Doyle, 1070 S. Colony Rd., Wallingford, CT 06492, (203) 269-7595

Millstone Users Group—C64, Tom Harvey, NNECO Trng. Bldg., Box 128, Waterford, CT 06385, (203) 444-4831

DELAWARE

Diamond State User Group, Michael Butler, Box 892, Rt. 2, Felton, DE 19943, (302) 284-4495

Newark Commodore Users Group (NCUG), Bob Taylor, 210 Durso Drive, Newark, DE 19711, (302) 737-4686

The Brandywine Users Group (BUG), Matt Urban, 157 Starr Rd., Newark, DE 19711, (302) 454-1130

Tri-State User Group, Russell Prince, 2312 Carpenter Rd., Wilmington, DE 19810, (302) 475-1351

FLORIDA

Chips User Group, Jerry Klimczak, P.O. Box 142, Avon Park, FL 33825, (813) 452-2304

Citrus Co. Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 503, Beverly Hills,FL 32665

Brandon Users Group, Guy Smith, P.O. Box 351, Brandon, FL 33511, (813) 884-7941

Commodore Brooksville User Group (C-BUG), Eleanor Hott, P.O. Box 1261, Brooksville, FL 33512, (904) 799-5292 or (904) 596-1014

El Shift OH, Mike Schnoke, P.O. 548, Cocoa, FL 32922

Bits and Bytes Computer Club, Frank Topping, 1859 Neptune Drive, Englewood, FL 33533, (813) 474-6359

Ram Rom 84, Nancy Kenneally, 1620 Morning Dove Lane, Englewood, FL 33533, (813) 474-9450

Commodore Users Group of S.W. Florida, P.O. Box 6399, Fort Myers, FL 33911, (813) 772-2027, BBS: (813) 772-2445

SLUG 64 User's Group, Fred Brock or Kent Lawson, P.O. Box 1298, Fort Pierce, FL 33450, (305) 464-5792

Gainesville Commodore User Group, Mike Timpe, P.O. Box 14716, Gainesville, FL 32604-4716, (904) 375-2793

Gainesville Commodore Users Group, Drew Hurley, Santa Fe Community College, P.O. Drawer 1530, Gainesville, FL 32602

Commodore 64 Lakeland User Enthusiasts (C.L.U.E.), Roger A. Southard, P.O. Box 2745, Lakeland, FL 33806, (813) 646-6457

Lake Sumter Commodore Users Group (L.S.C.U.G.), C. H. Ostrander, P.O. Box 416, Leesburg, FL 32748, (904) 753-4606

South Tampa Commodore Users Group, Ronald S. Clement, 736 F Secord Drive, MacDill AFB, FL 33621

Miami 64 User Group, Dr. Eydie Sloane, P.O. Box 561689, Miami, FL 33256, (305) 274-3501

Tri-County Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 1151, Ocala, FL 32678

The Central Florida Commodore User's Club, Inc., Thurman Lawson, P.O. Box 7326, Orlando, FL 32854, (305) 886-0390

SUNCOAST 64's, Curtis J. Miller, 2419 U.S. 19 N., Palm Harbor, FL 33563, (813) 785-1036

Bay Commodore Users' Group, P.O. Box 3187, Panama City, FL 32401

The Commodore Advantage, Jay Owens, P.O. Box 18490, Pensacola, FL 32523, (904) 456-6554

Commodore Users Group of Pensacola, Debbie Johnston, P.O. Box 3533, Pensacola, FL 32516, (904) 455-5804

Suburban 64 Users Group, Ken Partridge, 1360 SW 82nd Terrace, Apt. 625, Plantation, FL 33324, (305) 474-6923

Charlotte County Commodore Club (C.C.C.C.), Lee Truax, 567 N. Ellicott Circle, Port Charlotte, FL 33952, (813) 625-1277

Commodore Computer Club, Mark Weddell, P.O. Box 21138, St. Petersburg, FL 33742, (813) 323-8389

Fort Walton Beach Commodore Users Group, Jim Moore, P.O. Box 3, Shalimar, FL 32579, (904) 651-3737

Commodore Users Group at Tallahassee, P.O. Box 14015, Tallahassee, FL 32317, (904) 893-6749

Lake County Commodore Club, John Ziegler, P.O. Box 326, Tavares, FL 32778, (904) 343-4488

Titusville Commodore Club, Bob Murray, 890 Alford St., Titusville, FL 32796

GEORGIA

Golden Isles Commodore Users, Richard L. Young, 135 Sherwood Forest Circle, Brunswick, GA 31520, (912) 267-2854

Commodore Computer Club of Columbus, Nosh Sethna, 6618 Foxdale Drive, Columbus, GA 31907, (404) 563-0828

Clayton County C-64 Users Group, David Padgett, 6379 Bimini Drive, Forest Park GA 30050, (404) 968-4154

Commodore Club of Augusta, David Dumas, 929 N. Willow Wick Drive, Grovetown, GA 30813, BBS: (404) 863-7733

CCC64UG, P.O. Box 842, Morrow, GA 30260

Covington C-64 User Group, Keith L. Brown, P.O. Box 642, Oxford, GA 30267

Stone Mountain User's Group-64 (SMUG-64), John Chambers, P.O. Box 382, Snellville, GA 30278

Middle Georgia Commodore User Group, Fred Beauch, 214 Angus Blvd., Warner Robins, GA 31093, (912) 922-7988

HAWAII

20/64 Hawaii, T.A. Clay, 98-351 Koauka Loop, Apt. 1207, Aiea, HI 96701, (808) 486-0951

CHUG (Commodore Hawaii User's Group), Jay Calvin, 1114 Punahou #8A, Honolulu, HI 96826, (808) 944-9380

IDAHO

64-BUG (COMMODORE-64 BOISE USER'S GROUP), 597 Wickham Fen Way, Boise, ID 83709

The Commodore Corps of the Coeur d'Alene Computer Club "C Fifth", T.C. Nelson, P.O. Box 007, Harrison, ID 83833, (208) 689-3919

Eagle Rock Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 3884, Idaho Falls, ID 83403-3884, (208) 529-4738

Commodore User Group, Grant Berwick, 310 Emerald Drive, Kellogg, ID 83837, (208) 784-8751

User Group of Lower Idaho (U.G.L.I), Sean Brixey, Rt. 4, Box 67, Rupert, ID 83350, (208) 436-4283

Caribou Commodore Club, P.O. Box 535, Soda Springs, ID 83276, (208) 547-3921 or 547-4143

ILLINOIS

East Side Computer Club, 3103 Clay St., Alton, IL 62002, (618) 462-7136

Gateway Computer Club, Richard Fisher, P.O. Box 207, Belleville, IL 62222, (618) 235-6484

Bloomington-Normal Commodore User Group (BNCUG), Debra A. Landre, P.O. Box 1058, Bloomington, IL 61702, (309) 454-1061

Canton Area Commodore Users Group, c/o Spoon River College, RR 1, Canton, IL 61520, (309) 647-4645, ext. 255

Champaign-Urbana Commodore User Group (CUCUG), Art Lewis/M.D. Latch, P.O. Box 716, Champaign, IL 61820

McHenry County Commodore Club, John B. Katkus, 227 East Terra Cotta Ave., Crystal Lake, IL 60014, (815) 455-3942 (after 5 p.m.)

Pros and Newcomers Into Commodore (P.A.N.I.C.), David A. Davis, R.R. 5, Box 243, Danville, IL 61832, (217) 443-5573

Decatur Commodore Computer Club (DC3), Jim Tonias, 1368 W. Riverview, Decatur, IL 62521

Fox Valley Commodore Users Group, Herb Gross, 833 Prospect, Elgin, IL 60120, (312) 695-1316

Out of the Cellar Users Group, Peter Delmenico, 8841 Forestview Rd., Evanston, IL 60203

Galesburg Chaper, WICUG, Randy Fox, 195 Olive St., Galesburg, IL 61401

The C-64 Users Group Inc., Darrell Hancock, P.O. Box 46464, Lincolnwood, IL 60646, (312) 588-0334 or 583-4629,, BBS: (312) 583-6364

Survivors of Sixty-four Users' Group (SOSUG), Macey B. McKee, WESL Institute, Western Illinois University, Macomb, IL 61455, (309) 298-2106; 837-5378

Western Illinois Commodore Users Group, Robert Cokel, 906 West 6th Ave., Monmouth, IL 61462

Monmouth Chapter, WICUG, Tim Denison, RR #3, Monmouth, IL 61462

Chess Players' Commodore User Group, John R. Menke, 723 Barton St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

PET VIC Club (PVC), Paul Schmidt, 40 S. Lincoln, Mundelein, IL 60060, (312) 566-8685

Southern Illinois Commodore User Club, David E. Lawless, 1707 E. Main St., Olney, IL 62450

Northwest Suburban Commodore User Group, Orrin J. Adler, 214 South Greenwood, Palatine, IL 60067

PAPUG (Peoria Area PET Users' Group), Max Taylor, 800 SW Jefferson St., Peoria, IL 61605, (309) 673-6635

Western Illinois PET User Group (WIPUG), Edward L. Mills, Rt. 5, Box 75, Quincy, IL 62301, (217) 656-3671

Rockford Area Commodore Computer Club, Kathe Heyer, 2507 Pelham Rd., Rockford, IL 61107

The Kankakee Hackers, Rich Westerman, RR #1, Box 279, St. Anne, IL 60964, (815) 937-1083

Scott Computer User's Group (SCUG) (Members must have valid DOD identification , Gilbert D. Helland, P.O. Box 397, Scott AFB, IL 62225, (618) 746-2732

Capitol City Commodore Computer Club (5 C's), Mike Stout, P.O. Box 2961, Springfield, IL 62708, (217) 522-2706

SPUG Computer Club, Bill Eardley, 3116 Concord, Springfield, IL 62704, (217) 546-5973

Midwest C-64 Users Group (MW64UG), Pierre Calleros, P.O. Box 421, Westmont, IL 60559, (312) 895-4026

INDIANA

Bloomington Commodore Users Group (B.C.U.G), James Colyer, 4755 Kinser Pike, Bloomington, IN 47401, (812) 332-6645

Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 2332, Evansville, IN 47714

Fort Wayne Area Commodore Club, Jack Mulqueen, P.O. Box 13107, Fort Wayne, IN 46867, (219) 482-1858, BBS: (219) 483-1743

VIC Indy Club, Fred Imhausen, P.O. Box 11543, Indianapolis, IN 46201, (317) 357-6906

Louisville Users of Commodore of Kentucky (LUCKY), Melanie A. Roesser, 127 Locust St., Jeffersonville, IN 47130, (812) 288-7465

Commodore Owners of Lafayette (COOL), Ross Indelicato, 3942 Kensington Drive, Lafayette, IN 47905, (317) 447-1326

Logansport Commodore Club, Howard C. Peoples, 2329 Myers Lane, Logansport, IN 44947, (219) 753-9353

Fulton County Commodore User's Group, Gary Mays, 1221 College Ave., Rochester, IN 46975

Northern Indiana Commodore Enthusiasts (NICE), Eric Bean, 927 S. 26th St., South Bend, IN 46615, (219) 288-2101

Western Indiana Commodore Users (W.I.C.U.), Dennis C. Graham, 912 South Brown Ave., Terre Haute, IN 47803, (812) 234-5099

IOWA

Quad Cities Commodore Computer Club, Earl Coker, P.O. Box 3994, Davenport, IA 52808, (319) 391-3197

Commodore Computer User Group of Iowa, Curtis L. Shiffer, P.O. Box 3140, Des Moines, IA 50316

Penn City User Group, James A. Lair, R.R. 1, Box 390, Fort Madison, IA 52627, (319) 372-1648

Capitol Complex C64 Computer Club, Doren Hulet, Box 58, Hartford, IA 50118, (515) 281-3550

Newton Commodore User Group, David Schmidt, 320 W. 9th St. S., Newton, IA 50208

Washington Area Commodore Users Group, Dean Kurz, P.O. Box 445, Washington, IA 52353, (319) 456-6331

KANSAS

Salt City Commodore Club, Wendell Hinkson, P.O. Box 2644, Hutchinson, KS 67504

Strictly VIC Users Group, Lloyd D. Pitchford, 617 Lincoln, Sedgwick, KS 67135, (316) 772-5368

Topeka Commodore Users Group, Inc., Robert F. Wayman, 7939 S. Topeka Blvd., #39, Wakarusa, KS 66546

Commodore User Group of Wichita Inc., Walter Lounsbery, P.O. Box 593, Wichita, KS 67201-0593, (316) 545-7460

KENTUCKY

Bowling Green Commodore Users Group, Alex Fitzpatrick, P.O. Box 20214, Bowling Green, KY 42102, (502) 781-9098

Pendleton Commodore Organization (PENCO), Richie Wyatt, R.R. 2, Box 366, Falmouth, KY 41040, (606) 654-3739

Gold City Users Group, Dave Baker, 9029B Estrada Ave., Ft. Knox, KY 40121, (502) 737-9067 or 942-2856

Glasgow Commodore User's Group, Steve England, P.O. Box 154, Glasgow, KY 42141, (502) 678-3609

The Commodore Connection, Jim Kemp, 1010 S. Elm, Henderson, KY 42420, (502) 827-8153

LOUISIANA

Commodore 64 User Group of Baton Rouge, P.O. Box 1422, Baton Rouge, LA 70821

64 Club of Baton Rouge, Tommy Parsons, 8255 Florida Blvd. Suite 206, Baton Rouge, LA 70806, (504) 925-5870

Southwest Louisiana User's Group (SLUG), Steve Beeson, Rt. 1, Box 155JA, DeQuincy, LA 70633

Commodore PET User Group, Stan Pape, 616 N. Niagara Circle, Gretna, LA 70053, (504) 394-4928

Ark-La-Tex Commodore 64 Club, Bill Walker, 5515 Fairfax, Shreveport, LA 71108, (318) 636-3611

Northeast Louisiana Commodore User's Group, Beckie Walker, P.O. Box 175, Swartz, LA 71281, (318) 343-8044

MAINE

Maine Commodore 64 User Group, William Brazer, P.O. Box 542, Ogunquit, ME 03907, (207) 646-2097

Computer User Society of Penobscot, c/o Art Pete, 101 Crosby Hall, University of Maine at Orono, Orono, ME 04469, (207) 581-2140, BBS: (207) 581-2142

Southern Maine 64 Users Group, Edward Moore, 9 Lynda Rd., Portland, ME 04103, (207) 772-2925

Compumania, Richard L. Nadeau, 81 North St., Saco, ME 04072, (207) 282-7418

MARYLAND

Compucats' Computer Club, Betty Schueler, 680 W. Bel Air Ave., Aberdeen, MD 21001, (301) 272-4195 or 272-0472

Federation of Commodore User Societies, Inc. (FOCUS), P.O. Box 153, Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Baltimore Area Commodore Users Group (BayCUG), Michael M. Broumberg, 4605 VOGT Ave., Baltimore, MD 21206, (301) 325-2156

Westinghouse Friendship Site Commodore Users Group, Lee Barron, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., P.O. Box 5320, Baltimore, MD 21203, (301) 765-7631

Jumpers '64 User Group, Alan Knepper, 712 Snowdon Lane, Glen Burnie, MD 21061, (301) 969-6088

Hagerstown User Group (HUG), Joseph Rutkowski, 23 Coventry Lane, Hagerstown, MD 21740, (301) 797-9728

West Montgomery County C-64 User Group, Mark Richardson, 8700 Hidden Hill Lane, Potomac, MD 20854, (301) 983-1477

Southern Maryland Commodore Computer Users Group (SMCUG), Stephen Quintis, 4115 Cassell Blvd., Pr. Frederick, MD 20678, (301) 535-5872 or 586-0386

BAYCUG, Bob Smith, 110 Danbury Rd., Reisterstown, MD 21136, (301) 833-2254

Rockville VIC/64 Users Group, Tom L. Pounds, P.O. Box 8805, Rockville, MD 20856, (301) 231-7823

Wicomico C-64 Club, Samuel C. Smullen, 1306 Hamilton St., Salisbury, MD 21801, (301) 749-3573

Montgomery County Commodore Computer Society, Meryle B. Pounds, P.O. Box 6444, Silver Spring, MD 20906, (301) 946-1564

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston Computer Society, , Rod Lafond & Barbara Mintz, One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 567-8080

Foxboro Area Commodore Users Group, Darleen F. Ricci, P.O. Box 494, Mansfield, MA 02048

Eastern Mass VIC-20 User Group, Frank Ordway, 6 Flagg Rd., Marlboro, MA 01752, (617) 485-4677

Commodore 64 User Group of the Berkshires, Ed Rucinski, 184 Highland Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201, (413) 499-0849

EM 20/64 User Group, John Chaplain, 24 Cottage St., Stoneham, MA 01801

MASSPET, Harry Flaxman, P.O. Box 283, Taunton, MA 02780, BBS: (617) 823-6140

Pioneer Valley VIC/64 Club, Mickey Yale, 6 Laurel Terrace, Westfield, MA 01085, (413) 562-1027

The Commodore Connection, Paul Jenney, 132 N. Ridge Rd., Westfield, MA 01085, (413) 568-2228

COM-RADES, c/o Joan M. Evanosky, 269 Lincoln St., Worcester, MA 01605, (617) 829-2344 (after 6 p.m.)

MICHIGAN

Downriver Commodore Group, Ron Marshall, 17029 Keppen, Allen Park, MI 48101

University of Michigan VIC-20 and C-64 User Group, John J. Gannon, School of Public Health, Ann Arbor, MI 48109

Mid-Michigan Commodore Club, Virgil Graham, 417 McEwan, Clare, MI 48617, (517) 386-3429

Delton Area User Group (D.A.U.G.), Al Pilukas, 11386 Letches Lane, Delton, MI 49046, (616) 671-4473

Soft-Type Users Group, Al Southern II, 20231 Westmoreland, Detroit, MI 48219, (313) 535-4549

Soft-Type Users Group, 20231 Westmoreland, Detroit, MI 48219, (313) 535-4549

Michigan Commodore 64 Users Group, Inc., Jan Rooks, P.O. Box 539, East Detroit, MI 48021, (313) 751-3971, BBS: (313) 977-3739

Lansing Area Commodore Club, Jae Walker, P.O. Box 1065, East Lansing, MI 48823-1065, (517) 351-7061

Edwardsburg Commodore Users' Group (E.C.U.G.), Doug Stringfellow, P.O. Box 130, Edwardsburg, MI 49112, (616) 663-2792

West Michigan Commodores, Ross Ringerwolf, 3317 Van Buren St., Hudsonville, MI 49426

Jackson Commodore Computer Club, Kay Reiss, 1312 Westlane, Jackson, MI 49203, (517) 788-3578

Young Peoples' Computer User Group (YP-CUG), Dave Grost, 1325 Shaffer Ct., Lansing, MI 48917, (517) 321-4359

Commodore Computer Club, John R. Walley, 4106 Eastman Rd., Midland, MI 48640, (517) 835-5130

Commodore Computer Club of Monroe, Bob Trimble, P.O. Box 586, Monroe, MI 48161, (313) 269-2291

Computer Operators (C.O.M.P.), Brian Pringle, 7514 Puttygut Rd., Richmond, MI 48062, (313) 329-2625

The Commodore Club, David Daniel Smalldon, 7761 South Williams Rd., St. Johns, MI 48879, (517) 669-5963

Commodore 64 User Group, Steve Lepsetz, 20050 Winchester, Southfield, MI 48076, (313) 354-7224; 353-1130

DAB Computer Club, Dennis Burlingham, P.O. Box 542, Watervliet, MI 49098, (616) 463-5457

MINNESOTA

Minnesota Users of PET (MUPET), Jon T. Minerich, P.O. Box 179, Annandale, MN 55302, (612) 963-5056

Heartland Area Computer Cooperative, Robert (Sam) Walz, Rt. 4, Box 204, Little Falls, MN 56345, (612) 632-5511

MinneComm 64, George Aughey, P.O. Box 24751, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 423-2293 (evening)

Club 64, Stephen Knudsen, 256 16th St. NE, Owatonna, MN 55060, (507) 451-0128

MISSISSIPPI

Columbus Commodore 64 Club, Jim Gregory, 407 East Gaywood, Columbus, MS 39702, (601) 328-8589

Commodore Computer Club, Lon Mathias, Southern Station, Box 10076, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0076, (601) 266-4868

Commodore Biloxi User Group (ComBUG), Alan Brant, 3002 Hwy. 90 E., Ocean Springs, MS 39564, (601) 872-2506

MISSOURI

Mid-Missouri Commodore Club, Jim Whitacre, P.O. Box 7026, Columbia, MO 65205-7026, (314) 474-2868

Commodore Users Club of the Ozarks, Morris Williams, 211 N. Aurora, Eldon, MO 65026, (314) 392-4248

MOARK Commodore User Group, Marshall B. Turner, P.O. Box 504, Golden, MO 65658, (417) 271-3293

Commodore User's Group of KC, Inc., Salvador Cerda, P.O. Box 36492, Kansas City, MO 64111, (816) 252-7628

Northland Amateur Radio Association, Alan Boyer, 811 Lindenwood Lane, Liberty, MO 64068, (816) 781-4312

Northeast Missouri Commodore Users Group (NEMOCUG), Terry Kinney, 555 Western Drive, Macon, MO 63552, (816) 385-2955

Northeast Missouri Commodore Users Group (NEMOCUG), Stephen Foltz, P.O. Box 563, Macon, MO 63552, (816) 385-5530

Commodore User Group of St. Joseph, Morgan Jones, 2505 Shirley Drive, St. Joseph, MO 64503, (816) 232-6656

The Commodore User Group of St. Louis, Inc., P.O. Box 6653, St. Louis, MO 63125

Commodore User Group of Springfield (C.U.G.O.S.), Keith Masavage, Box 607 Jewell Station, Springfield, MO 65801, (417) 831-6403

C.B.U.G., Michael Jett, 1925 Treasure Drive, Kennett, MO 63857

SYMBOL MASTER™

MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

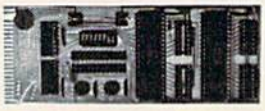
disassembles any 6502/6510 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,* PAL,* CBM* or Develop-64* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed.

(Symbol Master™ is not copy protected.)

ORDER NOW! Available on disk only. Introductory price $49.95 postpaid USA.

*MAE is a trademark of Eastern House.
PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line.
Commodore 64 is a trademark and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore.
Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk.



UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:

Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.

ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149.

COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!

"What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

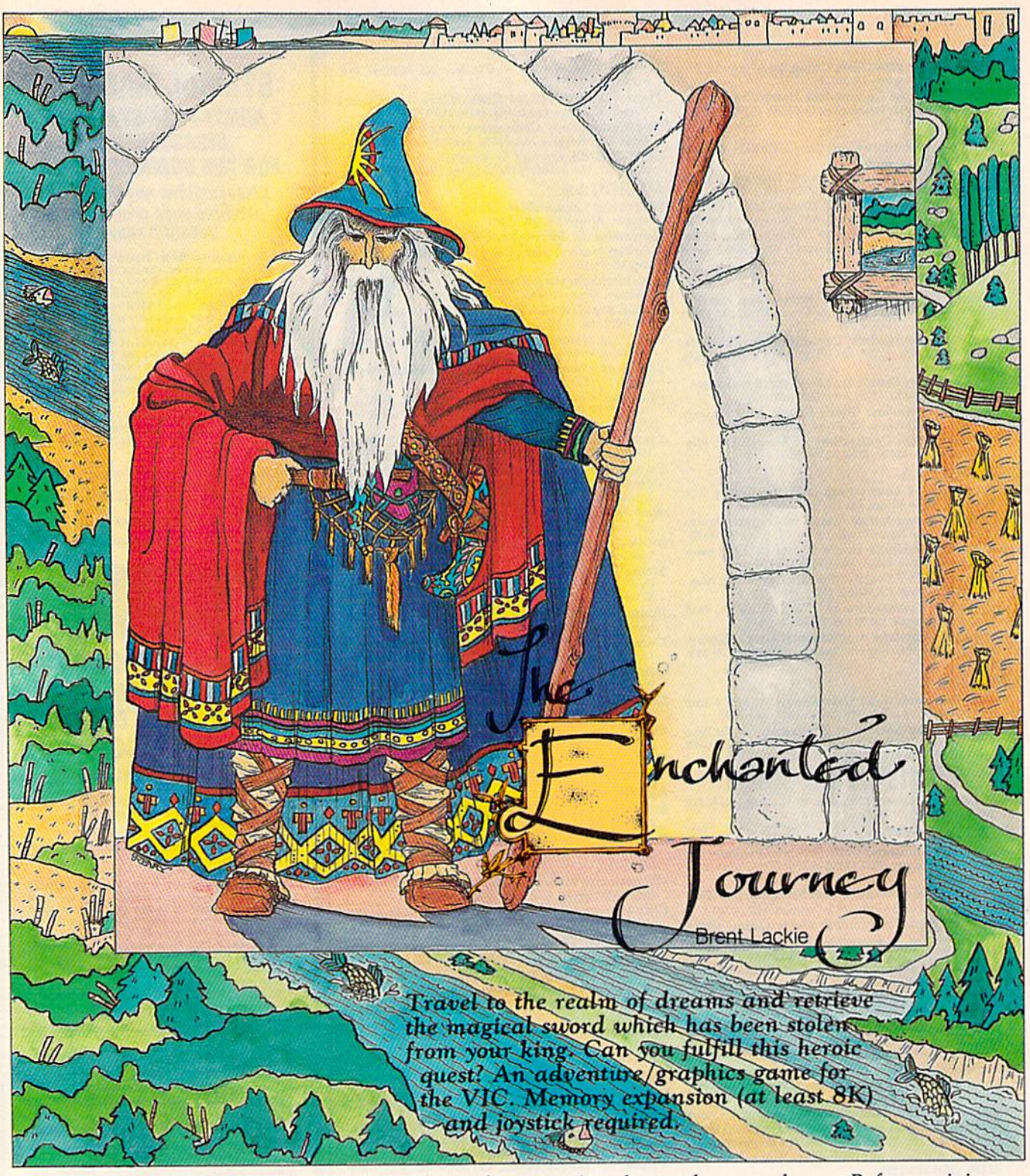
• Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K. • You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs. • Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and subroutine entry points are shown. • TABLES are fully sorted out and derived. • Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code! • Complete listing of equates to external label references. • Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table.

Order C-64 Source. $29.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. G-5 , Arlington, VA 22205
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796



The Enchanted Journey

Brent Lackie

Travel to the realm of dreams and retrieve the magical sword which has been stolen from your king. Can you fulfill this heroic quest? An adventure/graphics game for the VIC. Memory expansion (at least 8K) and joystick required.

There are tales told to children of the enchanted land which can be reached only through dreams. This land is home to elves, dwarves, dragons, and other strange creatures. You thought it funny that as a child you believed the stories. There's no such place, you would say.

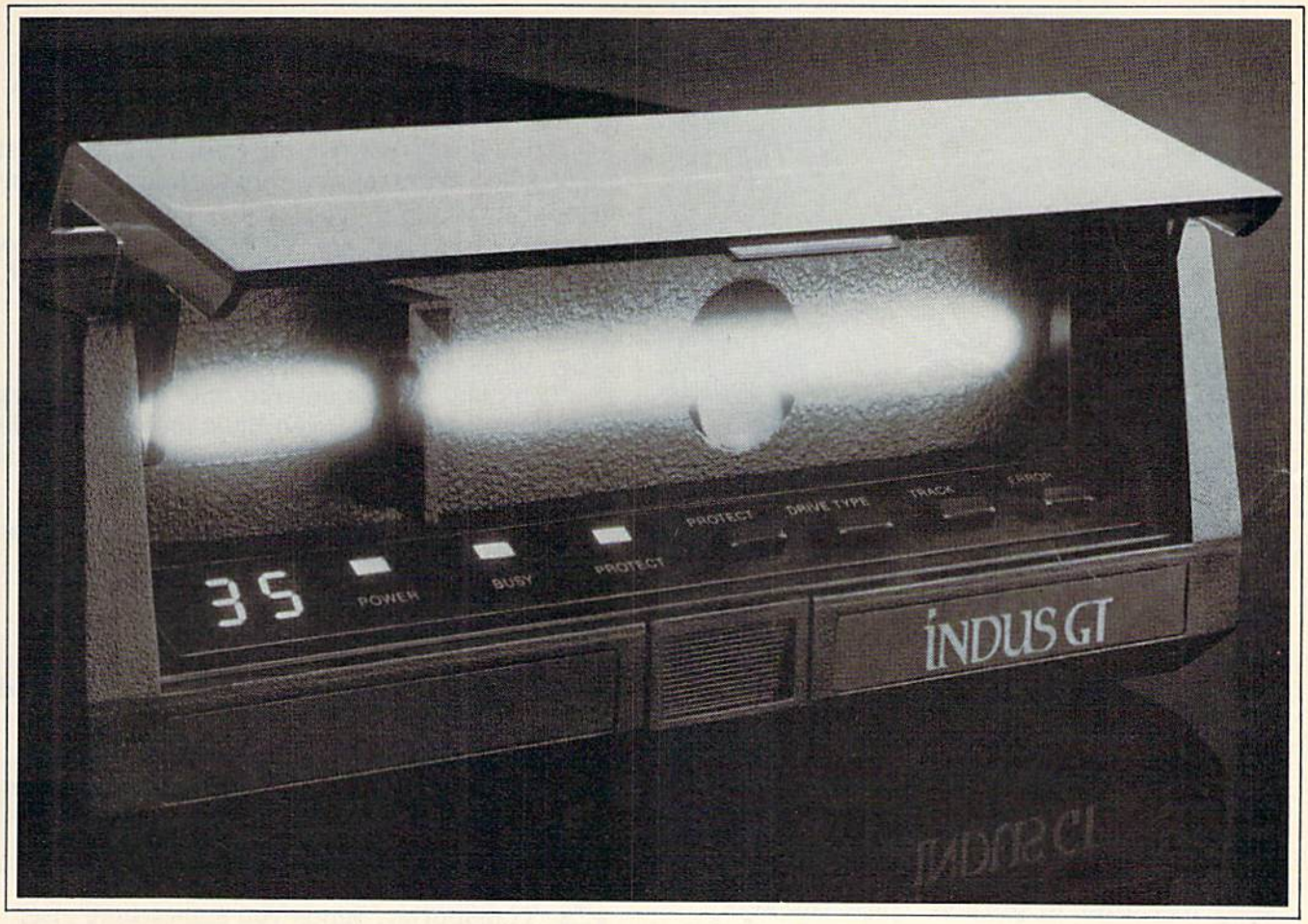
But this morning, you heard a knock at the door. Opening it revealed a wizard, wrapped in bright robes. He said that someone from the enchanted realm had stolen the king's magical sword. You, a brave and noble knight, have been chosen to get it back. Will you accept the quest?

To get to the enchanted land, you must swallow a potion that makes you dream. Before arriving there, you can equip yourself with one (or more) of these magical items which will aid you in your journey:

Boots Of Brickwalking. With these boots, you can walk through brick walls, but you cannot travel through brick from screen to screen.

Wand Of Secrets. Lights up any secret doors, which appear as asterisks (*).

Singing Globe. Helps you track down the lost sword. Each time you enter a new you hear a tone. The closer you are to the



What you get if you cross a Commodore 64 with a Ferrari.

You get the incredible Indus GT™ disk drive.

You get brains. You get beauty.

But, that's not all you get.

You get a disk drive that can handle 100% of Commodore's software. Up to 400% faster.

You get the disk drive with the best service record around. With a one year warranty on parts and labor to prove it.

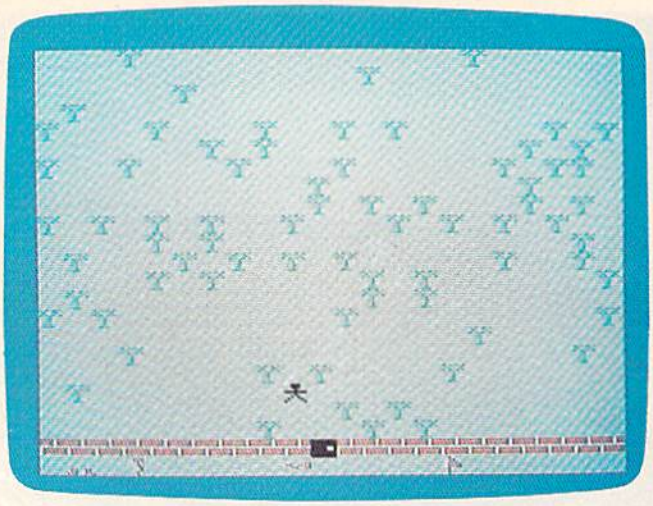
And, you get the only disk drive that comes with free software. Word processing. Spreadsheet. Database manager. Plus, a carrying case that doubles as an 80 disk storage file.

Most of all, you get luxury. From the sleek lines of its soundproofed chassis to the responsive AccuTouch™ controls at the Indus CommandPost.™ From the LED display that keeps you in control of your Commodore to the air-piston operated dust cover that protects your disks and drive.

So, you know what you really get if you cross a Commodore 64 with a Ferrari? You get the best.

INDUS™

©Indus Systems, 9304 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 882-9600. The Indus GT is a product of Indus Systems. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Ferrari is a registered trademark of Ferrari North America, Inc.



The player approaches a door leading into the castle.

sword, the higher the pitch.

Holy Cross. Keeps the undead away. Also allows you to walk past the deadly tombstones in the graveyard. If you press the fire button while the cross is in your possession, any monsters on the screen will freeze (can be used only once to freeze them).

Wand Of The Way. Lights up the cross, globe, boots, axe, and sword. Stops all illusions. See Tricks, Traps, And Monsters below.

Key (blue or purple). These two keys show you where to find certain keyholes attached to invisible doors.

Axe. Allows you to chop down trees which would otherwise block your path.

Torch. Disperses the palpable darkness which infests some areas.

At the beginning of the game, press f5 to see the menu of magical items, then a numbered key (1–9) to make a choice. Pressing zero (0) gives you one of the items at random. By using f5 again, you can pick another item. During the game, all items you have will appear at the bottom of the screen.

When you're ready to begin the quest, press f3 to be transported to a room or forest area at random. Or, use f1 to begin at a specific safe section of the forest. You have four chances (dream lives) to find the sword. If you fail, you can try again with four new lives.

Movement Through Forest And Castle

Use the joystick to move up, down, left, and right. Diagonal moves are not allowed. Pressing the fire button ends the game (unless you have the cross).

There are several dozen different screens. To pass from one to another, just move "off the screen." You cannot move through brick walls, unless you have the boots of brickwalking. Nor can you move through trees, unless you possess the axe.

You'll encounter two different terrains, forest and castle. Any area may contain treasures, monsters, or traps.

The forest areas are full of trees. If you move from one forest area to another, then travel back to the first, you'll notice that the trees have changed position. They migrate around the screen while you're not looking.

The castle can be entered only through marked doorways. Once inside, you must move from screen to screen using doors. Do not try to use the boots of brickwalking to move between screens.

Ordinary Door. Move your character into a door and then off the screen to use an ordinary door.

Secret Door. A secret door is an ordinary door that's hidden from sight. You won't see it and can't use it, unless you have the wand of secrets.

Keyhole For Invisible Door. You never see an invisible door, only the keyhole. If you are carrying the right key (purple key for purple door, blue for blue), the keyhole will be illuminated.

Transporter. Sends you somewhere else, but things may look a little strange, trees growing in a room for example.

Tricks, Traps, And Monsters

There are several magical items and creatures designed to thwart you and your quest.

The globe of lies looks like the singing globe, but leads you astray, away from the sword. You can get rid of it by finding the real globe or by having it stolen by a thief.

Cross-shaped tombstones are found in graveyards. Zombies usually inhabit the same area. Both are poisonous to the touch, unless you have the cross.

Certain rooms in the castle will shake violently, jarring loose massive bricks from the ceiling. If a brick hits you, you lose a life.

Some treasures may be visible, but are actually illusions, phantasms put there to fool you. The wand of the way lights up the real treasures and prevents you from being tricked.

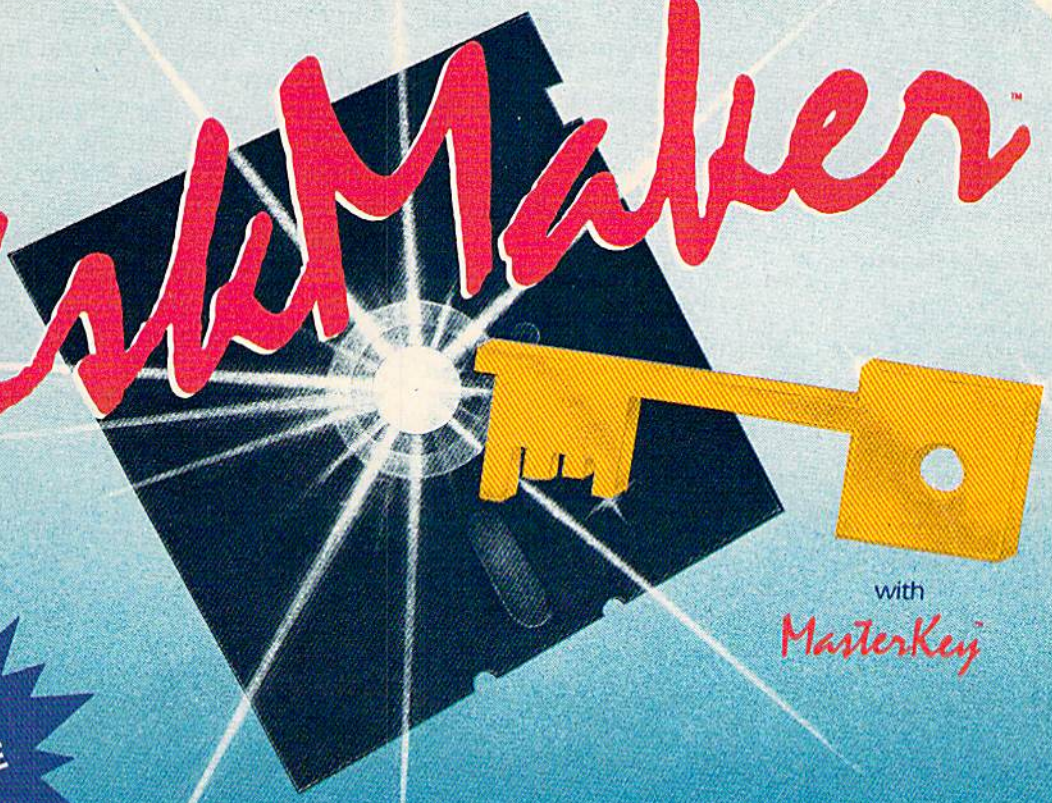
Palpable darkness, or evil shadow, causes some areas to be impassable. You can't travel through a screen that is cursed with darkness. The torch disperses the shadow and allows you to pass through it.

Yellow disease affects your movement. Walk forward and you'll slide backward. Try to turn

BEFORE LOADING YOUR SOFTWARE
MAKE A BACKUP COPY WITH

NEW! Version 2.2

DiskMaker™



with MasterKey™

99% EFFECTIVE

THE AUTOMATIC DISK BACKUP SYSTEM FOR YOUR 64 & 1541 DRIVE!

- Uses NEW Vari-sector track scanning process
- Actually copies a FULL disk in only 3 MINUTES!
- Easiest to use—TOTALLY automatic copy utility
- NEW Auto-Sensor detects and copies half-tracks
- Breaks through LATEST protection schemes
- 3 copiers in 1! Includes FAST Copier, VARI-SECTOR Copier, and HALF-TRACK Nibbler
- Copies normal & HALF-TRACKS up to track 40
- NEW sync-seeking logic reduces copy time
- 100% machine code for fast, RELIABLE operation
- NO analysis required, just swap disks...& NO damaging drive knock during errors, format, or copying
- Detects & DUPLICATES extra sectors, hidden ID's, altered headers, frequency & track density
- All copiers AUTOMATICALLY put "errors" on backup
- UNLOCKS protected disks for backup copying
- FASTEST & most advanced backup copier you can buy
- Writes errors 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29 WHILE COPYING!
- Transforms your 1541 into a SUPER-FAST copy drive!
- PRODUCT SUPPORT tel. #, revisions, and upgrades

UP TO 4 TIMES FASTER THAN OTHER COPIERS!

ONLY
$49.95
for entire system

To order CALL **805-687-1541 ext. 64**
Technical line 805-682-4000 ext. 99

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to BASIX. Visa, MasterCard & American Express include card # and exp. date. CA residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal and co. checks. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. COD's shipped to 48 states only, add $4.00. AK, HI, APO, FPO, add $7.50. CANADA add $10.00. Other Foreign orders add $15.00, and remit certified U.S. funds only. No credit card orders from outside North America. Dealers & Distributors invited & supported.

DISKMAKER PAYS FOR ITSELF THE FIRST TIME YOU USE IT!

basix

© 1985

3463 State Street · Suite 154A · Santa Barbara · CA 93105

We'll Have the New Advanced Commodore Products 1st!!

NEW PRODUCTS! LOW PRICES!

Call for information on new products . . .

CATALOGS: Free on written request.

NEW from STAR MICRONICS:
Everything the Gemini 10X was and more!

SG10 PRINTER
2K Buffer
NLQ Mode
CALL!

PRINTERS

Powertype Daisywheel 18 CPS with Cardco B	$354	Epson RX 80 with Tymac Connection	$299
Okidata 92 160 CPS with Tymac Connection	429	DPS 1101 Daisywheel Direct Connect to C64	Call
Commodore MPS 802	Call	Riteman C+ NEW	Call
Okidata 182 NEW	Call	MW-350 Interface NEW	Call

SPECIAL • PRINT SHOP . . . . . $32.00 • *SPECIAL*

DISK DRIVES

MSD Super Drive	Call	Commodore 1541	Call
Indus GT	Call	Phonemark Datasette	$29
Epyx Fast Load	$27		

COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT
AND VIDTEX
Get both for only . . . $39.95

MODEMS

Westridge 6420	Call
Mighty Mo	Call
VIP Terminal	$35
Commodore 1660	59

MONITORS

Teknika MJ10	$239	Zenith ZVM Gr/Amb	$89/99
Commodore 1702	Call		

DATABASE MANGERS

The Consultant	$62	PFS:File	$59
Super Base 64	49	PFS:Report	49
The Manager	35		

WORD PROCESSORS

Paper Clip/& speller	$59/79	Easy Script	$35
Fleet System 2 NEW	Call	Easy Spell	17

SPREADSHEETS

Calc Result Easy/Adv	$25/49	MuiltiPlan	$65

XIDEX SS/DD PRECISION DISKETTES
Lifetime Warranty $13.00
STORE THEM IN DATACASE 50 . . $10.00

ACCESSORIES

Com Cool Drive Fan	$49	Power Pak	$27
Com Cool Plus w/ surge	69	Surge Protector 4-Plug	27

BLACK NAUGAHYDE COVERS
ORDER ANY 4 OR MORE COVERS AND HAVE THEM SHIPPED FREE!!!

C-64 or 1541 Drive	ea. $5	1702 Monitor	$10
MSD Drives 1/2	5/6	1525/MPS 801	7
Gemini 10X	9	1526/MPS 802	8

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! Advertised prices are for bank check or money order. VISA/MC orders add 3.5%. NO C.O.D ORDERS. Personal or company checks delay orders 21 days. All sales are final – defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Add 3% for shipping ($2.50 min.) Please call for shipping on monitors. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.
HOURS: MON-FRI 10 AM to 10 PM • SAT 10 AM to 5 PM • SUN Noon to 5 PM

800-638-2617
INFORMATION & IN OHIO 216/758-0009

BIG BYTES
1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD POLAND, OHIO 44514

left and you'll go right. There is no cure. And sometimes, despite your best efforts at making a map, you'll get lost in the forest.

There are also several creatures to avoid. Fluffers are round creatures with feet, found in groups of four. The Cheshire bobcat is almost invisible, but you can see two eyes and a large mouth. The boa constrictor brick monster tries to encircle you with brick walls (a good reason for owning boots of brickwalking). Thieves, out to steal one of your magical weapons, look like you, except they're blue. Zombies are red and are found in numbers in graveyards.

Finding The Sword

If you have the wand of the way, the sword will look like this:

Otherwise, it will appear as a question mark. There are also three deadly swords disguised as question marks. Thus, without the wand of the way, you have a 25 percent chance of picking the right sword. But, once you capture it, you'll be magically transported out of the enchanted land. The king's wizard will congratulate you on a job well done.

Typing Instructions

Follow these important instructions to make sure the programs are entered correctly.

Insert an 8K expander (16K or 24K will also work). The program requires at least 8K. Enter Program 1, which raises the start of memory to make room for custom characters. Pay close attention to line 4, which loads Program 2. The line under the letter O at the beginning indicates that you should type SHIFT-O (L SHIFT-O is the abbreviation for LOAD). Also, in line 4, tape users should replace the 8 (the disk drive device number) with a 1. Then save to disk or tape.

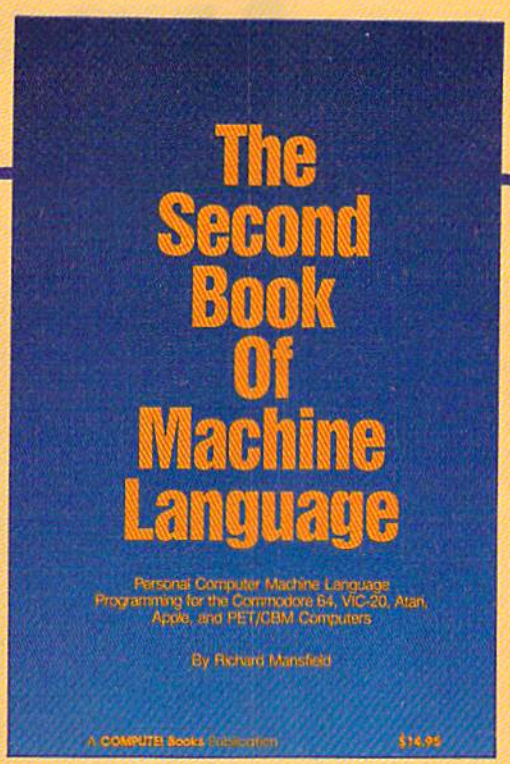
Next, type NEW and enter Program 2, which creates the custom characters. Line 9 loads the next program and, as before, the underlined O means SHIFT-O. Again, tape users should replace the 8 with a 1, in line 9.

When saving program two, use the program name "Y". Line 4 of Program 1 loads and runs "Y" after it's done. Likewise, Program 2 loads and runs "Z", the name you should use when saving program three.

Tape users should save Programs 1, 2, and 3 one after another on a single tape. To play the game, load and run the first program.

See program listings on page 141.

COMPUTE! Books


The Second Book Of Machine Language
Personal Computer Machine Language Programming for the Commodore 64, VIC-20, Atari, Apple, and PET/CBM Computers
By Richard Mansfield
A COMPUTE! Books Publication
$14.95

SECOND BOOK OF MACHINE LANGUAGE

Richard Mansfield

The follow-up to the best-selling *Machine Language for Beginners*, this book leads the programmer deeper into the most powerful and efficient programming techniques available for personal computers. Fully tutorial, with easy step-by-step explanations, the book shows how to construct significant, effective machine language programs. Included is a high-speed, professional-quality, label-based assembler. Everything that's needed for optimized programming on the Commodore 64, Atari, VIC-20, PET/CBM, and Apple computers.

$14.95

ISBN #0-942386-53-1

COMPUTE!™ Publications, Inc. abc
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
324 W. Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408, 919-275-9809

To order your copy, call 1-800-334-0868.

Alien Armada

John Matias

If you like the fast action of arcade games like *Space Invaders*, you'll like "Alien Armada." The original version, written by a 14-year-old, demonstrates the versatile sound and graphics available on the VIC. We've added a version for the 64. A joystick is required.

They told you it would be easy, farming on the planet Scelor. All you'd have to do is direct the agribots to plant the seeds in the spring and harvest the valuable crop in the autumn. There are no aliens within hundreds of light years, they said. As the shuttle pilot dropped you off, she wished you good luck.

You're going to need good luck.

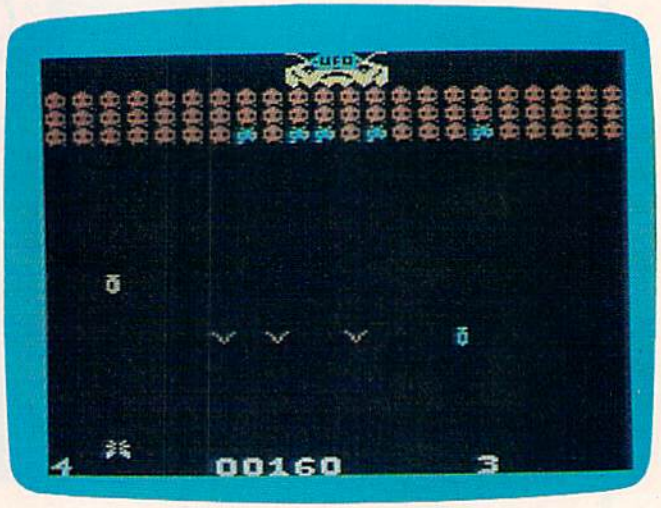
The day after you landed, the aliens came. First the mothership, which apparently opened up a space warp from another dimension. Then, row after row of menacing droids. Thinking quickly, you equipped each of your robots with a laser to send the invaders back to their own dimension.

The droids don't actually attack you; they simply hover in the sky, waiting to land. But they drop smartbombs, which are impervious to lasers. Your only defense is to move out of the way. The mothership also releases birds that home in on your robots. As the birds descend, they drop slow-moving bombs. Fortunately, you *can* shoot the birds and their bombs.

Your ultimate goal in "Alien Armada" is to get to the source of the invading aliens: the ominous mothership. If you can hit it with a single laser shot, you'll send it (and the droids) back to its own dimension. But it's not an easy task. You must first eliminate the droids who guard the mothership. Each changes three times before being sent back home.

VIC Notes

Alien Armada has ten skill levels, 0 (the easiest) through 9 (the hardest). In levels 0–4, you have six robots, and the birds move slowly. In levels 5–9, you have only three ships and the birds are faster. Scoring is as follows:



Deadly smartbombs, slow bombs, and birds descend continously (VIC version).

smartbombs	**0 points (cannot be shot)**
slow bombs	**10 points**
aliens	**10 points**
birds	**100 points**
mothership	**2000–5000 points**

If you reach 10,000 points, the aliens get angry and the pace quickens.

Typing In The VIC Version

The VIC version runs without memory expansion, but you'll need at least 8K memory expansion to enter it. First, type in Program 1 (with or without expansion) and save it. If you're using tape, change line 460 to:

```
460 LOAD"AA",1,1:END
```

Program 2 requires VIC MLX (published periodically in the GAZETTE). Follow these steps:

1. After saving Program 1, turn off the VIC and insert the memory expansion (8K or more).
2. Enter **POKE642,32:SYS58232**.
3. Load and run MLX.
4. Enter a starting address of 4097, ending address 7030.

SUMMER SALE ! !

DUNGEONS OF MAGDARR - Serious D of D for up to 8 players. Features FULL 3-D GRAPHICS and characters that grow from day to day and game to game. A real dungeon with level after level of monsters to conquer and treasures to find. ALL in high res 3-D graphics
TRS-80C (32K EXT.), CMD64, IBMPC & JR.
TAPE $19.95 **DISK $24.95**

QUEST - A different kind of Graphic adventure, this is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You have to build an army and feed and arm them through combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples - and outright banditry. 2-5 hours to play and different every time.
TRS-80C (16K EXT.), CMD64, VIC20 (13K), TI99 (EXT.), IBMPC & JR.
TAPE $14.95 **DISK $19.95**
SPECIAL - BOTH FOR $29.95

. . . N-E-W. . .

SEARCH FOR MAGDARR - The adventure continues. The same characters from MAGDARR can play on - or you can assemble a whole new crew. SEARCH has a whole new plot, new monsters, new magic and new fight routines to speed and spice things up. Playable as sequel to Dungeons of Magdarr or as a stand alone game. Our best D of D.
IBMPC & JR. or CMD64
$24.95 TAPE OR DISK

QUEST II - A longer, multiple level version of quest with new graphics, faster fight routines and great reality simulation. It is playable in 2-5 hours but could take days to go through all the levels. My favorite game.
IBMPC & JR., CMD64
TAPE $19.95 **DISK $24.95**

IMPORTED SOFTWARE FOR CMD64
From Australia, these adventures are almost movie-like in graphics and background music.

BASTOW MANOR - Captivating from its movie like opening to its dramatic ending, BASTOW MANOR has created a cult following in Europe - and is now available in the states for the first time.

KING SOLOMONS MINES - "A dying adventurer staggers from the jungle raving about 7 foot tall natives, searing volcanoes, great treasures - and a skull."

And so begins the adventure in the croc infested Zambezie - with 2 parts, 3 levels, replayability and great graphics.

EITHER ADVENTURE
$19.95 TAPE OR DISK
. . . SPECIAL . . .
BOTH LIMEY ADVENTURES FOR $29.95

VISA MasterCard

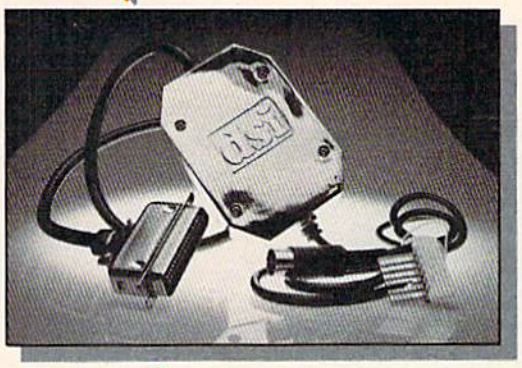
British Intelligence (313) 669-3110
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

Add $2 per order shipping and be certain to specify system, amount of memory, and tape or disk when ordering.

TWO MINUTES FLAT

It takes two minutes flat for the PPI, using Doodle™, to print this picture...***properly.*** Other interfaces take up to 43 minutes and cost as much as $149.95.
Enough said.

PPI *with graphics buffer*



$49.95 (Sugg. Retail)

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20 and C64

PRINTERS

Fujitsu	Citizen	Olympia Compact NP	Blue Chip
Epson	BMC	Star Micronics Delta	Brother DX-5
Radix	Inforunner	Smith Corona DP Series	Brother DM-40
Riteman	Panasonic KXP	Star Micronics Gemini	Okidata
		Mannesmann Tally MT160	(in Transparent mode)

FEATURES

- True Commodore Graphics.
- Expanded Reverse Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters.
- Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character, and Command Set.
- Combining of Expanded and Condensed Print features.
- Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes.
- No confusing DIP switches.
- 15 page easy to follow Users Manual.
- Fully Shielded from end to end.

Distributor and dealer programs available.
Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

dsi

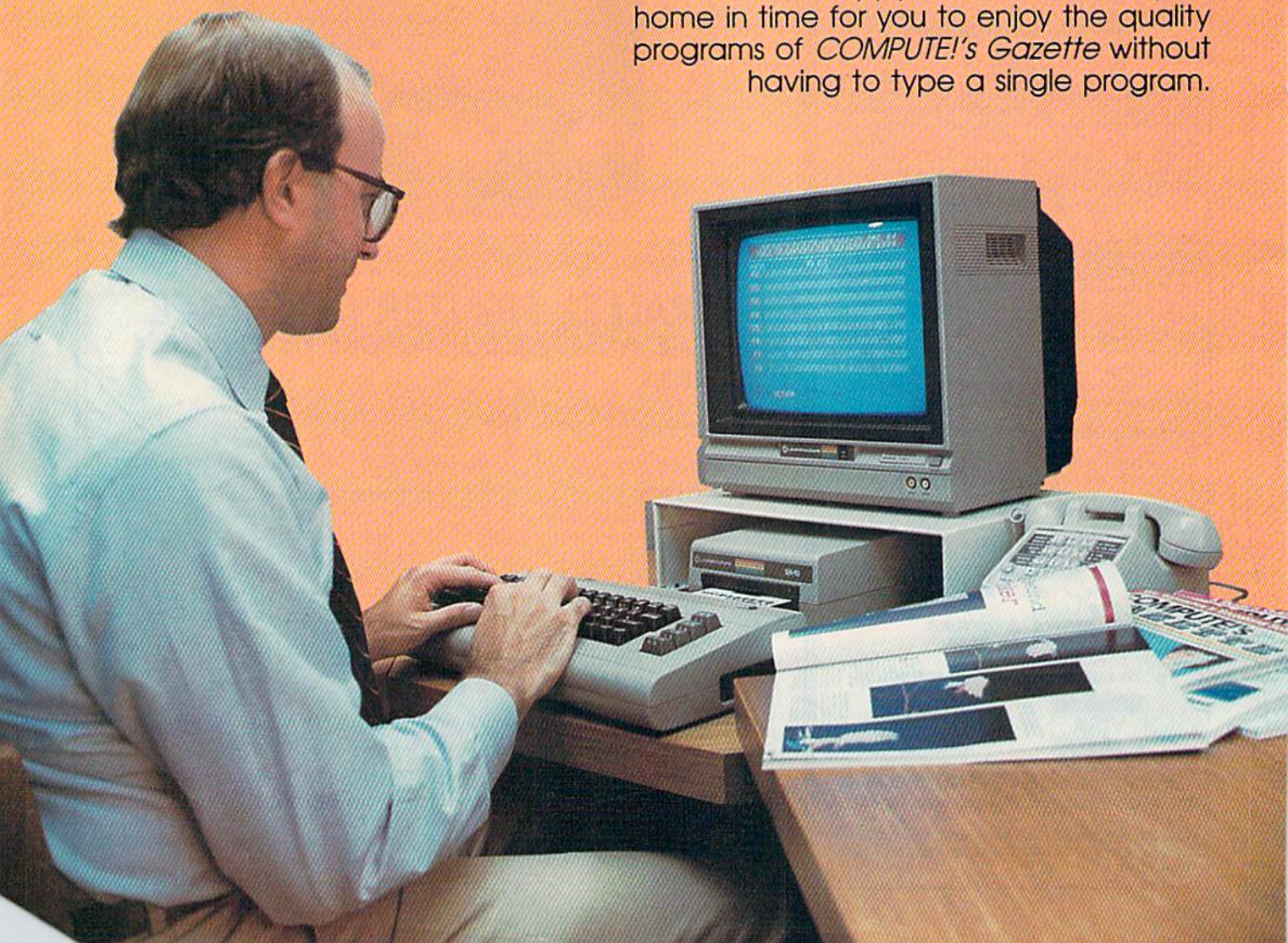
DATA SHARE, INC.
717 South Emporia - Wichita, Ks. 67211-2307
316-264-6118 Telex: 650 193 4977
DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.
Doodle Art by Wayne Schmidt courtesy of City Software.

COMPUTE!'s *Gazette Disk*

Now you can enjoy the exciting programs from *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* on a ready-to-run disk

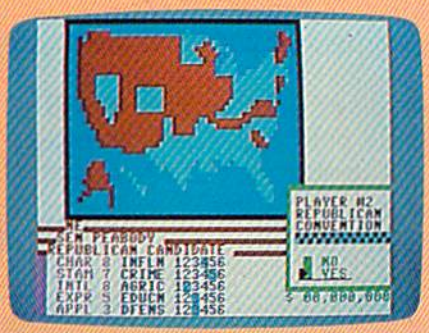
Every month you can receive *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*, which includes the fascinating and challenging programs published in the corresponding issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, ready to load on your Commodore 64 or VIC-20.

The 5¼-inch floppy disk will arrive in your home in time for you to enjoy the quality programs of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* without having to type a single program.



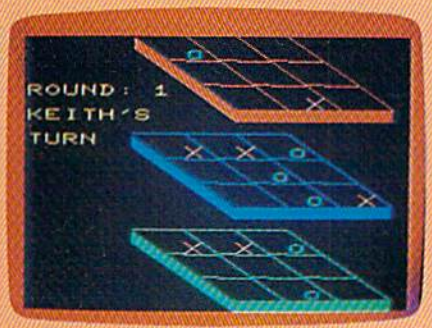
Timesaving

Using *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk* saves you time. Instead of spending hours typing in each program from *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, you can load all the fun and fascinating programs in just a few minutes with the *Disk*. You have more time to enjoy Budgeteer, Mystery at Marple Manor, Vocab Builder, and many other exciting games and applications.



Inexpensive

And *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk* is inexpensive, only $69.95 for a one-year subscription. That means the *Disk* costs you $5.83 a month, a savings of 55 percent off the single disk price of $12.95. And what price can you put on the hours of typing time you save?

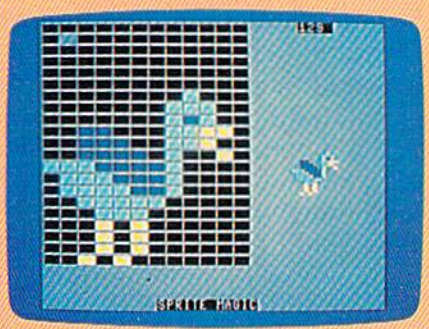


Risk-Free

All *Disks* are fully tested before they're shipped to you. And full documentation for all programs is in the corresponding issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*. But if you should have a problem with a disk, just call toll free 800-334-0868 and a member of our Customer Service Staff will assist you.

Convenient

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk gives you access. As soon as you read about a new and challenging program in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, you can load the *Disk* and begin usng it immediately—the *Disk* is ready when you are.



Enjoy the quality programs from *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* on the convenient, ready-to-use *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk.*

To order *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*
Call toll free 800-334-0868 (in NC call 919-275-9809) or mail your prepaid coupon to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*, P.O. Box 901, Farmingdale, NY 11737

YES! I want to save time and money. Please enter my subscription to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk.*

☐ Save 55% off the single issue price. 1 year subscription, **$69.95**

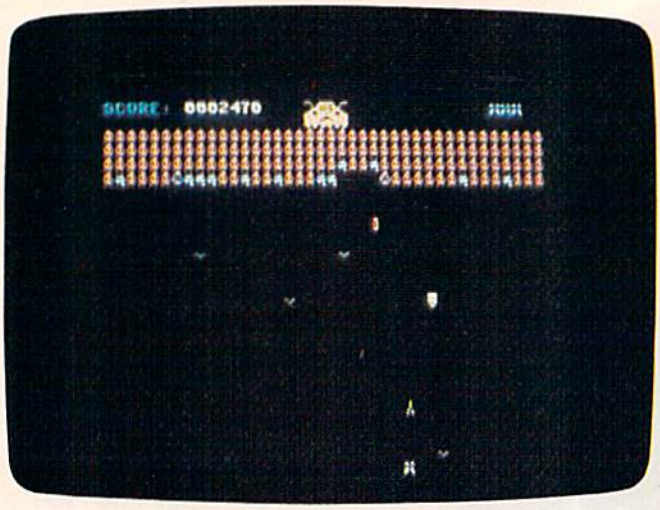
☐ Save even more! 2 year subscription, **$129.95**

All *Disk* orders must be prepaid.

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)
☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(Outside U.S. and Canada, add $36.00 per year for shipping and handling.)
Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

355D02



A laser is fired at the rows of droids in hope of getting to the mothership (64 version).

5. Type in Program 2 and save it with the filename "AA". (If you're using a cassette drive, be sure to save Program 2 immediately after Program 1.)
6. After both programs are typed and saved, turn off your VIC, remove the memory expansion, load Program 1, then type RUN. It will automatically load Program 2. Screen instructions will prompt you when the program first appears on your screen.

64 Notes

The 64 version contains some minor differences. You must break through four rows of aliens (there are three in the VIC version); levels 0–4 give you five lives (versus six in the VIC version); and the high score is displayed. Also, the 64 version has a pause feature which is toggled on and off with the SHIFT/LOCK key.

Scoring is as follows:

aliens	**50 points**
birds	**50 points**
bombs	**100 points**
mothership	**2000–5000 points**

The 64 version is all machine language and requires MLX to type it in. Follow these steps:

1. First, enter **POKE642,20:SYS58260**.
2. Load and run MLX.
3. Enter a starting address of 2049 and an ending address of 4424.
4. After saving to tape or disk, turn the 64 off and on (to reset some pointers). Load the program and type RUN to start it. The joystick must be in port 2.

See program listings on page 133.

DI-SECTOR Version 2.0

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED IN A DISK UTILITY . . . AND MORE!!
FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

★ Fully automatic back-up of almost any protected disk.
★ Copy files [PRG, SEQ, RND] with full screen editing.
★ Three minute back-up of standard disks [even many protected disks].
★ Format a disk in ten seconds.
★ View and alter sector headers.
★ Remove errors from any track/sector.
★ Edit sectors in HEX, ASCII — even assembler.
★ Create errors on any track/sector [20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29] instantly.
★ Drive/64 MON, even lets you write programs inside your 1541.
★ All features are fully documented and easy to use.
★ None of our copy routines ever makes the drive head "kick."

Yes, you get all of this on one disk for this low price!——— $39.95

. . . Continuing Customer Support and Update Policy . . .

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .
STARPOINT SOFTWARE
Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 [916] 435-2371

All orders add $3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD orders add an add'l $4.00 shipping. Check, Money Order, VISA, and MasterCard accepted.

SUPER PRINTER PACKAGES

Gemini 10X and Cardco + G 323
Prowriter and Cardco + G 389
Panasonic 109 and Cardco G+ 364
Panasonic 1090 and Cardco G+ 295
Legend 880 and Cardco G+ 309

No additional shipping charges on Printer Packages in Continental USA

PRINTERS

Epson ..... Call
Silver Reed ..... Call
Prowriter 8510 .. 309
Riteman 289
Toshiba 1351 .... Call
Toshiba 1340 .... Call
Axiom-CM-550 . 279
Legend 880 239
Panasonic 1090 .. 219
Panasonic 1091 .. 285

Bring the trivia craze home with **P.Q. The Party Quiz Game** for the Atari and the CBM 64 . 49.95

COMMODORE 64

STAR MICRONICS INC. THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Gemini 10X 245
Gemini 15X 389
Delta 10X 339
Delta 15X 499
Radix 10X 549
Radix 15X 629
Powertype 329

PRINTER INTERFACES

Axiom ..... Call
U-Print-C 64.95
Cardco G+ 69.95
Turboprint GT 69.95
Connection ..... Call

Indus GT Disk Drive . Call

Call for Special Package 64 System Price

CBM 64 ..... Call
1541 Disk Drive . Call
1530 Datasette .. 66
1702 Monitor .. Call

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 300 Call
Mark VII / Auto Ans / Auto Dial ..... Call
Mark XII / 1200 Baud .... Call
Westridge AA / AD 74.95
Total Tele Modem 69.95
Mighty Mo 74.95

COMMODORE MODEM SPECIAL

Westridge Modem + VIP Terminal 119
Total Modem + VIP Terminal 115
Mighty Mo + VIP Terminal 119

Animation Station Touch Tablet 59.95

C O M M O D O R E 6 4 S O F T W A R E

ACCESS
Neutral Zone-D/T 23.95
Spritemaster-D/T 23.95
Beachhead-D/T 23.95
Master Composer-D ... 27.95
Raid Over Moscow-D/T 27.95
Scrolls Of Abadon-D/T 23.95

ACCESSORIES
WICO Joystick ..... Call
Flip 'n' File-D 20.95
Flip 'n' File Cart 20.95
Joysensor 24.95
WICO Trakball 37.95
EIS Compuserve Kit ... 64.95
VIDTEX 29.95
Gemini 10X 8K Upgrade. Call
Monitors ..... Call
Compuserve Starter ... 27.95
TAC III Joystick 14.95
U-Print Printer Buffer 16K, 32K or 64K ..... Call
Dust Covers ..... Call
Competition Pro Joystick Call
Gift Certificates ..... Call

ACTIVISION
Star League Baseball-D/T 23.95
On-Field Tennis-D/T . 23.95
Space Shuttle-D 24.95
On-Field Football-D ... 23.95
Designer's Pencil-D ... 24.95
Ghostbusters-D 29.95

AVALON HILL
Call for Items and Prices

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Super Busscard II ..... Call
Home Inventory-D 23.95
Recipe-D 23.95
Audio/Video Cat-D ... 23.95
Mail List-D 23.95
Stamps-D 23.95
B.I. 80 Card ..... Call
Home Pak-D 37.95
Cal-Kit ..... Call

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer-D .. 34.95
Operation Whirlwind-D 27.95
Mask of the Sun-D ... 27.95
Dr. Creep-D 20.95
Gumball-D 20.95
Bungeling Bay-D 20.95
Spelunker-D 20.95
Stealth-D 20.95
Whistler's Brother-D .. 20.95
Championship Loderunner-D 23.95
Print Shop-D 34.95
Serpent's Star-D 27.95
Karetka-D 20.95

CARDCO
Cardprint/B 47.95
Cardco + G 69.95
Cardboard/5 ..... 59.95
Cardkey 39.95
Cassette Recorder 37.95

CARDCO (cont.)
Printer Utility-D/T . 19.95
Write Now-Cart ... 34.95
Mail Now-D 29.95
File Now-D 29.95
Graph Now-D 29.95
Spell Now-D 29.95
Calc Now-D 29.95
Super Disk Utility-D 69.95

CBS SOFTWARE
Call for Items and Prices

COMMODORE
Assembler-D 39.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D 19.95
Easy Calc-D 34.95
Easy Mail-D 19.95
Easy Script-D 44.95
Easy Spell-D 19.95
Logo-D 49.95
The Manager-D 34.95
General Ledger-D 34.95
Accts. Rec.-D 34.95
Accts. Pay.-D 34.95
Magic Desk-Cart 39.95
Int. Soccer-Cart 22.95
Magic Voice 54.95
Suspect-D 24.95
Cutthroats-D 24.95
Simon's Basic-Cart ..... Call
Inventory Man-D 34.95
Super Expander. Cart . 29.95
Just Imagine-D 24.95
Micro-Illustrator-D 21.95
Micro-Astrologer-D 21.95
Chess-D 21.95
Rally Speedway-D 21.95
Hulk-D 21.95
Spiderman-D 21.95

DATASOFT
Conan/Barbarian-D/T 27.95
Bruce Lee-D/T 27.95
Lost Tomb-D/T 23.95
Mr. Do-D/T 27.95
Dig Dug-D 20.95
Pole Position-D 20.95
Pacman-D 20.95

DISKETTES
Dysan ..... Call
Verbatim ..... Call
Certron ..... For
Elephant ..... 10 Pak
Maxell ..... And
Memorex ..... Quantity
Ultra-Magnetics ..... Pricing
BASF .....
Wabash .....

D-Disk T-Cassette Cart-Cartridge

DYNATECH
Adventure Writer-D 41.95
Codewriter-D 69.95
Dialog-D 41.95
Elf System-D 41.95
Home File Writer-D ... 41.95
Reportwriter-D 41.95
Menuwriter-D 34.95
Speedwriter-D 49.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon-D 29.95
Pinball Construction-D. 29.95
M.U.L.E.-D 29.95
Murder/Zinderneuf-D 29.95
One On One-D 29.95
Archon II-D 29.95
Financial Cookbook-D. 37.95
Music Construction-D . 29.95
7 Cities Of Gold-D 29.95
Standing Stones-D 29.95
Mail Order Monster-D . 29.95
Adventure Construction Kit-D 37.95
Racing Destruction Kit-D 29.95

EPYX
Dragons/Pern-D/T ... 27.95
Pitstop II-D 27.95
Robots of Dawn-D 27.95
Summer Games 27.95
Impossible Mission-D . 23.95
World's Greatest Baseball-D 23.95
Fast Load-Cart 27.95
Scrabble-D 27.95

FIRST STAR
Call for Items and Prices

HANDIC
64 Forth-Cart 29.95
64 Graf-Cart 23.95
Stat 64-Cart 23.95
Calc Result Easy-Cart . 34.95
Calc Result Adv.-Cart.. 69.95
The Diary-Cart 23.95
The Tool-Cart 29.95
Bridge Cart 29.95

HESWARE
Hesware ..... Call

INSTA (CIMMARON)
Insta-Writer-Cart 34.95
Insta-Mail-D 27.95
Insta-File-D 44.95
Management Combo .. 69.95
Insta-Calc-Cart/D 34.95
Insta-Graph-D 24.95
Insta-Vestor-D 29.95
Insta-Speed-D 64.95
Invest Combo 64.95
Word Craft-D 44.95
Insta-Ledger-D ..... Call

INFOCOM
Deadline-D 29.95
Enchanter-D 23.95
Infidel-D 29.95
Planetfall-D 24.95
Sorcerer-D 29.95
Starcross-D 29.95
Suspended-D 29.95
Witness-D 29.95
Sea Stalker-D 24.95
Zork I, II, or III-D 27.95

KOALA
Gibson Light Pen 69.95
Koala Touch Tablet-D . 69.95
Koala Touch Tablet-C . 74.95
Muppet Learn Keys-D . 54.95

MICROFUN
Call for Items and Prices

MICROPROSE
Floyd/Jungle-D 23.95
Hellcat Ace-D/T 23.95
NATO Commander-D . 23.95
Solo Flight-D/T 23.95
Spitfire Ace-D/T 23.95
Air Rescue-D/T 23.95
Challenger-D/T 23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle-D ... 23.95

MINDSCAPE
Call for Items and Prices

MISCELLANEOUS
Quick Brown Fox-D/Cart 34.95
Ultima III-D 41.95
Flight Simulator II-D ... 37.95
Night Mission/Pinball-D/T 20.95
Home Accountant-D .. 49.95
Barron's Sat.-D 67.95
Telestar 64-Cart 37.95
Castle Wolfenstein-D .. 20.95
Mastertype-D 27.95
Aztec-D 27.95
Miner 2049er-Cart 27.95
Strip Poker-D 23.95
Astro Chase-D/T 20.95
Flip Flop-D/T 20.95
Beyond Wolfenstein-D . 23.95
Sam-D 41.95
Mae Assembler-D 49.95
Jupiter Mission-D 34.95
Barron-D 37.95
Tycoon-D 37.95
Millionaire-D 27.95
Kwik-Load-D 16.95
Sargon III-D 34.95
Bruce Lee-D/T 23.95
Mancopter-D 27.95
Meridian III-D 27.95
Mastering The Sat-D . 104.95
Hes Forth-Cart 31.95

MISCELLANEOUS (cont.)
Pogo Joe-D/T 20.95
Movie Maker-D 32.95
Typing Tutor III-D 34.95*
Space Taxi-20.95
Vip Terminal 41.95
Doodle-D 27.95
Superbase-64D 69.95
Indiana Jones-D 23.95
Ultima IV-D 41.95
Adventure Master-D ... 34.95
Adventure Writer-D 41.95
Codewriter-D 69.95
Spy vs. Spy-D 23.95
Death/Caribbean-D .. 27.95
Boulder Dash-D 27.95
The Heist-D 23.95
Montezuma's Revenge-D 29.95
Gyruss-Cart 34.95
Spy Hunter-D 29.95
Tapper-D 29.95
Ultima II-D 41.95
Blue Max-D/T 23.95
Relax-D 79.95
Zaxxon-D/T 27.95
Koala-Printer-D 19.95
Frogger-D/T 23.95
Get Rich Series-D 34.95
Strip Poker-D 23.95
Micro-League Baseball-D 29.95
Home Pak-D 37.95
Movie Maker-D 37.95

PARKER BROTHERS
Call for Items and Prices

SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype-D/Cart 27.95
Net Worth-D 54.95
Songwriter-D 27.95
Run for the Money-D .. 27.95
Figures and Formulas-D 20.95
Writing Wizard-D 49.95

SCHOLASTIC
Call for Items and Prices

SCREENPLAY
Call for Items and Prices

SEGA
Call for Items and Prices

SIERRA ON-LINE
Call for Items and Prices

SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator-Cart . 22.95
Aerobics-D 27.95
Alf in the Color Caves-C 22.95
Alphabet Zoo-Cart 22.95
Delta Drawing-Cart ... 22.95
Facemaker-Cart 22.95
Fraction Fever-Cart ... 22.95
Kids on Keys-Cart 22.95

SPINNAKER (cont.)
Kidwriter-D 22.95
Snooper #1-D 22.95
Snooper #2-D 22.95
Story Machine-Cart ... 22.95
Trains-D 22.95
Grandma's House-D .. 19.95

SSI
50 Million Crush-D ... 27.95
Battle/Normandy-D/T 27.95
Combat Leader-D/T .. 27.95
Computer Baseball-D . 27.95
Cosmic Balance-D 27.95
Eagles-D 27.95
Fortress-D 23.95
Germany 1985-D 41.95
Knight/Desert-D/T ... 27.95
Professional Golf-D 27.95
RFD 1985-D 23.95
Ringside Seat-D 27.95
Tigers in the Snow-D.. 27.95
Baltic 85-D 23.95
Broadsides-D 27.95
Questron-D 27.95
Computer Quarterback-D 27.95
Field of Fire-D 27.95
Carrier Force-D 41.95
Breakthrough/Ardennes-D 41.95
President-Elect-D 27.95

SYNAPSE
Call for Items and Prices

TIMEWORKS
Accounts Payable/Checkwriter-D 41.95
Accounts Receivable/Invoice-D 41.95
Cash Flow Management-D 41.95
Data Manager 2-D ... 34.95
Data Manager-D/T ... 19.95
Dietron-D/T 19.95
Dungeon Algebra Dragon-D/T 19.95
Electronic Checkbook-D/T 19.95
General Ledger-D 41.95
Inventory Management-D 41.95
Money Manager-D/T.. 19.95
Payroll Management-D 41.95
Evelyn Woods-D 49.95

TRILLIUM
Amazon-D 22.95
Dragonworld-D 22.95
Farenheit 451-D 22.95
Rendezvouz w/Rama .. 22.95
Shadowkeep-D 22.95

WAVEFORM
Call for Items and Prices

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Call for Items and Prices

Hundreds of items available for the CBM 64, please call

To Order Call Toll Free
800-558-0003

For Technical Info, Order Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders
414-351-2007

NEW LOWER PRICES

ComputAbility™

NEW PRODUCTS

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA

Est. 1982

ORDERING INFORMATION. Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Charges for COD are $3.00. School Purchase Orders welcome. In CONTINENTAL USA, include $3.00 shipping per software order. Include 3% shipping on all Hardware orders, minimum $3.00. Mastercard & Visa please include card # and expiration date. WI residents please add 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Canadian orders — add 5% shipping, minimum $5.00. All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, minimum $10.00. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call 414-351-2007 to obtain an RA# or your return will NOT be accepted for replacement or repair. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

COMPUTABILITY
P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri 11 AM - 7 PM CST
Sat 12 PM - 5 PM CST

CHARLEMAGNE'S SWORD or WORD SEARCH

W. M. Shockley

How fast can you think? This challenging game will put your brain to the test. It can be played just for fun or in competition with up to six players. Originally written for the 64, we've added a version for the VIC (at least 8K expansion required).

OK, the word is VEGETABLE. How many other words can you make from VEGETABLE in less than two minutes? Let's see, there's TABLE, GET, BAT, and BALE, to name just a few. "Charlemagne's Sword" is different every time it's played. "Vegetable" is one of 30 words in the program's vocabulary (but more can be easily added). At the beginning of each game, you're asked to choose the number of players, then "Words" or "Dice." While "Words" selects one of the 30 vocabulary words, "Dice" chooses nine random letters, including at least two vowels.

The Longer, The Better

The longer your words, the more points you earn. A good strategy is to quickly enter short, more obvious words, like "no," "at," or "is," then hunt for longer words, like "table" or "gavel" from our example above. When the game begins, don't hesitate. Press RETURN after each word is typed. Illegal letters (those not in the word or letters you're working from) are not accepted.

But don't spend too much time thinking. You have to watch the timer at the bottom of the screen. When 12 seconds remain, the screen flashes as a reminder that you need to hurry.

When the time is up, the screen prompts for "Any Challenges (Y/N)?" If another player suspects an illegal entry, the word in question must be verified. (A dictionary or group consensus can serve as arbitrator.) Press Y, then respond to the prompt "Which Word?" by typing in the suspect word. A prompt then asks if the challenge is correct. If so, the word is discounted. If not, another prompt for challenges is offered. When all players are satisfied with the entries, a score is given. Points are cumulative, so any number of rounds can be played in one game.

If more than one player is involved, the program cycles to the second player and so on. Once through the cycle, the first player may start another round or end the game by typing a back arrow (a prompt is displayed to remind you of this choice).

After several games, you may wish to add to or replace new words in the program's vocabulary. This can be done by changing the words in the DATA statements at the end of the program. If you add new words, the value of S$ in line 80 must reflect the new total, and the number 30 in lines 90 and 780 (line 770, VIC version) must also be changed accordingly.

1541 FLASH!™— THE CRITICS SPEAK OUT

This advertisement has been written by independent reviewers of Commodore computer products. We thank them for their frankness and the high marks awarded to the Skyles Electric Works **1541 FLASH!**.

The Reviewers Comment

"Tired of that slow disk drive? The solution is here, and it costs about $90. Considering what it does, the price is a bargain! It speeds up your 1541 disk drive 200%–300%. And if you write your own software specially for the **FLASH!**, you can achieve speed increases of 600%!

The **1541 FLASH!** is the best! It's better than KWIK LOAD!™ And better than 1541 Express.™

Does it sound too good to be true? Do you suspect there must be some drawback that I haven't mentioned? Well... There is one. You have to open up your keyboard and 1541 drive and do a little work inside them. You need to replace a couple of chips with new ones provided by the **FLASH!**. And an extra cable will run from your keyboard's user port to your 1541 drive. But the installation is explained in complete detail with pictures. It's a simple operation that will take under 30 minutes. And in return you will have a disk drive that literally races along!

The biggest complaint with the Commodore 64 is the slow disk drive. No more! You will never be willing to go back after having used the **1541 FLASH!**. It really spoils you! It's even faster than a parallel drive with an IEEE interface! Don't be afraid of the installation. It's really simple. And if you prefer not to do it yourself, your local user's group probably has people with the ability to install it for you. You'll be glad you did!"

The Northwest Users Guide, Jan. 1985

"A tiny wedge is included... you simply SYS65526 to enable it. Those who enjoy using the wedge as part of their normal computer will like this feature.

The utilities added by **FLASH!** include single, double and simultaneous keystroke implementation of such niceties as delete line, escape quote, cursor to bottom of screen, 16 character tab, and return without line execution.

My children have played some of their favorite games and used utilities or educational software without any problems whatsoever, using the **1541 FLASH!** All in all, this device will save the purchaser much of the frustration normally experienced, as well as the time required in normal disk drive-computer interactions. With the above noted exception, I'm very pleased with its operation, and won't hesitate to recommend it to those who would like faster loads and saves or want additional flexibility and power at a moderate price."

RUN, May 1985

"Having used **1541 FLASH!** for several days, already I can't bear to go back to a slow 1541. It's amazing how quickly you can get spoiled by a luxury like this. More than a few editors here have cast covetous eyes on the upgraded 64/1541. And the price is reasonable for such a dramatic enhancement. After reading the installation description above, you can decide if you're up to opening your equipment, yanking out chips, and enjoying a 300% speedup."

Compute!'s Gazette, Jan. 1985

Commercial Details

1541 FLASH!	$ 89.95*
1541 FLASH! with Disk Switchboard	99.00*
1541 FLASH! for Two Drives	139.95*
1541 FLASH! for SX-64	99.95*
1541 FLASH! for MSD Drives	tba*

*Mail order please add $3.50 for shipping and handling, California residents add sales tax as required.

Available from your local Commodore dealer or call 1-800-227-9998

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
1-(415) 965-1735

1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.

This player has nine words to his credit and a lot of time remaining (VIC version).

Longer words have earned more points for player 2 (64 version).

If you find the games too uneven, with one player winning too often, Charlemagne's Sword can be modified. Line 100 gives 1.41 handicapping points to each player. These points determine the score for each word using the formula INT(1.41↑J), where J is the length of the word. A four-letter word, for example, gives you three points, while a five letter word is worth five. To adjust the handicap for individual players, you could add a line 105 HC(1)=1.51, which would give player 1 a scoring advantage (a four-letter word for player 1 would now score five points, a five-letter word seven). Raising the handicap to three would score a whopping 81 points for four letters, 243 for five letters. Lowering it to one means all words are worth one point, regardless of length. Changing the handicap can make a game between an adult and a child more of a contest.

See program listings on page 123.

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS

We'll pay for your mistake!

We know that it's difficult, especially since everyone is trying to come out with one. Now that error track protection is going the way of the dinasaour, you probably purchased an obsolete piece of software. Well we will give you $25.00 credit* for any original copy utility software disk that you would like to trade in for the "NEW REVISED CLONE MACHINE." Our program can now back up non-standard sectors with complete control, detect and reproduce density-frequency alterations, alter the number of sectors on a track, sync to particular reference sectors (including a single sync Bit copy) PLUS reformat a single track.

Other back up programs have only recently caught up with our ability to reproduce errors. Included is Fast Clone as well as all of the other standard Clone Features, we've even made it more user friendly too! THE CLONE MACHINE was the first utility of its kind and others followed. Well, we still feel that it's time for the others to try to play catch up again.

STILL ONLY

OUR SPECIAL MSD VERSION NOW AVAILABLE TOO!!

$49.95

*NOTE: Micro-W reserves the right to cancel this offer at any time without notice

Available from:

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC.

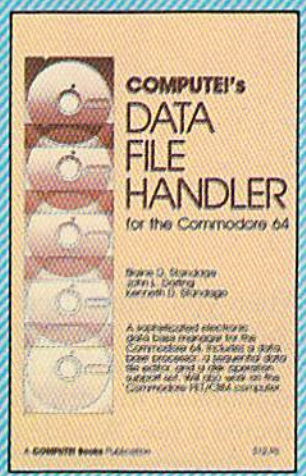
1342B Route 23

Butler, N.J. 07405

CALL: (201) 838-9027

COMPUTE! BOOKS

Look for these new titles for your Commodore.



COMPUTE!'s Data File Handler for the Commodore 64

Blaine D. Standage, John L. Darling, Kenneth D. Standage

Data File Handler is a series of integrated programs that give the user a database processor, a sequential data file editor, and a disk operation support set. The book consists of all the necessary program listings and documentation to use this powerful database management system. Few computer programs are as well-explained or as cost-effective as this one. Anyone who wants an effective information management system for their Commodore 64 or PET/CBM will find this an extraordinary software/documentation package.

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-86-8

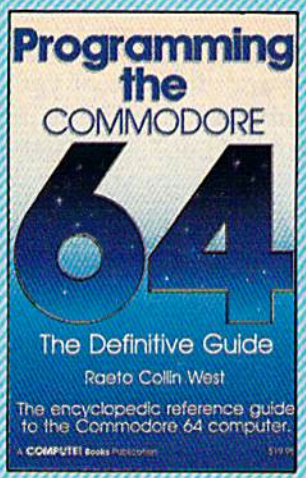
Programming the Commodore 64: The Definitive Guide

Raeto Collin West

Programming the Commodore 64 is an encyclopedic, thorough reference guide to the Commodore 64. In the tradition of the renowned *Programming the PET/CBM*, author Raeto Collin West has compiled 17 definitive chapters which cover this computer in its entirety. There are dictionaries, maps, BASIC and machine language examples, and programming aids. Unlike many computer books, which can be read once and discarded, *Programming the 64* will remain valuable for the life of the computer. It starts with BASIC and probes more deeply with each chapter. Ready-to-type programs show how to use the BASIC and Kernal ROMs; the 6502 microprocessor; the CIA, VIC, and SID chips; and the hidden RAM beneath the ROM in the 64. And major peripherals—tape and disk drives, printers, plotters and modems—are also discussed at length.

$19.95

ISBN 0-942386-50-7



To order, call toll-free **1-800-334-0868** or mail your payment (including $2.00 per book for shipping and handling charges) to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
324 W. Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408, 919-275-9809
Publishers of COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, and COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications

Jogger's Log

Ronald C. Pacanowski

This combination database and analysis program will help manage and analyze jogging records. Originally written for the VIC-20 with 3K or more memory expansion, we've added a version for the 64. A disk drive is required.

If you're a jogger, you know that keeping track of the time and distance of your runs helps monitor your progress, and helps in setting new goals. "Jogger's Log" is a database which does all the recordkeeping for you.

If you're not a jogger, the program is written in BASIC and can be easily modified to suit most any endeavor where recordkeeping is an aid. The following discussion will help in understanding how the program is constructed.

A Menu-Driven Database

Data is stored on disk using random access fixed length records of 256 bytes each. This means that a disk will hold about 600 records. A sequential index file is used to keep account of which tracks and sectors have been used to store data. Remember the advice of the disk drive manual that a disk containing random access files should *never* be validated.

The program begins by asking for the maximum number of runs you intend to enter. Then the main menu appears. The menu options allow you to create a new database, add a record (run) to an existing database, modify or delete a record in an existing database, or display the information stored in the database.

Press the appropriate letter to select an option. (The menu fully appears the first time the program is run. When you return to the menu after your initial choice, you'll see CAMDSX. This is an abbreviated menu, which is used to save time. It corresponds to the original full-screen menu. C creates a file, A adds a record, M modifies a record, D deletes a record, S shows a record, and X exits the program.)

Operation

Let's say you've decided to name the database MY LOG and entered C to create it. You must now enter data for run 1. The three mandatory items are the *date*, *distance*, and elapsed *time* of the run. Optionally, there is one category to describe the running *route* and another for any *comments* you might make. It's important to enter each in the correct form. The *date* must be exactly six digits long, with the two digit month followed by the two digit day, followed by the last two digits of the year. The format is MMDDYY. For instance, if the run was on Dec 9, 1984, the entry should be 120984.

Distance is recorded in miles, to the hundredth of a mile. *Time* is expected to be exactly six digits in the format HHMMSS. This means a time of one hour, two minutes, and six seconds is entered as 010206. Both the *route* and *comments* categories must be less than 88 characters in length (less than 80 characters in the 64 version). Also avoid using commas in your route description or comments. Use dashes, periods, or other characters acceptable to the INPUT statement. A typical *route* might be: DOWN MAIN ST. TO EAST RD./UP THE HILL & BACK. The *comment* field is useful for noting things like temperature, humidity, pulse, starting time, type of run, etc. If you don't care to add a *route* description or *comments*, just press RETURN when prompted for these entries.

1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM

Finally, a complete disk drive alignment program! No special equipment needed! See the review in the October 1984 Gazette.

$44.95 + 3.50 shipping (U.S.)

★★★★★★★★★★★★

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME II

★★★★★★★★★★★★

This manual begins where the first left off. It will cover the most recent advances in program protection. It will discuss half-tracks, extra tracks and sectors, modified formats, nibble counting, track arcing, unimplemented opcodes and much, much more!!! It is written in that same 'easy to understand' style as the first volume. A disk will be included to help you fully understand all the principals.

$34.95 + 3.50 shipping (U.S.)

★★★★★★★★★★★★

CARTRIDGE BACKER

★★★★★★★★★★★★

This package includes an expansion board, user's manual and program disk. Cartridge Backer will backup over 190 of the most popular cartridges to disk. It includes software to backup Electronic Arts™ disks. Software for file copying and disk to tape copying is also included.

$54.95 + 3.50 shipping (U.S.)

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64

Covers the disk drive, bad tracks and sectors, modified directories, cartridges and much more. Covers both basic and machine language protection schemes. A complete memory map and a disk with many helpful programs are included.

$29.95 + 3.50 shipping (U.S.)

OMNICLONE

A three-minute copy program with full source code listing included. Find out how a professionally written copy program works.

$35.00 + 3.50 shipping (U.S.)

C S M SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 563
Crown Point, IN 46307
(219) 663-4335

VISA AND MASTER CARDS ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW FOR COMMODORE 64 PLUS/4 AND SX-64
TURBOPRINT/GT
HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER INTERFACE WITH OPTIONAL 16K or 32K TURBOBUFFER
Just "PLUG-IN and PRINT"
TURBOPRINT
SUG. RETAIL $89.95
TURBOBUFFER
16K SUG. RETAIL $79.95
32K SUG. RETAIL $109.95
ALSO TEXT ONLY INTERFACE SUG. RETAIL $49.95
PRINTS ENHANCED COMMODORE GRAPHICS • GRAPHIC DUMP ROUTINES INCLUDED • OPTIONAL 16/32K PRINTER BUFFER • PRINTS 4 TYPE FACES • EXTERNAL DIP SWITCH SELECTION • TESTED BY MANUFACTURERS OF MOST POPULAR "CENTRONICS" TYPE PRINTERS AND TYPEWRITERS • POWER CABLE INCLUDED.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Telesys
415-651-2970
43334 BRYANT ST., FREMONT CA 94539 TELEX 4992029

A Survival Guide to the 1541 Disk Drive

This is a 40 + page book and comes complete with all commands and examples on how to use them. **$6.99**

The Complete Book on Telecommunications **$6.99**

A 40 + page book that will help you get started with your Modem. How to use it and how to access a BBS. Compuserve, Dow Jones as well as up and down load.

1541 Super ROM **$39.95**

- *Fast Save Load Verify*
- *Fast Scratch and Validate*
- *10 Second Format with Verify*
- *No more Drive Head rattling during Format or Error Reading*
- *also Save with Replace is Improved*
- *Two times faster, Eight times faster when used with Turbo 64 which is included*
- *1541 Super ROM is 100% Compatible*
- *Easily installed in Minutes*

APALLO COPIES IT ALL

APALLO Does it All. This program is the latest generation of copy programs. It will do everything the $39.00 and $49.00 programs will do and **more.** It Copies **ALL** drive errors, bad tracks and sectors, non-standard format, bad syncs, and half tracks. We feel this is the best program of its kind available...

$29.95

MSD Sure Copy

At last a complete utility package for the MSD Dual Drive. ***This is the first MSD utility program that does it all.*** *The main menu options include:*

- *Copy Protected Disk*
- *Copy Files*
- *Format a Disk*
- *Change Disk Name*
- *Quit*
- *Copy Unprotected Disk*
- *Scratch a File*
- *Rename a File*
- *View Directory*

$39.95

***Sure Copy** will put all errors automatically on disk: 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29's.*

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command!
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program! (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1) **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2) **Will read and list programs from MEMORY!**
  3) **Direct user input** (from magazines, etc.)
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

$19.95

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

N-CODER **$19.95**

the machine language manipulator...

The perfect companion program to D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs... right on the disk!

- *Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!*
- *Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!*
- *Notation of ASCII text equibalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!*
- *Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivelents!*
- *Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!*

Super Loader

Super Loader is a Kartridge that plugs into your expansion port, that allows the computor, on power up start the disk drive and load the first preselected program on the disk.

- Change colors
- Load wedge
- Works with more drive
- Takes up no memory
- Reset switch included

Only **$29.95**

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited.

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer

Slik Load

Slik Load is a Kartridge for the C-64.
Slik Load is the most reliable, effective and thought out Kartridge of it's kind.
The options include:

- **5 times faster load**
- **Eliminates drive rattle when errors are encountered.**
- **Old and un-new Will restore a basic program**
- **Status key will give you information on device number, bytes free and status of the drive.**
- **Silk Load is also fully compatible with the 1541 Super Rom**

$19.95

DMS-Errors 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 & 29
Format Single Tracks
Read Disk Errors
½ Track Reader-read and select ½ track
½ Track Formatter-Format a disk with ½ tracks. This is where the next protection schemes are coming from.
Drive Mon-Disk Drive assembler/disassembler. For your 1541.
The Doc-Disk Doctor that reads code under errors.
Sync Maker-Place a sync mark on **any** track out to 41. Also used for protection.
Sync Reader-Check for Sync bits on **any** track out to 41.
Change Drive No.-Changes drive number (7-30).
Disk Logger-Finds starting track sector; start and end addresses.
Disk Match-Compare any two diskettes. Byte for byte.
New Wedge-Easier to use DOS wedge.
ID Check-Check ID's on **any** track.
Unscratch-Restore a scratched file.
View-BAM-Visual display of the free and used sectors on a diskette.
Read/Write Test-1541 performance test.
Repair a Track-Repair a track with checksum errors. Reads code under errors and restores track.
Fast Format-Format a disk in just 10 seconds (with verify!).

This is the only utility of its kind. It even has a 3 min. copy on it.

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1-Auto Dial will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2-Review Numbers will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3-Save Numbers will save numbers where a computer answered.
4-Hardcopy of Numbers will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5-LOAD Numbers will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6-Continue will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$29.95

KARTRIDGE KRACKER

NOW you can own this unique and powerful tool which will allow you to dump the contents of 8K and 16K cartridges onto disk! But what's really great is that you can also RUN the cartridges programs without plugging in the cartridge! the KRACKER gets YOU INSIDE the cartridge! Put all your favorites on disk and get rid of the clutter. This package provides your with the software and hardware needed to get started. Program on disk included. (Some cartridges require use of external RAM not included)

$44.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

3rd Edition

THIRD EDITION! NOW AVAILABLE!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 224 page manual covers the gambit from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error no.'s 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing, reading and writing modified bit densities, formatting illegal tracks/sectors, sync writing and **more!** The Third edition **explains,** tells how to **detect** and how to **write** them with included software. Eleven useful utilities and many protection listings! Our disk analysis programs reveal the protection methods used on your originals. A diskette with all software is available for a minimum extra charge. This may not be the only book your should have for the C-64, but it is certainly **the one** book you should not be **without!**

C64 Book only	$19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs	$29.95 US
Vic 20 book . . . Cart. & Tapes only	$9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY
*SHIPPING: $2.00

The Original Book of Facts

UNLOCK THE MYSTERIES OF THE COMMODORE

—Simple Instructions
—Easy step-by-step examples
—Tricks you can do your first day
—Introduction to color, sound and much more
—Includes a routine to protest your own programs
—NO MATTER what your experience, the Original Book of Facts is for everyone!

$6.99

The Advanced Book of Facts

EXPLORING YOUR COMMODORE

—How to use a machine language monitor
—Tips on how to unprotect your software
—Advanced protection for your own programs
—Full size reference charts
—How to design your own menus and more...

$6.99

Bulletin Board

Set up and operate your own bulletin board with one or two disk drives. This one has all the features and you can customize it easily yourself.

1-RUN MEGASOFT-BBS
2-CREATE MEGA FILES
3-ADD TO SYSOP'S CORNER
4-NEW SYSOP'S CORNER
5-READ MESSAGES
6-SCRATCH MESSAGE
7-CYCLE MESSAGES
8-READ SYSOP MESSAGES
9—WRITE OPENING MESSAGE
10-READ LOG
11-CYCLE LOG
12-READ DOWNLOAD FILE
13-SCRATCH DOWNLOAD FILE
14-ADD TO OTHER SYSTEMS
15-CREATE OTHER SYSTEMS

$59.95

BBS

- Leveled Access
- Private Message Base
- Up to 300 Passwords
- Expert Mode
- Open Chalk Board for Highest Level Access

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C O D

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited.

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604
Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer

After you've responded to the five categories, you're asked if there is data for another run. The default is Y for yes. Press RETURN and the input sequence repeats for the second run. When finished, type N and the main menu reappears.

To modify the data on a particular run, enter M, the database name, and the run number. The appropriate data will be brought onto the screen. Following the new menu allows you to change any or all categories for that particular run. When you're finished making corrections, RETURN takes you back to the main menu. Deleting a run or adding runs to an existing database are done similarly, by following the menus. Multiple databases are also possible on the same disk as long as each has a distinct name.

Now that you know how to create and maintain a database, here's how to display its contents. Enter S (for show) in the main menu. This will bring up the selection menu. Here we are relating a category (*date*, *time*, etc.), logical operation (Equal, Less Than, etc.), and a value. For example, suppose you wanted to consider only those runs where the *distance* was greater than 3.25 miles. Enter 2,GT,3.25. You are then asked for another selection. If you enter 1,LT,011785, then all runs greater than 3.25 miles and before the date of January 17, 1985 will be considered. If we don't want to specify any selectivity we just enter RETURN. The allowed logical operations are: EQ (EQual), NE (Not Equal), GT (Greater Than), LT (Less Than), GE (Greater than or Equal), and LE (Less than or Equal).

Next you are asked if you want a listing, pace calculation, or a graph of the mileage. These results will be displayed on the screen. (An option for printer output is not included but should not be difficult to add.) The list, pace, and graph options sift through the database and retrieve only those runs which meet the previously specified selection criteria. You can page through the listing by entering RETURN. This allows you to easily review what information has been stored.

The pace option displays the mileage and average pace. A 7:20 means a seven minute, twenty second per mile pace. It also displays weekly mileage and average weekly pace. After every week the display stops until RETURN is pressed. When using the graph option, you are asked for some scaling information. The graph of mileage is plotted by printing one line of asterisks across the screen for each run that was specified. Each asterisk corresponds to a certain amount of mileage, and days without runs are noted by a zero followed by a blank line. Letting one asterisk equal .5 miles works well for distances up to around ten miles (when used with the VIC's 22-column screen—64 owners might try .25 miles per asterisk). Again a RETURN will continue the graph.

When a list, pace, or graph option is completed, the main menu will reappear. To exit the program, use the X option. *Note: Stopping the program by using the* RUN/STOP–RESTORE *keys anywhere but at the main menu may render your database unreadable.*

Suggestions To Users

After carefully typing the program in, save it, put a newly formatted disk into the drive, and run the program. The listing should be understandable with a little effort. Generous use of subroutines is made to keep the program length as minimal as possible. This also makes it easy to lift out the database routines for use in other programs. When doing this, remember the fundamental restriction is that the records are fixed at 256 bytes each. More categories can be added as long as the total length of the record doesn't exceed 256 characters. Sorting has not been included here because it is natural to consider runs chronologically. Adding a sort option is not difficult, but remember to sort the sequential index file rather than the database itself.

(See program listings on page 130.)

Now You Can Add

New! **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

To Your Programs Using a Powerful Combination

"SUPERFORTH 64" +AI

By Elliot Schneider & Jack Park

Heres Your Chance to Profit by being on the Forefront, Write 5th Generation Software

Learn How To:
- Create Intelligent Programs
- Use Inference Engines
- Write Stand Alone License Free Programs
- Construct Rule Bases
- Do Knowledge Engineering
- Build Expert Systems

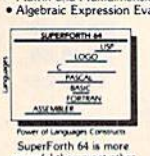
Write Intelligent Programs For:
- Home Use
- Robotics
- Medical Diagnosis
- Education
- Intelligent CAI
- Scientific Analysis
- Data Acquisition
- Data Analysis
- Business
- Real Time Process Control
- Fast Games
- Graphics
- Financial Decisions

Extended Math Functions
- Fast ML Floating Point & Integer Math
- Double Precision 2E+38 with Auto. Sci Not.
- n^e* Logx Loge Sin Cos Tan SQR 1/X...
- Matrix and Multidimensional Lattice Math
- Algebraic Expression Evaluator

Easy Graphics & Sound Words
- Hires Plotting
- Windows
- Split Screen
- Printer/Plotter Ctrl
- Sprite & Animation Editor
- Turtle Graphics
- Koala Pad Graphics Integrator
- Hires Circle, Line, Arc
- Music Editor
- Sound Control

Easy Control of all I/O...
- RS232 Functions
- Access all C 64 Peripherals
- Interrupt Routines

Utilities
- Interactive Interpreter
- Forth Virtual Memory
- Full Cursor Screen Editor
- Full String Handling
- Trace & Decompiler
- Conditional Macro Assembler
- Interactive Compiler
- Romable Code Generator
- 60K User Memory
- All Commodore File Types
- Conversational User Defined Commands



SuperForth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages

SuperForth 64 Saves You Time and Money

Great Documentation
- Easy to Read 350 pg. Manual with Tutorials
- Source Screen Provided
- Meets all MVP Forth 79 Industrial Standards
- Personal User Support

A Total Integrated Package

See us at the 10th West Coast Computer Faire Booth 2317 Moscone Center San Francisco March 30 – April 2

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

only $99.00

203.00 Value

Limited Time Offer

($2.00 Ship U.S.A. • $2.00 C.O.D., U.S.A. • $15.00 Overseas)

Commodore 64 TM of Commodore *Parsec Research

See Your Local Computer Store or CALL

(415) 651-3160

PARSEC RESEARCH

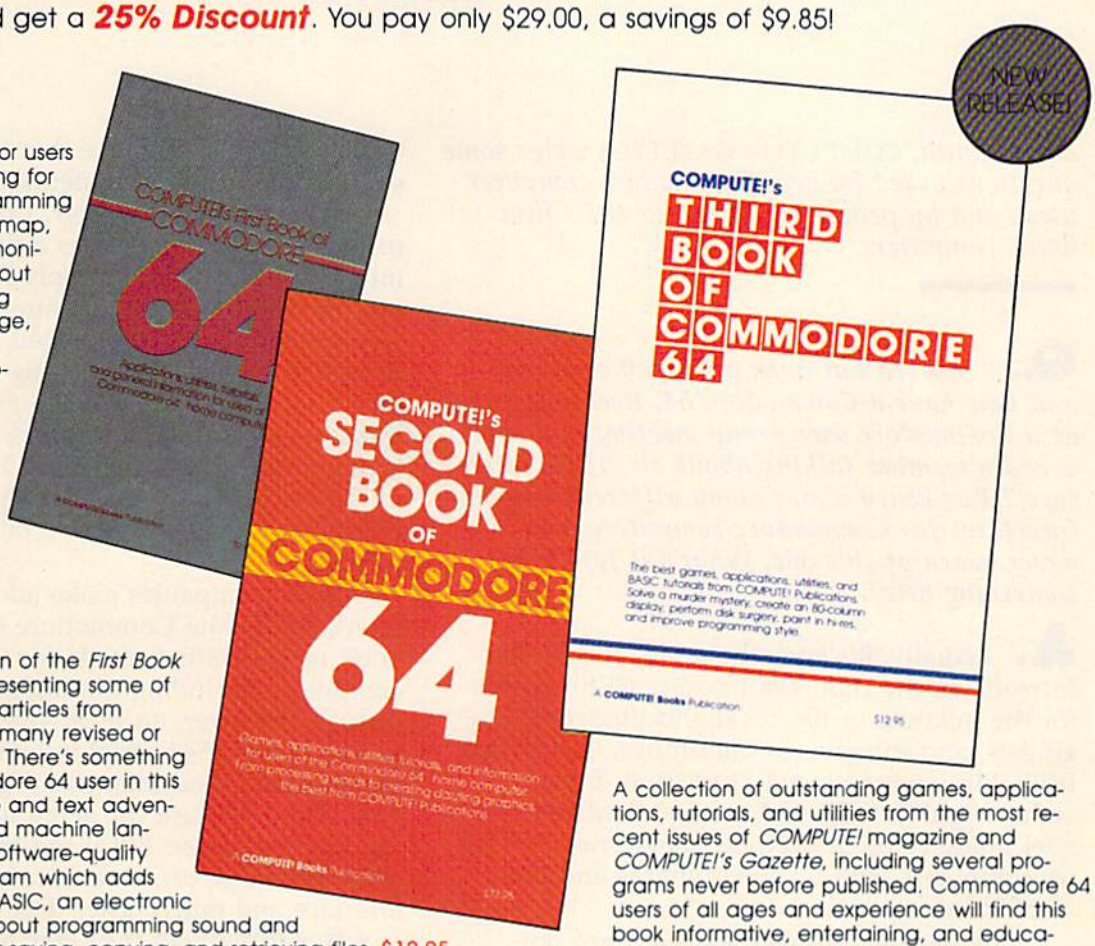
Box 1766 Fremont, CA 94538

Dealer Inquiries Invited

A *SPECIAL OFFER* from COMPUTE! Books

for Owners and Users of Commodore Computers

Buy any 2 of these books and receive a ***15% Discount***. You pay $22.00 and save $3.90!
Buy all 3 books and get a ***25% Discount***. You pay only $29.00, a savings of $9.85!


NEW RELEASE!
COMPUTE!'s First Book of COMMODORE 64
COMPUTE!'s SECOND BOOK OF COMMODORE 64
COMPUTE!'s THIRD BOOK OF COMMODORE 64
A COMPUTE! Books Publication
$12.95

An excellent resource for users of the 64, with something for everyone: BASIC programming techniques, a memory map, a machine language monitor, and information about writing games and using peripherals. This 264-page, spiral-bound book includes many ready-to-type-in programs and games. $12.95

Continues in the tradition of the *First Book of Commodore 64* in presenting some of the best programs and articles from COMPUTE! Publications, many revised or never before published. There's something for almost any Commodore 64 user in this 289-page book: arcade and text adventure games in BASIC and machine language, a commercial software-quality word processor, a program which adds 41 new commands to BASIC, an electronic spreadsheet, tutorials about programming sound and graphics, and utilities for saving, copying, and retrieving files. $12.95

A collection of outstanding games, applications, tutorials, and utilities from the most recent issues of *COMPUTE!* magazine and *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, including several programs never before published. Commodore 64 users of all ages and experience will find this book informative, entertaining, and educational. Create an 80-column display, play educational and arcade-quality games, compose music, move sprites easily and quickly, and see how to program more efficiently and effectively. $12.95

Buy Now—This Offer Expires June 10, 1985

Yes! I want to save money while I enjoy COMPUTE! Books.
_____ COMPUTE!'s First Book of Commodore 64, $12.95
_____ COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Commodore 64, $12.95
_____ COMPUTE!'s Third Book of Commodore 64, $12.95

All Orders Must Be Prepaid
☐ Payment Enclosed (check or money order)
☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

To Order Call Toll Free **800-334-0868**
(in NC call **919-275-9809**)
or mail this coupon with your payment to:
COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406,
Greensboro, NC 27403

Please send me:
☐ 1 Book for $12.95
☐ 2 Books for $22.00
☐ 3 Books for $29.00

NC residents add 4.5% sales tax _____
Add $2.00 per book for shipping _____
Total Paid _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. 75564CG

SIMPLE ANSWERS TO COMMON QUESTIONS

Tom R. Halfhill, Staff Editor

Q A

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE *tackles some questions asked by new Commodore computer users and by people shopping for their first home computer.*

Q. ***I started out with a VIC-20 computer and now have a Commodore 64. Recently I was at a Commodore user group meeting and overheard a member talking about an "IEEE interface." I've heard about many different kinds of interfaces for Commodore computers, but I never heard of this one. What's it for? Is it something new?***

A. Actually, it's something old. It is known formally as the *IEEE-488 interface* (IEEE stands for the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, and to reduce a mouthful to a bite-size, IEEE-488 is pronounced "Eye triple-E four eighty-eight"). IEEE-488 is a standardized parallel interface often used in laboratories to hook up computers with test instruments and other electrical equipment.

The person you overheard at the Commodore meeting was probably an old-timer (in personal computing terms, that is). The IEEE-488 interface dates back to the days of the Commodore PET, the computer which preceded the VIC-20 and 64. First introduced in 1977, the original PET had 8K of Random Access Memory, a built-in monitor screen and tape drive, 40-column screen format, and no color or sound (except tones and beeps). It also had a built-in IEEE-488 interface.

Why such an odd interface? Because the PET was designed as a general-purpose personal computer at a time when home computing was still a dream. With an IEEE-488 port, it was readily adapted to scientific and technical work. Available for only $795—an amazing value in those days—the PET was an inexpensive way for a company to computerize its equipment lab. Electronic hobbyists, too, appreciated a computer with a standard interface that worked with their sophisticated test instruments.

A couple of years later, Commodore began using the IEEE-488 port as a floppy disk drive interface (until then, the only mass storage device available was the cassette recorder). The Commodore 2031, 2040, 4040, 8050, and 8250 drives all are designed to plug into the IEEE-488 port. Since the IEEE-488 is a *parallel* interface (it transmits eight bits of information at a time), it's actually much faster than the 1541 disk drive interfaces found on the VIC and 64 (whose *serial* interfaces transmit only one bit of information at a time).

Some companies make add-on IEEE-488 interfaces for the Commodore 64 so you can hook up disk drives made for the PET series computers (including the high-density dual drives). However, an IEEE-488 adapter that attaches to the 1541 serial interface won't deliver much more speed than you'd get with a regular 1541 drive because the serial interface remains the limiting factor. But if the adapter plugs into the expansion port, it can provide a true parallel interface and much faster disk access.

In addition, an IEEE-488 adapter lets you connect a Commodore 64 to some special electronic equipment for scientific and technical applications.

Q. ***I read about the new fast disk drive introduced for the Commodore Plus/4 computer. Is it really much faster than a 1541? And is there any way to make it work with a VIC or 64?***

A. The new disk drive—which Commodore announced last year as the SFS-481 and recently renamed the 1551—is indeed significantly faster than the 1541. Why? For the same reason that an IEEE-488 drive is faster than a 1541: It's a case of parallel versus serial (see above). Besides the usual serial interface found on the VIC and 64, the Plus/4 also has a parallel interface specially designed for the 1551. All other factors being

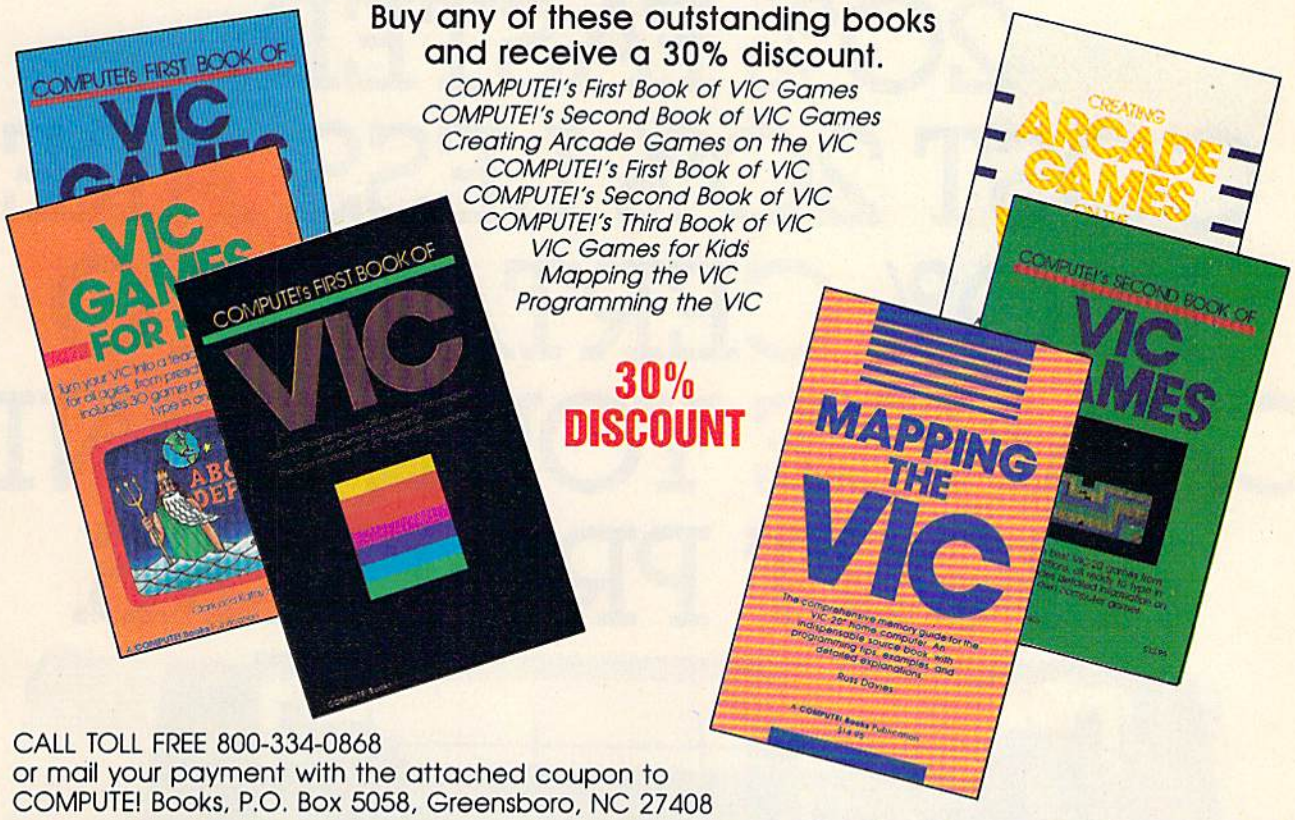
VIC-20 OWNERS

NOW'S YOUR CHANCE

TO COMPLETE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY

Buy any of these outstanding books and receive a 30% discount.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games
COMPUTE!'s Second Book of VIC Games
Creating Arcade Games on the VIC
COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC
COMPUTE!'s Second Book of VIC
COMPUTE!'s Third Book of VIC
VIC Games for Kids
Mapping the VIC
Programming the VIC



30% DISCOUNT

CALL TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
or mail your payment with the attached coupon to
COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27408

Please send me the following VIC-20 computer books for my library:

___ *COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of VIC*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *COMPUTE!'s Third Book of VIC*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of VIC Games*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *Creating Arcade Games on the VIC*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *VIC Games for Kids*		
$12.95 less 30%	**$9.07** each	___
___ *Mapping the VIC*		
$14.95 less 30%	**$10.46** each	___
___ *Programming the VIC*		
$24.95 less 30%	**$17.46** each	___

SUBTOTAL $ _____
NC RESIDENTS ADD 4.5% SALES TAX _____
SHIPPING AND HANDLING _____
($3.00 for *Programming the VIC*; $2.00 **per book** for all other books)
TOTAL PAID $ _____

☐ Payment Enclosed (check or money order)
☐ Charge ☐Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Express

Acc't # _____ Exp. Date ___/___

Signature _____

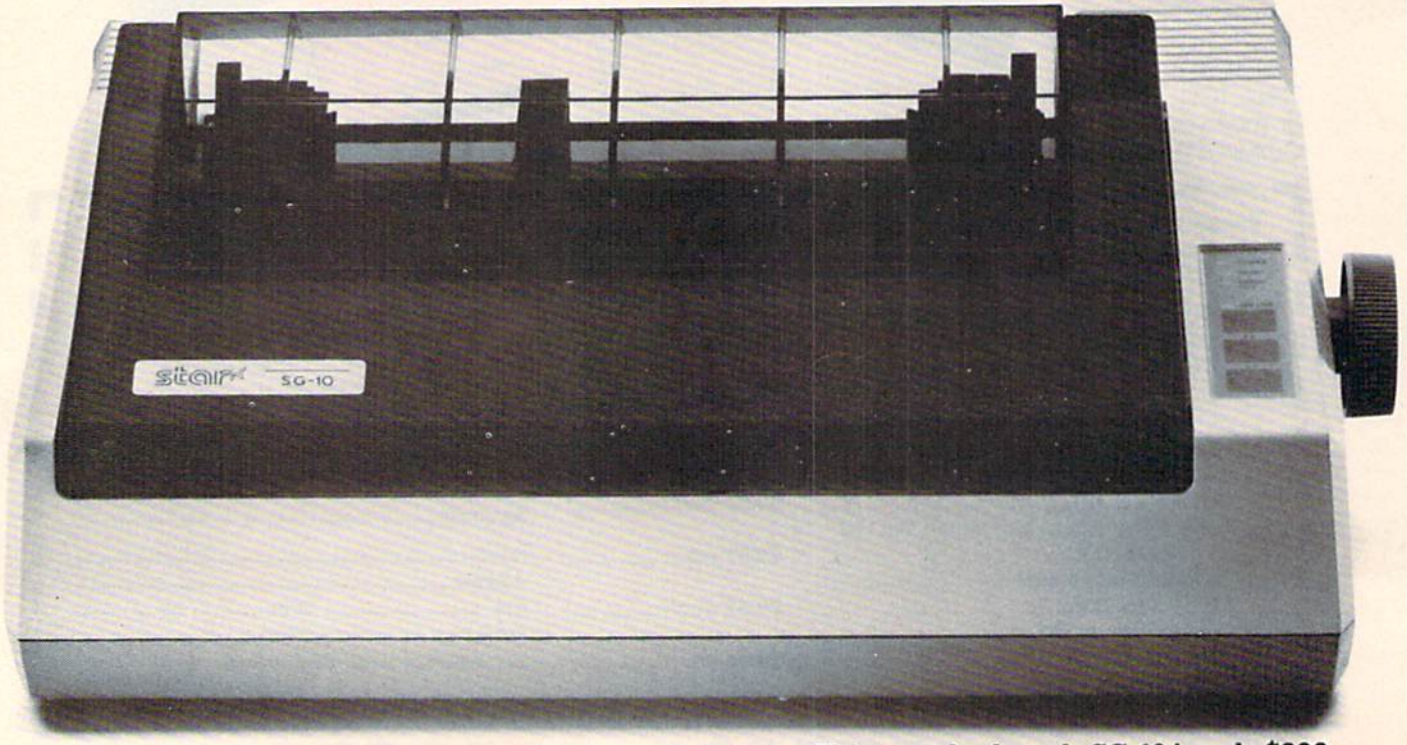
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID

755107G

STAR'S NEW PRINTERS WORK 20% FASTER. COST 20% LESS. ARE 100% CERTAIN TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT PRINTERS.



This new dual-mode SG-10 is only $299.

No printer could be more appealing than one you design yourself.

And, in effect, that's what you've done.

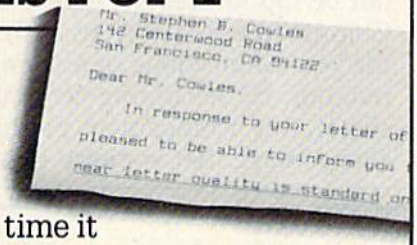
The new "S" series printers from Star Micronics have been designed not to our specifications, but to yours. With values that confound our accountants but will make great sense to you.

These printers are faster than ever. More compatible and reliable. With more added in and fewer add-ons.

And yet they cost *less*.

Don't try to figure it out. Just enjoy.

NLQ IS 1 OF 2


Mr. Stephen B. Cowles
142 Centerwood Road
San Francisco, CA 94122
Dear Mr. Cowles,
In response to your letter of
pleased to be able to inform you
near letter quality is standard on

Because we've increased our printing throughput by 20%, you can now finish 6 pages in the time it used to take to print 5. And even though we've upped our speed, we've kept up our quality.

In fact, on three of our new models, both draft *and near-letter-quality* are standard (no extra charge). A fourth model, the SB-10, prints draft *and letter-quality* standard (again, not extra).

So now, with just *one* printer, you're ready for data processing and word processing. That's like owning two printers for the price of just one.

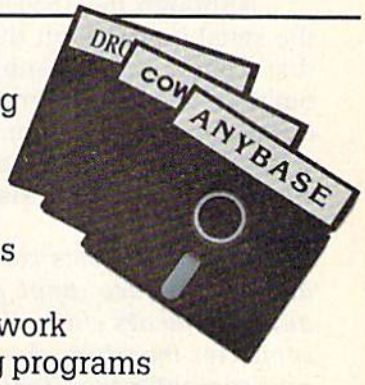
GET ON LINE BY JUST PLUGGING IN

The new Star "S" series printers are fully compatible with even the most fickle of personal computers.

And they're especially friendly with IBM®-PC, Apple,® Commodore,® and all compatibles.

In most cases, hooking up is no more complicated than putting a square peg in a square hole. But it's a lot more rewarding.

READY FOR ANY SOFTWARE



The new "S" series printers make printing as easy as 1-2-3.™ Which is just one example of the many spreadsheet programs they're ready for.

The new Stars can work with word processing programs like WordStar.® Educational software like Dr. Logo.™ And even the new integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

So Star printers match hardware to software without disk-driving you crazy.

They handle many functions faster. They're more compatible. Less expensive. More reliable. And have a full year warranty. "S" series printers have been designed with so many of your needs in mind, it's as if you'd done it yourself.

And what a great job you did.

For a free demonstration, visit your local Star dealer.

SD-10 types draft and NLQ, just $449.

SR-10 prints 200 cps for only $649.

SR-15 includes 16K memory for spreadsheets, $799.

star™

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

equal, a parallel interface can send and receive data up to eight times faster than its serial counterpart.

At this writing, production models of the 1551 are not yet available, so we haven't tested the new drive to see exactly *how* fast it is. However, we have used prototypes at computer trade shows and observed that they are noticeably faster than 1541s.

Although the 1551 is not compatible with the serial interface on the VIC or 64, it's possible that Commodore or another company could build an adapter to connect the new drive to the expansion port. Like the IEEE-488 adapter described above, a 1551 adapter could add parallel-speed disk access to existing VICs and 64s.

Q. ***Some TV sets coming out lately have audio and video input jacks on the back. The advertisements claim these TVs can be used as computer monitors. Are they really as good as a real computer monitor?***

A. They're very close. Simply speaking, the video input jack bypasses the TV tuner circuitry and feeds the incoming video signal directly to the picture tube. (The jack can accept video signals from a home computer, a videogame machine, a videocassette recorder, or a videodisc player.) Bypassing the tuner circuitry nearly always results in a much sharper image than when the computer is connected to the antenna terminals.

Here's why: When you hook up a computer to antenna terminals, the TV is expecting to receive a signal which resembles a normal broadcast transmission. So the computer simulates a broadcast by converting its pure video signal with a device called an *RF* (radio frequency) *modulator.* When the TV receives the RF-modulated output through its antenna connections, it treats the signal like a regular broadcast. The TV tuner section converts the signal back into the original video and feeds it to the picture tube. Inevitably, some quality is lost during this double conversion process—a process that is eliminated when you tap into a TV's video input jack.

Because the circuitry of a computer monitor can be optimized in various ways for computer use, it's still superior to a TV set with video inputs. In practice, however, the difference may not be too noticeable. One exception is when a Commodore 64 (or Atari 800) is hooked up to the *rear* connections of a Commodore 1701/1702 monitor. By separating certain parts of the video signal, this arrangement produces an extremely sharp image that is pretty hard to beat.

STEVE PUNTER'S NEWEST WORDPRO 64™

FEATURING:

- 40 to 160 column video display
- Single pass double column output
- 100% proportional printing capability
- Double sided printing with margin offsets
- Over 30 printers fully supported
- "Bump free" loading – MSD – 2 compatible
- Automatic spelling corrections with Spellpro™

49.95

Toll Free Order Line

1-800-387-3208

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5 . Phone 416-273-6350

The Cosmic Balance

"Captain, a Brotherhood dreadnought approaches us at 32 degrees. They've launched a plasma torpedo. What are your orders?"

"We'll meet them head on. Bump velocity to six and wait a couple of seconds before changing bearing to 33. Energize all belts, full power to shields. Arm weapons, fire at optimum time. Launch a fighter group. Hold it—on second thought, cancel the fighters. If we smash their shields, send a boarding party of marines. Maybe we can capture their ship without much of a fight."

In this game for the 64 from Strategic Simulations Inc. (SSI), you control one or more starships in tactical combat against enemy vessels. The many options may seem daunting at first, but as you gain experience in battle, you learn to appreciate the subtleties of *The Cosmic Balance*.

First, you choose either to start a new game or to recall one you've saved to disk. You can opt for two players or one (you against the computer, with four difficulty levels). Finally, you choose which of the six scenarios you'll play.

Some scenarios are simpler than others, and can be played fairly quickly (30–60 minutes). Others take time, especially if you have to keep track of several ships. Each game has its own victory conditions, goals you must attempt to reach. In five of the six scenarios, you have to build ships from scratch (or recall a previously built ship from disk).

Choose a technology level and a ship size (from the tiny Corvette to the huge Dreadnought). You're tempted at first to build vessels with lots of firepower. But in practice, a heavily armed ship with no defense is a sitting duck.

You begin with a shell and a limited amount of space for offensive and defensive weapons. There are a few necessities you should install first: engines (for power), drives (for moving the ship), and defensive shields.

If you give your crew extra room for eating, sleeping, and living, they'll be happier. Hull space translates to crew efficiency, although it means you have less space for things like weapons, drives, and engines.

Six different weapons are available: light phasers, heavy phasers, siege phasers, photon torpedoes, disruptors, and plasma torpedoes. There are also several guided missiles: light seekers, heavy seekers, and fighter groups. Fighter groups take up much space. But they swarm like bees and cause lots of damage. Other items include range (warp drives), cargo holds (required in certain scenarios), marines and transporters, armor, belts, and tractor beams.

When you're finished creating ships, you can save them to disk.

Now the battle begins. Each turn has two parts: Orders and Execution. In the Orders phase you can change speed or bearing, arm and fire weapons, launch guided missiles, repair shields, jam their radar, send a boarding party of marines, and much more. Two high-resolution maps allow you to plot your course and identify other ships in the sector.

As the game proceeds and your ship is battered by phasers, torpedoes, and guided missiles, you may find yourself losing engines and running out of energy. As a last resort, you can drain energy from the shields. This weakens your defense, but gives you power for weapons and drives.

After all orders are given, the execution phase begins. The ships fly around the screen, launching different types of weapons. If a weapon hits, you're told how much damage occurred.

You then go on to the next round, giving more orders and watching the results. Some games end after ten turns; others have no time limit. If you're losing and have some warp drives (range) remaining, you can warp out, ending the game. You then learn who won the battle.

The first few games you

play against the computer will be routs, utter disasters (unless you deliberately give the computer a dog of a ship). The computer player will fly rings around you. By studying its moves, you'll learn something about captaining a spaceship and how to design effectively.

Despite some very minor bugs in the program and omissions in the instructions, this game is great fun to play. It's difficult to master, and remains a challenge even as you gain experience.

—Todd Heimarck

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA
94042-1983
$39.95 (disk)

Nobody copies better !!

Since November 1984, Mr. Nibble has successfully copied heavily protected diskettes for grateful C-64 owners!

While others promise,
MR. NIBBLE™
delivers!

The next generation in archival methods is here today!

- *No better disk copier at any price*
- *Easy-to-use — no complicated instructions*
- *Totally automatic — no knowledge of DOS required*
- *You'll LOVE MR. NIBBLE™ — if not, return within 10 days for full refund*

*Own **THE FINEST DISK COPIER SYSTEM** for The C-64 and 1541 disk drive - Order today!*

Full Circle Software

FULL CIRCLE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1373
Dayton, Ohio 45401
Phone (513) 223-2102

$49.95 Includes shipping & handling (Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)

10 day return privilege

Special MSD Version now available!

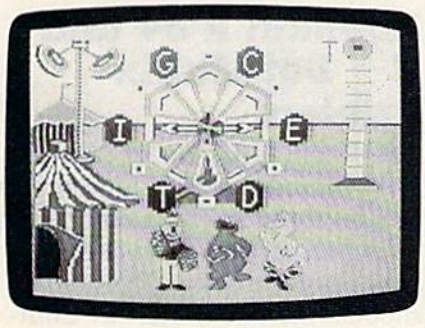
Letter-Go-Round

A lot of educational programs for preschoolers are cumbersome or presume too much of the child. Some, which are otherwise good, are too slow—unappealing to an age group in which the attention span is short. But as more educational software for the Commodore 64 has developed over the past year, the parent or teacher has more and better choices.

Letter-Go-Round, developed by the Children's Television Workshop and published by CBS Software, is an outstanding choice for teaching early reading skills. It's also highly entertaining. Featuring five famous Sesame Street characters (Big Bird, Bert, Cookie Monster, Barkley, and Grover), the program is designed for children ages three to six. The package includes "EasyKey," a vinyl (easy to clean) keyboard overlay which simplifies matters for the child.

The program offers six levels which collectively teach letter recognition and matching, upper- and lowercase matching, word recognition, and simple spelling. The screen scenario, an appealing high-resolution rendering of a circus, is the same for all levels. At the center is the "letter-go-round," which looks like a ferris wheel. At each level, one of the Sesame

Street characters (selected by the child) brings out the props—for example, Cookie Monster might bring out B, A, and a blank. The letter-go-round, containing perhaps a J, D, W, T, S, or X, spins, and when an appropriate letter (D or T is acceptable in this example) reaches the bottom, STOP on the overlay is pressed to halt the ferris wheel and drop the letter into place. After a correct answer, a segment of the "strength-o-meter" (a tower with a bell on top) is built. Then the Sesame Street character returns to a tent and brings out a new set of props. After the tower is complete, the strength-o-meter bell is rung and Big Bird, Bert, and Cookie Monster come out and dance a little jig to some delightful music, thus ending play on that level. A new level may then be selected.



A number of thoughtful extras have been added to give the program more value as an educational tool. On the overlay, the pictures of a rabbit and turtle can be pressed for a fast or slow ferris wheel. A Pause button is included here also. The levels on the main menu range from easy (Upper Case Matching) to hard (Spell the Secret Word), but by pushing the Level button, you can select any one.

There are no penalties for wrong key presses or choices. If a child matches an uppercase

NEW! A FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE!!™

It's an authentic computer model (In game form) of the real investment world from 1930 through 1984! It can help you understand how 32 widely varied investments react to peace, tension, war, depression, inflation, recession and recovery!

The Financial Time Machine is an investment playground that spans fifty-five years. It recreates the economic climate of every administration from Roosevelt through Ronald Reagan! (In the forecasting mode, you can even create your own "what if—" scenarios of the future!)

The prices of 32 stocks, bonds, precious metals, T-bills and real estate flow across the screen and fluctuate to the latest national, international and business news. Security and option price changes are consistent with sophisticated mathematical models used by professional arbitragers.

- **Six information screens!**
- **Continuous portfolio updating!**
- **Put and call options!**
- **Margin buying!**
- **"Stop Loss" and other limit orders!**
- **Broker commissions!**
- **Short and long term taxes!**
- **"Save Game" option!**

For one to four players. New from the authors of "The Great Wall Street Fortune Hunt" (Most Innovative Game of the Year Award: Electronic Games Magazine)

Ours alone. Only $49.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. (IL residents add 7% sales tax.) 30 day satisfaction guarantee. Please allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery. Specify Commodore 64, IBM PC (with graphics card) or IBM PC jr. (Also runs on IBM PC compatibles)

©1984 Lehner Communications, Inc.
The Financial Time Machine and INSIGHT are trademarks of Lehner Communications, Inc.
Westmoreland Bldg. • Skokie, IL 60077

INSIGHT™ 1-800-842-9000 CALL TOLL FREE
Extension 90

INSIGHT™
P.O. Box 7606
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Please send me_____ Financial Time Machines each at $49.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Illinois residents add 7% ($3.50 per order) sales tax

☐ Commodore 64
☐ IBM PC
☐ IBM PC jr.

Charge to Visa, Master Card or American Express

Card No. _____

☐ Visa ☐ American Express Expiration_____
☐ Master Card

Signature_____
I am enclosing my check or money order for $_____
Name_____ Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip Code_____
(IL residents, please add 7% sales tax.)

CG 5

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II 64™

From the team who brought you **COPY II PLUS** (Apple), **COPY II PC** (IBM) and **COPY II MAC** (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64, **COPY II 64**!

- Copies most protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 3½ minutes.
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Copies half and full tracks.
- Not copy protected, of course.

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

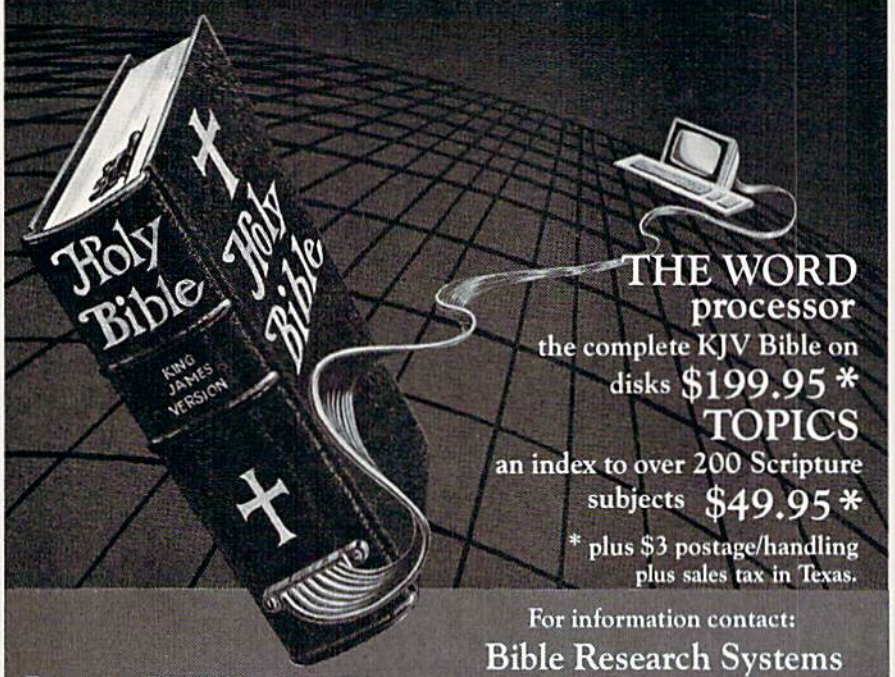
ONLY **$39.95**
(Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**
(Prepayment Required)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
the complete KJV Bible on disks $199.95 *

TOPICS
an index to over 200 Scripture subjects $49.95 *

* plus $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.

Requires APPLE II +, IBM PC and compatibles, TRS80, CP/M 2.2 (Z-80), KAYPRO, OSBORNE, COMMODORE 64, Z-100.

For information contact:
Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

"Software for personal Bible study."

"A" with a lowercase "m," for example, the inappropriate letter is returned to the ferris wheel and it resumes spinning.

Excellent high-resolution graphics, good animation, and superb music (including the Sesame Street theme song) give the program added appeal. The manual is thorough and includes a number of suggestions for parents to assist their youngsters in using the program effectively. Also included in the manual is a story and several activities for children.

Letter-Go-Round is another outstanding product from Children's Television Workshop.

—Lance Elko

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
$34.95 (disk or cartridge)

Riteman R 64 and C+ Dot-Matrix Printers

The Riteman family of printers has entered the fray, jumping in amidst the numerous companies trying to capitalize on the low-cost printer market. Riteman's models include a built-in Commodore serial interface; you don't need to buy a special interface cartridge. They also offer full MPS-801/1525 compatibility. That means that you can run programs written for the MPS-801 printer, yet take advantage of the extra speed and bonus features of these printers.

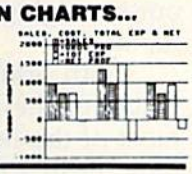
The Riteman R 64 is the more expensive printer. It's quite attractive, looking like a slenderized and streamlined Epson MX-80. A special tiny ribbon cartridge is used, and the printer can feed either pinfeed

or single-sheet paper. It prints bidirectionally at 120 characters per second. Epson MX-80-compatible printing modes include double strike, emphasized, compressed, underlining, super- and subscripts, italics, double-width, and high-density graphics mode. It can print either 40, 66, 80, or 132 characters per line. The characters are well-formed within a 9 × 9 matrix, with full lowercase descenders. The built-in Commodore interface adds the full set of Commodore graphics, true reverse-field printing, listing mode (where cursor and color controls are spelled out) and MPS-801 features like programmable tab stops. A bonus: The Riteman R 64 also includes a Centronics parallel interface, so you can use this printer with other computers, such as the Apple, Atari, and IBM PC, and it should work with the next computer you buy, provided it has a Centronics parallel printer interface.

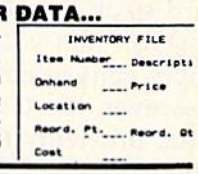
The Riteman C+ printer shares most of the features of the R 64, except for listing mode. It works only with the Commodore serial port, lacking the additional Centronics parallel interface. It also prints at a more modest 105 characters per second. This printer is unusual, though, because of its front-loading feature. You feed the paper through the front of the printer. The paper stays flat and is printed on by a vertical printhead. This unique design lets you print at the very top of a sheet of paper, and eliminates many paper-feed problems. Because the paper does not have to be wrapped around a platen, this printer can print on heavy

Hardworking
Software from Abacus

MAKE YOUR OWN CHARTS...
CHARTPAK-64
Produce pro-quality charts and graphs instantly in 8 chart formats. Hardcopy in two sizes to popular dot matrix printers. **$39.95**



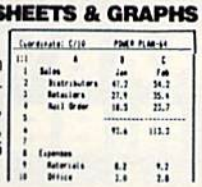
ORGANIZE YOUR DATA...
DATAMAT-64 Powerful, data managment package. Free form screen design. Complete flexible reporting, sorting, selection. More. **$39.95**



DETAIL YOUR DESIGNS...
CADPAK-64 Superb lightpen design tool. Draw LINEs, BOXes, CIRCLEs, ELLIPSEs; pattern FILLing; freehand DRAW; COPY sections of screen; ZOOM; more. Hardcopy. **$49.95**

CHART YOUR OWN STOCKS...
TAS-64 Sophisticated technical analysis charting package. 7 moving averages. 3 oscillators, trading bands, more. **$84.95**

CREATE SPREADSHEETS & GRAPHS
POWER PLAN-64
Powerful spreadsheet with builtin graphics. Comprehensive handbook, tutorial, help, format, cell protect, much more. **$49.95**



Other titles available. FREE CATALOG and name of nearest dealer, write or call (616) 241-5510.

For postage and handling, include $4.00 per order ($8.00 per item foreign). Money Order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax.

You Can Count On
Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

THE BANNER MACHINE™ for the Commodore 64

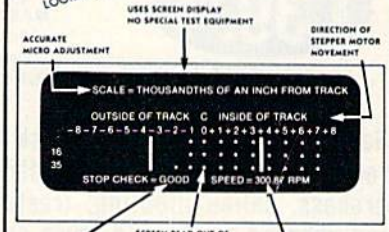
Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length.
Borders are variable, up to ¼" wide.
Eight sizes of letters are available from ⅛" to 6½" high.
Proportional spacing, automatic centering, right and left justification.
Standard, emphasized and compressed modes of print.
Save and print banners from disk.
Format banner and review before printing.
Choice of 15 textured backgrounds.
Included FONT DISK 2 optional FONT DISKS

Works only with: Epson MX 80 (with Graftrax), RX, FX, JX, LQ; Gemini 10, 10X and 15; Commodore MPS 801, 1525E; Banana; Panasonic P1090; Seikosha GP100A; Riteman II, Plus, 15, Mannesmann Talley, Spirit 80, Okidata 82A, 83A with Okigraph, 92A and 93A, Prowriter 8510, C. Itoh 8510.

THE BANNER MACHINE	**$49.95**	**Available on DISK only.**
FONT DISKS (optional) each	**$39.95**	

1541 PHYSICAL EXAM **$39.95**

IS YOUR 1541 HEALTHY? OR WOULD ITS PHYSICAL EXAM LOOK LIKE THIS ONE?


USES SCREEN DISPLAY
NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1 0+1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8
16
35
STOP CHECK = GOOD SPEED = 300 ± RPM
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

Package includes:
- True digital alignment disk with offset tracks
- Quiet Drive stops to reduce need for continued realignment on old style drives.

ditto
COPY DISKS AUTOMATICALLY
$39.95

- Copies 99% of currently available Commodore 64 disks.
- Supports 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Easy to use—menu driven.
- Future updates $17.

FLEX FILE **$59.95**
DATA BASE
with Report Writer and Mail Labels

• Easy to learn (takes about 2 hours) • save up to 1500 typical records on a 1541 disk drive. • Sort on multiple keys & select records 9 ways. • Print information on labels or in report format. • Calculate report columns. • Flexible structure, change record size, field number, ways the file can be ordered, etc. with ease. • Compatible with many popular word processors to create form letters or reports. 1541 • 4040 • 9031 Disk $59.95.

ORDER TOLL FREE: 10-6 MON - SAT
800-762-5645
In Canada call (703) 491-6502

13346 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Woodbridge, VA 22191. Info.
APPIN MICRO 1983 Pharmacy Ave. Scarborough Ontario M1R 2J1 (416) 443-8843

Cardinal Software

card stock. It also has fold-down posts so that you can store the paper conveniently underneath. However, the C+ uses a somewhat unwieldy ribbon, with the ribbon exposed and stretched between two small modules. It's hard to install the ribbon without smudging a bit of it on your hands.

Both printers are a good value for the price, delivering most of the features shoppers look for in a dot-matrix printer. Although the print is not letter quality, it should be just fine for program listings, documentation, and letters to friends and relatives. Riteman's one-year warranty is good for peace of mind, especially since printers are more prone to breakdown than solid-state equipment.

—*Charles Brannon*

Inforunner Corporation
Airport Business Center
431 N. Oak Street
Inglewood, CA 90302
Riteman C+ Printer, $299
Riteman R64 Printer, $399

New Technological Breakthrough !

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

The Ultimate Bit by Bit Disk Duplicator
For The Commodore 64 and 1541 Disk Drive

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER COPIES ALL SOFTWARE EXCEPT ITSELF

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Return for refund within 10 days
if not completely satisfied

$ 39.95
Introductory Price

plus $ 3.00 Shipping and Handling
MASTERCARD, VISA, CHECK, or M.O.,
Foreign Orders or COD Add $ 2.00
Calif. Add 6.5 % ($ 2.60) Sales Tax
BACKUP COPIES $ 20.00 PLUS $ 3.00 SHIPPING

Based on new proprietary Disk Operating System (DOS) that reads and writes bits on the disk independent of format. This process, called nibbling, treats disk errors, extra sectors, renumbered tracks and other protection schemes exactly the same as ordinary data.

- Simple to use. Just load and run
- Fast. Copies entire disk on single 1541 in 8 minutes
- One easy step. No separate analysis or error production
- Uses revolutionary Track Scan Technology to make an exact replica of the original disk.

Write or Call 24 Hour Order Line

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011

SOFTWARE AUTHORS PLEASE WRITE

Monty Plays Scrabble

Few board games have proven as broadly popular and enduring as Selchow & Righter's Scrabble. Even in an era of fast-action arcade games with dazzling graphics, the classic crossword game continues to attract—and addict—hosts of players.

Now, in its thirty-seventh year of distribution, Scrabble is available for the 64. Called *Monty Plays Scrabble*, this program pits you against a computer opponent, Monty, and up to four other players. With a vocabulary of over 12,000 words, Monty is a worthy opponent to all but the more advanced Scrabble players.

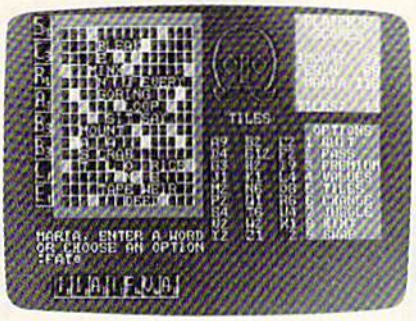
The traditional playing board is faithfully rendered on screen, with pink, light blue, dark blue, and red premium squares. Your tiles are displayed below; a menu of options appears on the right. In addition to the established playing choices in Scrabble—such as exchanging tiles or passing—the menu includes such options as Juggle (to rearrange the tiles on your rack); Hint (which suggests a playable word); and Swap

(which allows you to take over Monty's hand).

The program is easy to follow and comes with a complete set of instructions. You can choose to play against Monty, or you can watch Monty play against himself. And you can elect to watch Monty "think"—that is, you can see Monty's word choices and their scores as the computer searches for the most valuable word.

Like the board game, *Monty Plays Scrabble* can be a useful learning tool for younger players. The program is friendly and encouraging, offering messages of "Well Done!" or "Good Choice!" when a word is selected. And, in the process of watching Monty "think," the player becomes involved in working out every viable combination of letters along with Monty.

There are a few minor drawbacks, though. While the program checks Monty's words against a dictionary, it won't check the validity of the players' words. Since Monty won't "challenge" you, players will not be corrected if they use bogus or misspelled words. Also, it isn't possible to play only against another person—Monty deals himself in for every hand. And finally, because of the volume of possible letter combinations which must be checked at each turn, Monty may take several minutes to complete his turn, especially in the later stages of the game.



Monty Plays Scrabble is a welcome game for Scrabble aficionados who want a tireless partner, children who need a jostle-proof playing board, or teachers and parents who want a novel approach to vocabulary building.

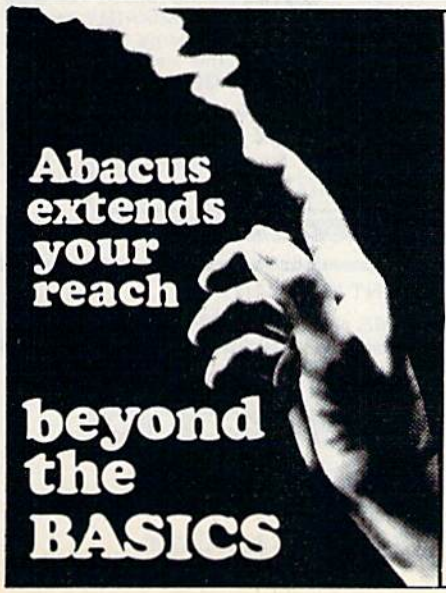
—*Joan Rouleau*

Epyx, Inc.
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
approx. $39 (disk or cartridge)

SEE PAGES 74-91 IN THIS ISSUE FOR PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES' SUPER SALE AND YOU WILL SEE WHY WE SAY...

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES



VIDEO BASIC-64 — add 50+ graphic and sound commands to your programs with this super development package. You can distribute free RUNTIME version without paying royalties! **$59.95**

BASIC COMPILER-64 — compiles the complete BASIC language into either fast 6510 machine language and/or compact speedcode. Get your programs into high gear and protect them by compiling. **$39.95**

MASTER-64 — professional development package for serious applicants. Indexed file system, full screen management, programmer's aid, BASIC extensions, 100 commands. **$39.95**

PASCAL-64 — full Pascal with extensions for graphics, sprites, file management, more. Compiles to 6510 machine code and can link to Assembler/Monitor routines. **$39.95**

FORTRAN-64 — based on Fortran 77. Common, Data, Dimension, Equivalence, External, Implicit, Goto, Else If, Do, Continue, Stop, Subroutine, Call, Write, Read, Format, more. April 1985 **$39.95**

ADA TRAINING COURSE — teaches you the language of the future. Comprehensive subset of the language, editor, syntax checker/compiler, assembler, disassembler, 120+ page guide. **$59.95**

C-LANGUAGE COMPILER — a full C language compiler. Conforms to the Kernighan & Ritchie standard, but without bit fields. Package includes editor, compiler and linker. April 1985 **$79.95**

Other titles available: Write or call:

PHONE: (616) 241-5510

For postage and handling include $4.00 ($8.00 foreign) per order. Money order and checks in U.S. dollars only. mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents incl 4% sales tax.

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

COMMODORE 64

*** with $19.95 Software Purchase**

$139.00*

- **170K Disk Drive $149.00 ***
- **Tractor Friction Printer $169.00 ***
- **13" Hi-Res Color Monitor $189.00 ***

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM 64

(Best communications package in USA)

$59.00

- **Computer Learning Pad $39.95**
- **New Voice Synthesizer $49.00**
- **12" Green or Amber Monitor $79.95**
- **12" Daisy Wheel Printer $199.00**

* COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $139.00

You pay only $139.00 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $39.00!!

* 170K DISK DRIVE $149.00

You pay only $149.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $49.00.

* 80 COLUMN 80 CPS TRACTION/FRICTION PRINTER $169.00

You pay only $169.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8½x11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels, etc. Impact dot matrix, bidirectional. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $69.00.

* 13" HI-RES COLOR MONITOR $189.00

You pay only $189.00 when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR with sharper and clearer resolution than any other color monitors we have tested! LESS value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $89.00. (16 Colors).

80 COLUMN BOARD $79.00

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! Can use with most software.

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR $39.00

This EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing with 250 WORD DICTIONARY, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! Includes a powerful mail merge.
List $99.00 **SALE $39.00** Coupon $29.95

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $500 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$39.00	$29.95
Executive Data Base	$69.00	$29.00	$19.95
20,000 Word Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
Electronic Spread Sheet	$59.95	$49.00	$39.00
Accounting Pack	$49.00	$39.00	$29.00
Practicalc	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.95	$16.95	$12.50
Programmers Helper (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
80 Column Screen (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
Disk Filer (by Flip-N-File)	$39.95	$14.95	$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassette	$89.00	$39.00	$29.95
Pro Joy Stick	$24.95	$15.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$14.95	$ 9.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
Simon's Basic	$29.95	$22.95	$19.95
Pitstop II Epyx	$39.95	$24.95	$19.95
Super Expander	$29.95	$22.95	$19.95
Music Calc 1	$59.95	$29.95	$24.95
Filewriter	$59.95	$29.95	$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)
Write or call for
Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

EXECUTIVE QUALITY
PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The Cadillac of Business Programs
for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	* Sale	Coupon
Inventory Management	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
Accounts Receivable	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
Accounts Payable	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
Payroll	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
General Ledger	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95

* SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $59.00

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. List $129.00 **SALE $59.00**.

NEW COMPUTER LEARNING PAD $37.95

Makes other graphics tablets obsolete. This new TECH SKETCH LEARNING PAD allows you to draw on your T.V. or Monitor and then you can print whatever you draw on the screen on your printers. FANTASTIC!!! List $79.95 **SALE $37.95.**

NEW VOICE SYNTHESIZER $49.00

For Com-64 or VIC-20 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! FOR ONLY $19.95 you can add TEXT TO SPEECH, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "Zork", SCOTT ADAMS AND AARDVARK ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.)

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR $79.95

Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, anti-glare! PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC-20.

12" DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $199.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer, 12" extra large carriage, up to 12 CPS bi-directional printing, drop in cassette ribbon, centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in! (Specify)
List $299.00 **SALE $199.00.**

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. Therefore, if anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, you simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers***.

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

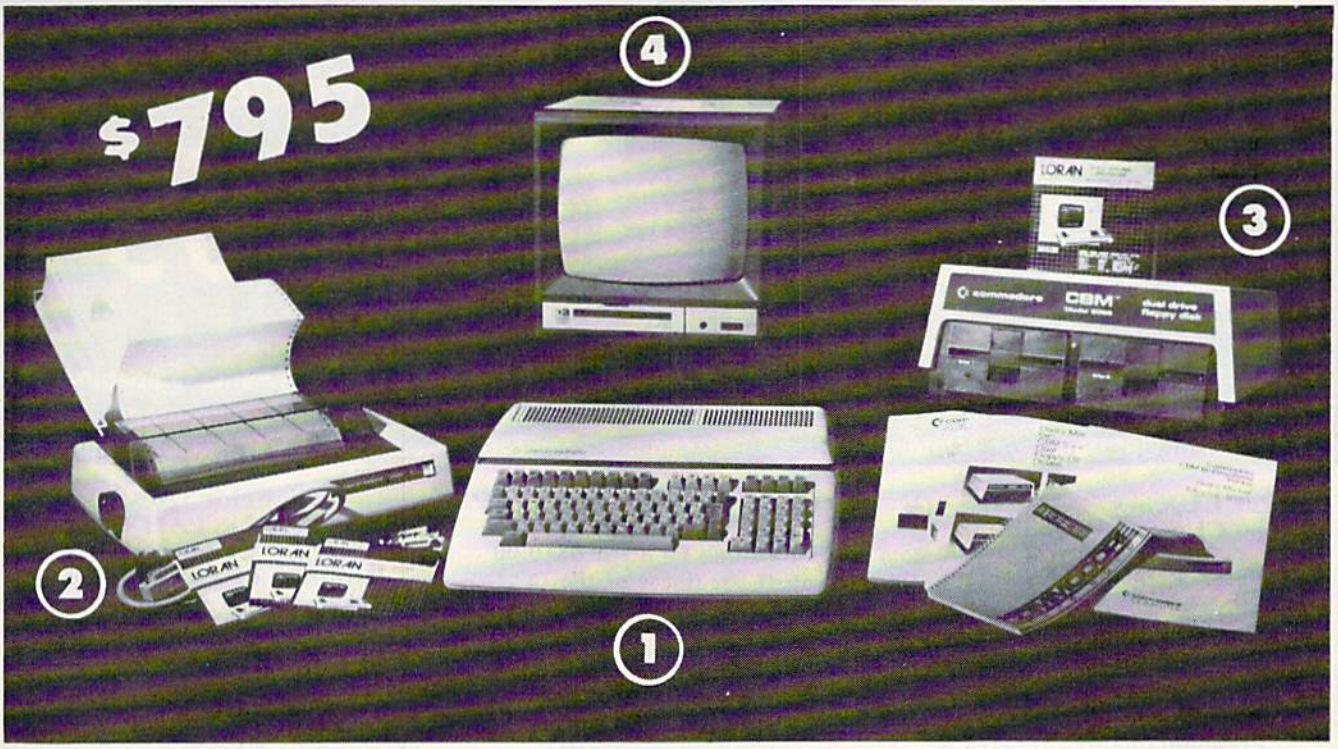
Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING



LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$795.**

	LIST PRICE
① B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
② 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
③ 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
④ 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$3717.95**

$795 SALE PRICE

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

Programmers Reference Guide List $29.95 **Sale $24.95**

	LIST	SALE	*SYSTEM PRICE**
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**	***$49.00***
Professional Data Base	$149.95	**$99.00**	***$49.00***
Accounts Receivable	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Accounts Payable	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Inventory	$149.95	**$99.00**	
General Ledger	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Financial Spread Sheet	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Order Entry	$149.95	**$99.00**	

* When Bought with B128 Computer System.

☆ PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

(replace the 4023 with the following printers at these sale prices. Interface Included)

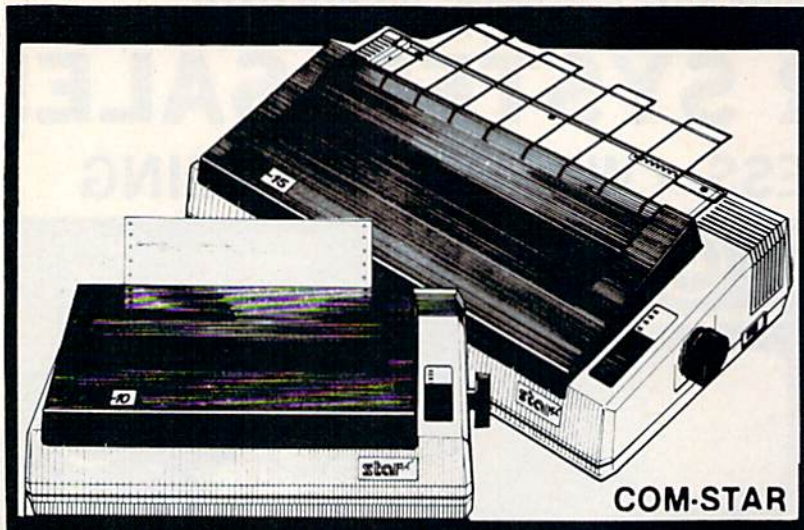
	LIST	SALE
☆ Olympia Executive Letter Quality Printer	$699.00	**$369.00**
☆ Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Business Printer	$779.00	**$459.00**
Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package	$199.00	**$139.00**
IEEE to Centronics Parallel Printer Interface	$179.00	**$139.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!
90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY with no service charge!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
WE DO NOT SHIP THIS SYSTEM TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, CANADA, PUERTO RICA, ALASKA, OR HAWAII.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only $ 169**

- **Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.**
- **Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second** • **40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing**
- **Word Processing** • **Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables** • **List Your Programs**
- **Print Out Data from Modem Services** • **"The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"**

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10X COM-STAR PLUS + Printer $199

The COM-STAR PLUS + gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, true lower decenders with super & subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics & special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). RATED "BEST BUY" BY CONSUMERS DIGEST BUYERS GUIDE, JANUARY 1985! List $499.00. **Sale $199.00.**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½X COM-STAR PLUS + Business Printer $319.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS + PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599. **Sale $319.00.**

Superior Quality 15½" COM-STAR PLUS + H.S. High Speed 160-180 CPS Business Printer $449.00

15½" Carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle larger ledger business forms! (Serial Centronics Parallel Interface). List $799. **Sale $449.**

12" DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $249.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer, 12" extra large carriage, up to 12CPS bi-directional printing, drop-in cassette ribbon, (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in! (Specify). List $399.00. **Sale $249.00.**

Superior Quality 10" COM-STAR + H.S. HIGH SPEED 160-180 CPS Business Printer $349.00

This **Super High Speed Com-Star + Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR + PRINTER with HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTING 160-180 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K Buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. **A RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER** at an unbelievable low price (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface). List $699.00.
Sale $349.00.

Printer/Typewriter Combination $299.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List $499.00. **Sale $299.00.**

• *15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty*

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00. Commodore B-128 — $139.00. Apple — $79.00. Atari — $79.00.

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

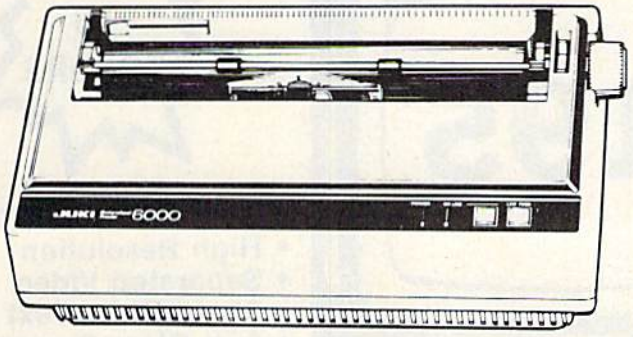
312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER SALE!

JUKI®

(Japanese Highest Quality Award Winner)



Letter Quality Printer

Letter Quality Printer/Typewriter

DELUXE LETTER QUALITY "DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS"

JUKI®
DELUXE COMPUTER PRINTER

List Price $399 **SALE $249**

- Superb "Daisy Wheel" Computer Printer
- 100 Characters
- Bi-directional with special print enhancements-many type styl $18.95
- Pitch 10, 12, 15 CPI
- Print Speed up to 12 CPS
- Print line width: 115, 138, 172 characters
- 12" Extra large carriage
- Drop in cassette ribbon (replacement $8.95)
- Centronics parallel RS 232 Serial interface built in (specify)

JUKI®
DELUXE "COMBINATION" PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

List Price $499 **SALE $299**

- Superb Computer Business Printer combined with the deluxe electronic typewriter!
- Two machines in one—just a flick of the switch!
- Superb letter quality correspondence—home, office, word processing!
- 12" Extra large carriage
- Drop in cassette ribbon—replacement $8.95
- Precision daisy wheel printing—many type styles! $18.95
- Pitch selector-10, 12, 15 CPS, Automatic relocate key!
- Automatic margin control and setting! Key in buffer!
- Centronics parallel or RS 232 Serial interface built-in (specify)

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER INTERFACE ONLY $49.00 - ATARI INTERFACE $79.00

ADD $10.00 for shipping and handling!!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

COLOR MONITOR SALE!!!

(Lowest price in USA)

13" Color Computer Monitor

16 COLORS

- Built in speaker and audio
- Front Panel Controls
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business/ Computers
- Apple-Commodore Atari-Franklin-etc.

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Separated Video
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 lines
- Supports 80 Columns
- List $399

SALE **$195**

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

12" XTRON SUPER HI-RESOLUTION "SWIVEL BASE" MONITOR

List $249 **SALE $119** *

80 Columns x 24 lines, Super Hi-Resolution 1000 lines
Green or Amber super-clear Easy to Read text with special anti-glare screen!

12" ZENITH HI-RESOLUTION GREEN OR AMBER TEXT DISPLAY MONITOR List $199 **SALE $99** *

80 Columns x 24 lines, Hi-Resolution-crisp clear easy to read text with anti-glare screen! A MUST for word processing.

12" MONITOR GREEN OR AMBER TEXT

80 Columns x 24 lines, easy to read up front controls

List $159 **SALE $79.95** *

***Plus $9.95 connecting cable!**

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

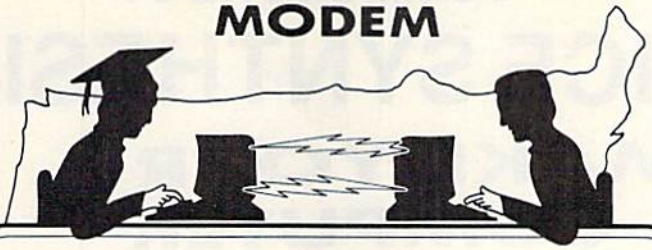
Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64 MODEM

Sale



Sale

$59 List $129.95

Telecommunications

$59 List $129.95

FOR CHILDREN · ADULTS · BUSINESS

Complete Auto Dial Telecommunications Package

"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."

(Exclusive Easy To Use Features)

NEW

Total Telecommunications

NEW

• 300 Baud Modem • Auto Dial • Auto Answer • Upload & Download

• Membership in 52 Database Services (UPI News, etc.)

Reach Out and Access Someone

- Educational courses
- Financial Information
- Banking at Home
- Popular Games
- News Updates and Information
- Electronic Shopping
- Research and Reference Materials

The Total Telecommonications Package offers you all this plus ...

- Auto Log-on
- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)
- Plus Much, Much More

List $129.95

Special Low-Low Price $59.00

We are so sure this is the only telecommunications package you will need we will give you 15 days Free Trial.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

COMMODORE-64

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

NEW NEW

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK

VOTRAX BASED HARDWARE

SALE ONLY $59.00

You can program any words or sentences • Adjust volume and pitch • Receive Modem messages • Make adventure games that talk • Real sound action games • Make customized talkies • (Demo disk or tape included)

You can add TEXT TO SPEECH SOFTWARE that allows you to simply type what you want to hear!! Also allows you to add sound and voice to SCOTT ADAMS and "ZORK" ADVENTURE GAMES. List $29.95. SALE $19.95. (Disk or Tape).

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

COMMODORE 64

80 COLUMN BOARD

SALE

FOR ONLY $89.00

(Word Processor Disk Program included FREE!!)

Now you can program 80 columns on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 columns when you plug in the PROTECTO 80 Expansion Board. List $199.00. **Sale $89.00.**

Includes 4 Slot Expander and can be used with most existing software!!!

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

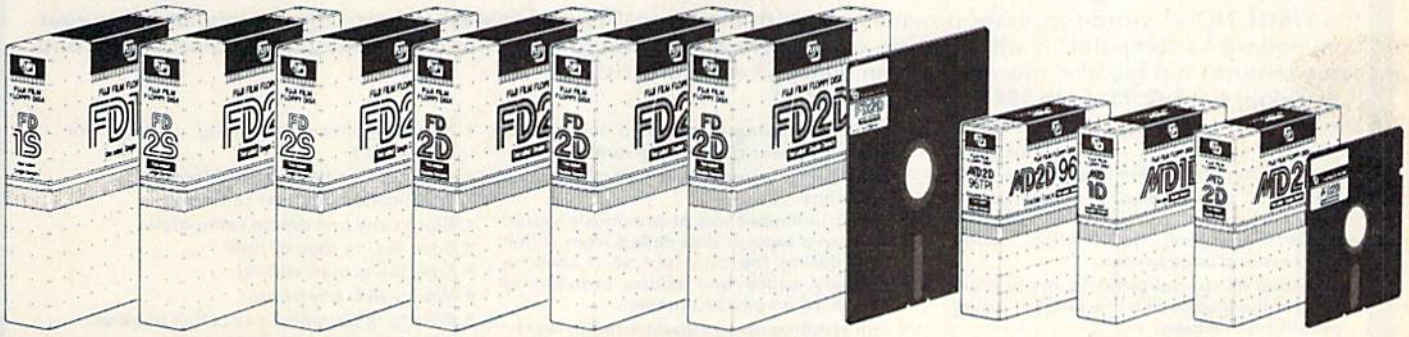
We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

FUJI SALE $1.49 ea.

Premium Quality Floppy Disks



Box of 10 *with hub rings, sleeves and labels*

Famous Brand FUJI Floppy Disks for those who care about keeping their data.

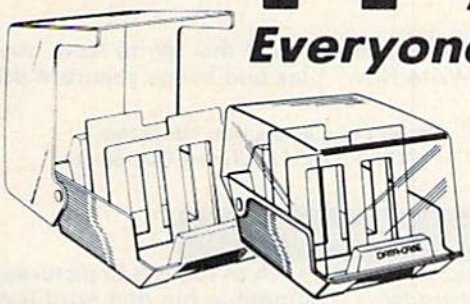
Single Sided — Double Density
for Commodore 64, Atari, Apple

List $39.95
Sale $14.90

*** $12.95** ☆☆ ***Flip-N-File*** ☆☆ *** $12.95**

Data-Case

Floppy Disk Filer



Everyone Needs a Floppy Disk Secretary

Facts:

- Dust and Dirt particles can hurt your disks
- Most disks go bad due to mishandling in storage
- Proper filing of your disk collection will reduce unnecessary handling of your disks

The Floppy Disk Filer is an inexpensive hard plastic Fliptop case that will allow for easy filing, and protect your disks from dust, smoke, and dirt. Plus, the Floppy Disk Filer will keep all your disks out of unwanted hands and in one place where you can easily find them. **(Holds Over 50 Disks)**

List $24.95 **Introductory Sale Price $14.95** ***Coupon $12.95**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64 **CARDCO** Commodore 64

Fulfill All Your Personal & Business Needs "NOW"

Write Now! — Word Processor

Easy To Use Cartridge Based Word Processor for the C-64, With Full 80 Column On-Screen View Mode

The WRITE NOW! word processor provides you with the easiest to use, fastest to learn format available for your Commodore 64 computer. It will give you all the fetures you would expect in a professional word processor and some features not found in any other Commodore 64 word processor.
(Cartridge) List $49.95. **Sale $34.95.** *Coupon $29.95.*

- Program is on cartridge and loads instantly so there is no waste of time loading from unreliable tapes or disks.
- Built in 80 column display allows you to see exactly what you will print including headers, footers, justification, page numbers and page breaks.
- Can send all special codes to any printer, even in the middle of a line without losing proper justification.
- Page numbering in standard numbers or upper or lower case Roman numerals.
- Full string search and search/replace functions.
- Direct unlimited use of previously stored text from tape or disk called from within text during the print out so it uses no memory space and allows creation of unlimited length documents.
- Full scrolling up and down through text.
- No complicated editing modes or commands.
- Multiple line headers and footers.
- Justification and text centering.
- Block copy and delete commands.
- Save text to tape or disk.
- Easy full screen editing.
- Works with any printer.
- Easy to understand instruction booklet.
- 4 help screens included.

Spell Now — Spell Checker

"Spell Now" is a disk based professional spelling checker that interfaces with the "Write Now" word processor for the C-64. Use "Spell Now" to check the spelling in your "Write Now" files. It includes all features of the most expensive spelling checkers on the market. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

- 34,000 word dictionary.
- 1,000 word mini-dictionary.
- Unlimited number of supplemental dictionaries (user-definable).
- You see status of spelling check.
- Menu-driven; user-friendly.
- Fully compatible with "Write Now"
- Allows for marking, immediate correction and viewing in context.
- CARDCO, INC.'s Lifetime Guarantee.

Mail Now — Mailing List Software

The "Mail Now" is a disk based full random access data base designed to be used with the "Write Now" word processor. "Mail Now" allows the user to merge an address file into the text of the word processor for form letters. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

- Machine language fast sort.
- User-friendly, totally menu-driven operation.
- 10 character comment line.
- User-defined, print format can print one, two or three labels across.
- 2 character category field.
- Supports 600 entries per disk.
- Quick (in memory) sorts by Zip, Category, Last name and State.
- Includes data back-up utility.
- CARDCO, INC.'s Lifetime Guarantee.

File Now — Database

"File Now" is the inexpensive data base you've been waiting for. "File Now" interfaces with the "Write Now" word processor for the C-64. Helps you with data base management of your "Write Now" files and keeps separate data bases for other important information. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $29.95.**

- Functions as a deck of 3 x 5 note cards.
- Fields are user-definable.
- Full edit features; add, edit, delete.
- Searching is bidirectional.
- Wild card searching and printing.
- Capacity up to 700 cards per file-disk.
- Fully compatible with "Write Now".
- CARDCO, INC.'s Lifetime Guarantee.

Graph Now / Paint Now — Graphic/Logo Generator

A full graphics package capable of generating line, bar graphs and graphic art designs such as logos and pictures to be used with "Write Now" for the C-64. Save your graph or logo in a "Write Now" compatible file and print it out along with your "Write Now" text file. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

- Allows plotting of x,y coordinates from software or keyboard.
- Compatible with "Write Now" files.
- Menu-driven; user-friendly.
- Draw lines, rectangles and circles.
- 3 fill shades; white, gray and black
- Character font editor
- Load or save graphics.
- Optional joystick control.
- CARDCO INC.'s Lifetime Guarantee.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64

The Most

Commodore 64

Practical Business Software

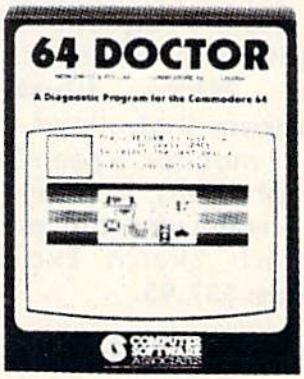
Special Low Low Prices - While Supplies Last

• Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base • Diagnostic

• Track Expenses, inventories, investments • Make Charts and Graphs • Project Profits

• Keep Mailing Lists • Change Records, numbers, methods of filing • Information Retrieval

• Test RAM Memory • RS-232 Port • Keyboard • Video • Audio • Joystick • Printer • Disk Drive • And More!



Practicalc 64: A consistent best seller, Practicalc 64 has become a reference standard among Commodore 64 spreadsheets. With features like alphabetic and numeric sorting and searching, variable comumn widths, graphing and over 30 math functions, this program is an exceptional value. Practicalc 64 also interacts with Practifile, forming the perfect small business bundle.
List $59.95. **Sale $24.95**. (Disk or Tape)

Practifile: Flexibility and large capacity make Practifile the ideal data-base manager for the Commodore 64. (3800 records per file, sorts 5 fields at once.) Files written with the program are compatible with Practicalc 64 and popular word processing programs such as EasyScript, Word Pro, PageMate and PaperClip. Finally, a full-featured data-base at an affordable price!
List $59.95. **Sale $24.95**. (Disk.)

64 Doctor: A special diagnostic program for the Commodore 64, 64 Doctor takes the guesswork out of isolating troublesome hardware problems. The program tests each piece of hardware to pinpoint defects and help prevent costly and time-consuming service calls. An essential program for all Commodore 64 users!
List $34.95. **Sale $19.95**. (Disk.)

PractiCalc II *Better than Lotus 1-2-3* *Coupon $44.95*

PractiCalc II, a fast, versatile spreadsheet with database and word processing features, does away with erasers, broken pencils and a wastebasket filled with scrap paper. PractiCalc II, with its functions and features, has the ability to complete simple and complex tasks. PractiCalc II is flexible enough to be used for checkbooks, alphabetized lists, home budgets and business financial statements. PractiCalc II is the tool of the eighties. List $69.95. **Sale $49.95.** Coupon $44.95. (Disk)

With PractiCalc II you can:

- Use 250 rows by 100 columns
- Use 36 math functions from simple addition to square roots and trig functions.
- Sort alphabetically and numerically.
- Use upper and lower case letters.
- "Hide" columns of numbers for special reports without losing data.
- Create fixed titles of several rows and/or columns.
- Replicate any data in any area.
- Adjust individual column widths.
- Use graphic display option.
- Set global and individual cell formatting.
- Use IF ... THEN statements.
- Edit labels and formulas.
- Format disks from within the program.
- View disk catalog from within the program.
- Write expanded labels up to 88 characters long.
- Insert, delete and move information with ease.
- Start using PractiCalc II within ten minutes of opening the package.
- Consolidate separate spreadsheets for totalling.
- Search for known and variable entries.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64

Computer Learning Pad

- **Makes graphic tablets Obsolete**
- **Includes Special Printer Feature**

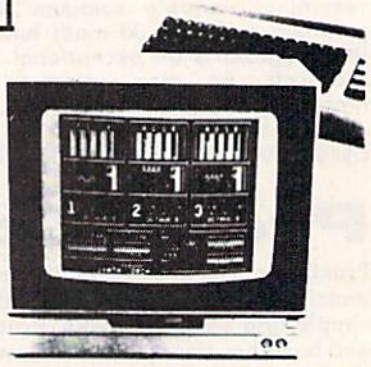
Sale! $37.95 **Hi-Resolution!**

Now you get this **Fantastic Tech Sketch Computer Light Pen Program** with a **Professional Light Pen Free!** ($39.95 value) plus the **Micro Illustrated Graphics Pen Program** that allows you to draw on your T.V. or monitor screen (better than Gibsons $99 light pen). Whatever you can draw on the screen you can print on your printer (A Tech Sketch Exclusive.) (Disk) List $59.95 **Sale $37.95.**

Also available is **Lite Sprite**, a light pen driven sprite builder (List $39.95 **Sale $29.95**).

MUSIC PORT

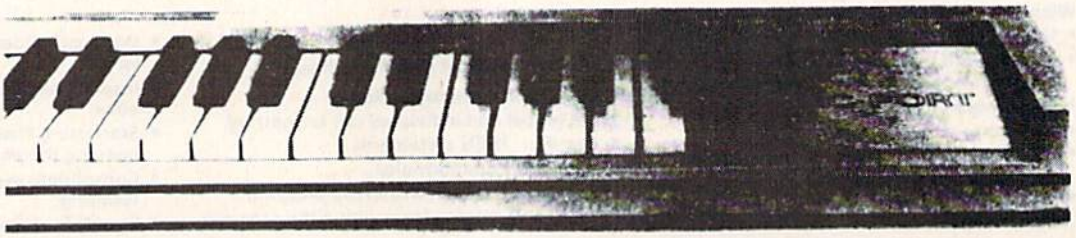
The ultimate music synthesizer and multi-track recording system for the Commodore 64. A **Full-sized REAL Keyboard** and all software including printing to the printer and preprogrammed songs are included. (Disk) List $149.95 **Sale $99.00.**



Fully Responsive "MUSICIANS" Keyboard

Sale! $99.00

No Extra Software Required



Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

American Educational Computer

NEW NEW

• Learn at home • Easy To Use • Colorful Graphics • Motivating and Fun • Teacher Designed

All programs were written by teachers and have been classroom validated. These programs teach in a standard classroom format with rewards as the user gets through the various lessons.

(Disk)

US Geography Facts — Has 35 pre-programmed lessons plus an authoring system that lets you create your own lessons. Excellent for teaching and reinforcing factual knowledge of the U.S. After completing two lessons the user earns the right to play a unique and challenging maze game. Fantastic educational value.
List $29.95. **Sale $16.95.**

US Government Facts — 35 lessons plus authoring system included. This program was designed for the following: • Eighth grade American History • Ninth grade Civics • High School electives in government • College refresher courses in government and American History. Fantastic aid to learning about American government.
List $29.95. **Sale $16.95.**

(Disk)

Commodore 64

(Disk)

AEC Spelling — A series of seven educational software programs for grades 2 through 8. It teaches the spelling of 4,000 words most commonly used in writing (98% of most people's writing vocabulary). The word lists used are the result of over 25 years of research into the writing/spelling needs of children and adults. Each grade level consists of one two-sided disk with word lists on one side and study activities on the other. The activities are designed to develop mastery in spelling utilizing a Test/Teach/Test approach. A pre-test is used to find out which words a user cannot spell correctly. These are recorded on a "Words To Study" list. The activities for learning these words are provided. Finally, a post-test is taken by the learner to measure progress. The approach is simple and rewards are built in. List $99.95. **Special Sale — 7 programs $34.95**. *Individual programs $19.95. (Specify grades 2-8).*

(Disk)

Commodore 64

(Disk)

Reading Comprehension Skills — Reading Comprehension Skills, 1, 2, and 3 help the learner develop the ability to read with understanding. The learner does work with cause and effect, similarities and differences, predicting outcomes, finding main ideas, differentiating between fact and opinion, etc.

	List	Sale
Level 1 (grades 1-3)	$29.95	**$16.95**
Level 2 (grades 4-6)	$29.95	**$16.95**
Level 3 (grades 7-8)	$29.95	**$16.95**

Words In Reading (Vocabulary) — Learn About Words In Reading, 1 and 2 teaches the structure of words to ensure success in reading. Such topics as prefixes, suffixes, contractions, synonyms, etc., are among the structural skills included in the program to promote progress and good grades in reading.

	List	Sale
Level 1 (grades 1-3)	$29.95	**$16.95**
Level 2 (grades 2-4)	$29.95	**$16.95**

(Disk)

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

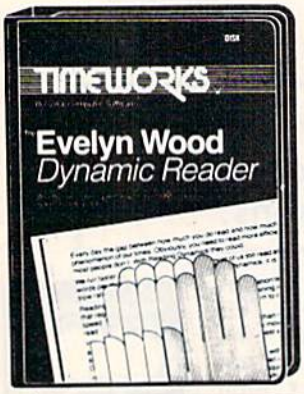
We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Com-64 TIMEWORKS® Com-64

Evelyn Wood Speed Reading



The EVELYN WOOD DYNAMIC READER provides you with the exercises and tools you need to help you increase your reading comprehension and speed. You can use your own personal computer and develop your skills at your own pace. You can learn the essential techniques of Dynamic Reading in your own home — at any time that is convenient for you. You can repeat exercises as often as you wish to assure that you maintain optimal reading efficiency.

SALE $44.95

Evelyn Wood *Dynamic Reader*

List $69.95

An effective and enjoyable way to improve your reading comprehension, retention and speed.

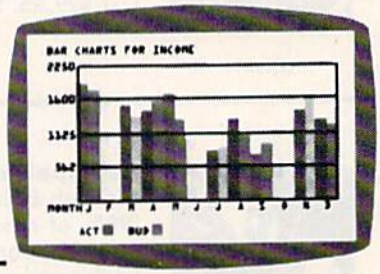
(See Page 29, 30, 54)

Home Management Sale

Data Manager 1

A general information storage and retrieval system — with exclusive "X-SEARCH" Feature.

List $24.95. **Sale $16.95.**



The Electronic Checkbook

Check recording, sorting and balancing system.

List $24.95. **Sale $16.95.**

The Money Manager

Home and business budget and cash flow system.

List $24.95. **Sale $16.95.**

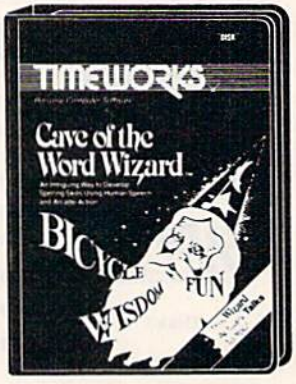
All three Programs for only $44.95

Cave of the Word Wizard

For Commodore 64 Computers

An Intriguing Way to Develop Spelling Skills Using Human Speech and Arcade Action.

This state-of-the-art educational program includes 500 spoken words in 10 spelling skill levels and makes full use of the sound capabilities of your computer. The Wizard will talk to you in clear human speech. No additional hardware is needed for your computer system. (Tape/Disk)



List $39.95. **Sale $22.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

DesignWare™

Learning Comes Alive

Rated No. 1 in Computer Education

☆ ☆ ☆ ***Real Learning*** ☆ ☆ ☆

Grammar Examiner

Now you can learn proper grammar as well as spelling. You are required to edit paragraphs or answer grammar questions as you move up the ranks of newspaper reporter. Fantastic learning capabilities.
(Grades 5 and up.) (Disk.) List $44.95.
Sale $24.95.

Spellakazam

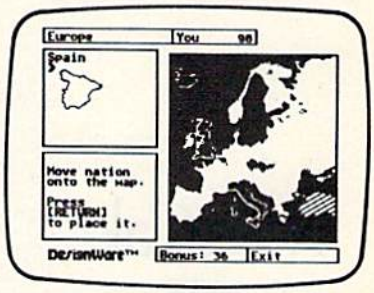
Race the magician to spell over 400 prepared words (or enter your own). If you succeed you release the animals, otherwise you seal their fate. (Ages 7 and up) (Disk.)
List $34.95.
Sale $19.95.

States & Traits

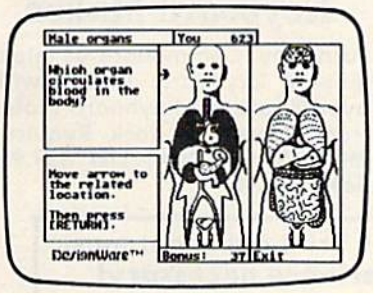
Learn about U.S. geography and the famous facts of each state. You must piece states in with only mountains and river. Traits include problems like bordering states and rivers, historical facts, current trivia and capitols.
(Ages 9 and up.) (Disk.) List $44.95.
Sale $27.95.

European Nations And Locations

Learn country names, capitals, bordering nations, geographic landmarks, major mountain ranges, rivers and lakes, historical and cultural facts, and where they belong on a map in achallenging and fun game for the whole family. Fantastic way to learn about the countries of Europe. (Disk) List $44.95 Sale **$29.95.**



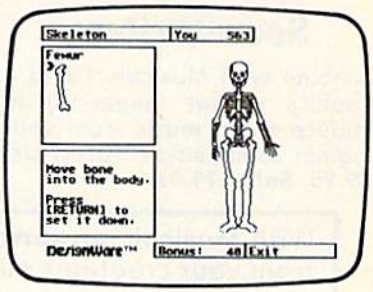
Commodore 64



The Body Transparent

Teaches the names, locations, and functions of organs and bones in the human body, plus important facts about them. Includes both the male and female body, so you can learn the similarities and differences between them. Move bones and organs to the proper parts of the body and match correct parts to the facts and functions presented. Fantastic education of the Human Body.
(Disk) List $44.95 **Sale $29.95.**

Commodore 64



Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

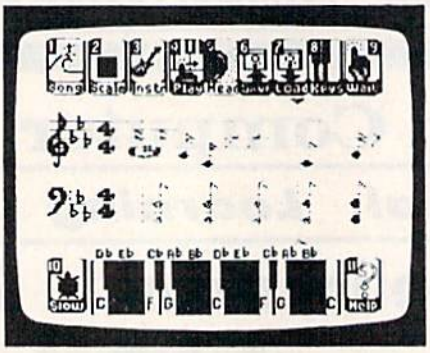
Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

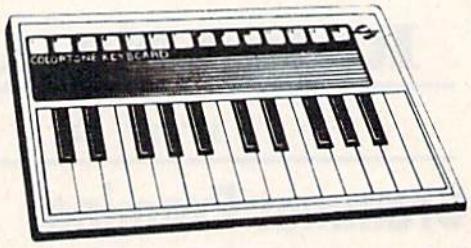
312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64

$29.95 KEYBOARD $29.95

- Play "no-fault" music instantly
- Never hit a sour note
- Play eight different instruments
- Play along with background rhythms
- Make your own music
- Develop musical competence and confidence
- Learn notes on a music keyboard
- Develop sense of rhythm
- Begin learning music theory





ColorTone Keyboard — Now you can play and learn just like on an organ. Just point to one of the colortone's preset songs, change the musical scale you are playing in or make your Commodore 64 sound like one of eight different instruments. As you play, you'll see the notes you're hearing displayed on a musical staff then record your musical creations to listen to them again and again. List $59.95. **Sale $29.95.**

Turn Your Commodore-64 Into A Sophisticated Musical Instrument

"The Program That Gives You A Reason To Buy A Commodore-64."
New York Times.

MusiCalc

MusiCalc 2 ScoreWriter

MusiCalc 1 Synthesizer & Sequencer

MusiCalc 3 Keyboard Maker

ScoreWriter

Combine with Musicalc 1 and a graphics printer (Super-10) to produce sheet music from your original composition. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Synthesizer & Sequencer

This 1st step turn your Commodore-64 into a sophisticated musical instrument — a three voice synthesizer and fully interactive step sequencer play along with pre-recorded songs or develop your own and record the music you create. (Disk)

List $59.00. **Sale $29.95.**

Keyboard Maker

Turns your Commodore-64 into a musical keyboard. Comes with over 30 pre-set keyboard scales from Classical to Rock. Requires Musicalc 1. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

With Musicalc **anyone** can • Make and record sophisticated music • Print out sheet music from your creations • Turn your computer into a keyboard • **No experience necessary!**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

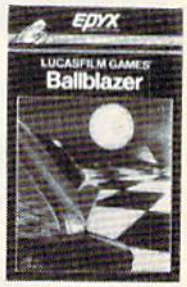
Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64 **EPYX** Commodore 64

The Best Arcade Games Around

World's Greatest Baseball — Finally a great sports game. Realistic right down to the playing field. Control all the actions even the outfielders. Play realistic baseball all year round. (Fantastic graphics, action, and sound!) (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $22.95.**



Ballblazer — Unique split-screen, 3-D graphics give you and your opponent a first person view of the field of play. You race across the playfield in your Rotofoil trying to capture the ball and fire it through the goal before your opponent. The winner is the player with the most points at the end of the timed competition. Hold onto your joystick and keep that finger on the fire button, this is the type of two player head-to-head action you've been waiting for. Two Players. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $21.95.**

Fast Load Cartridge — Load, save and copy disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of the Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically, loading disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. It can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory. (Cartridge) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.**

Barbie — The biggest name in dolls. Browse through Barbie's closet full of beautiful clothing and dress her for the party. You can cut her hair or make it longer and color it or change the style. Buy new clothing at the boutique or any of the six other specialty shops, or even go to the dress shop and create Barbie's designer clothes with the help of the computer. The combinations are endless and so is the fun. One or two players. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.**

G.I. Joe — The best selling toy soldier is now available as an activity toy on the home computer. Select the battle situation then choose the equipment you think you will need to get the job done. Choose from a number of uniforms and weapons in your well stocked arsenal and get ready for the action. Play alone or with a friend, if you plan the right strategy you will complete the mission if not you will have to try again. One or two players. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.**

Hot Wheels — Now all the action and fun from playing with Hot Wheels cars is taken one step further on the home computer. Hot Wheels lets you choose your play activity from repairing cars to the destruction derby. You can actually play the activities along with a partner on the computer screen, even build and customize your own cars. A whole new way to play Hot Wheels. One or two players. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.**

Break Dance — Break Dance is an action game in which your dancer tries to break through a gang of break dancers descending on him. "A simon-like game" where your dancer has to keep the steps of the computer controlled dancer, and even a free dance segment where you develop your own dance routines and the computer plays them back for you to watch. Now anyone can break dance!! (Disk) List $39.95 **Sale $24.95.**

Rescue On Fractalus! — Your mission is to fly your Valkyrie Fighter through the Jaggi defenses and rescue the downed Ethercorps pilots. Sounds easy, but don't let it fool you. It's tough enough jut to navigate the mountains and canyons of Fractalus, but try doing it while destroying enemy gun emplacements or dodging suicide saucers. We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes... YOU supply the skill and guts! One Player. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $21.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

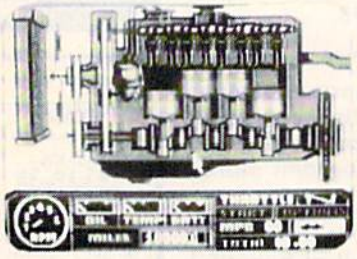
312/382-5244 to order

IMAGIC

Eye Grabbing Living Graphics

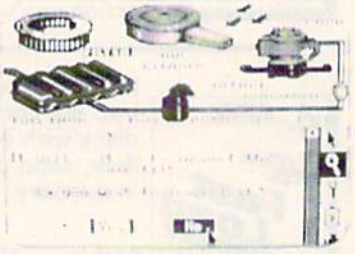
The Time Machine

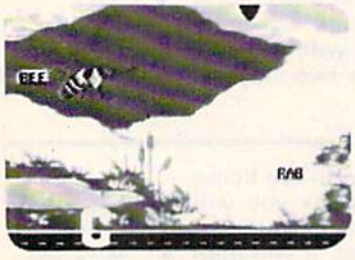
Based on H.G. Wells' science fiction classic, THE TIME MACHINE adds unique joystick action, high-resolution graphics and extensive animation to Wells' ageless prose. Travel through the treacherous time tunnel. Venture into the mysterious land of the future. Befriend the gentle Eloi and struggle to save them from evil Morlocks who lurk in the dangerous underworld. Regain your time machine at all costs — or your tale will end in tragedy! (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $29.95.**



Injured Engine

Work with an accurate cutaway representation of a functioning automobile engine. Brilliant graphics detail various engine systems and parts. Learn the names of each part and how it relates to the other parts of the engine, then, use your knowledge to diagnose computer-generated engine problems. Inspect and test at will but remember everything costs! Work against the clock to tune and repair the motor to perfect running condition. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $27.95.**





Speak and Seek

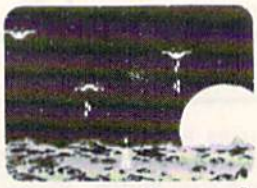
It talks!! Speak and Seek teaches the alphabet to children, ages 2-5. It shows children how to print letters in capital and lower cases, pronounces the letter as it is drawn and asks them to find and press the letter on the keyboard. Incorrect answers prompt a variety of helping phrases, such as "Try a little to the right" or "Try higher," and other encouraging and amusing feedback. The make a creature appear that starts with the collect letter. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $27.95.**

Commodore 64

Macbeth

Shakespeare's enthralling play of murder, greed and intrigue comes to life in this startlingly textured and vivid treatment. Armed with your wits, an impeccably detailed edition of the Scottish play and a learned mentor who questions and guides your insights and judgements, the play's the thing for you to solve! An engrossing and educational interactive adventure!. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $29.95.**

Commodore 64



Demon Attack

Winged warriors wreak havoc from above! Only your laser cannon stands between you and oblivion! Blast those bizarre demons. Your arsenal includes missiiles and sheer intestinal fortitude. Only the strong survive! (Disk) List $24.95. **Sale $16.95.**

Nova Blast

Pilot your own Novon Skysweeper above the underwater city. You must defend four cities in your quadrant from alien assault. Use your radar to detect enemy activity. Race to protect these civilized outposts in a deadly game of skill and strrategy. (Disk) List $24.95. **Sale $16.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

NEW

Synapse

NEW

No. 1 National Rated!!

Super Action Software Sale

Blue Max 2001 — Your are Max Chatworth 9th, your mission is to penetrate enemy defenses, destroy their hover fields and finally to destroy the symbol upon which the Furxx Empire is built. The fate of the world rests in your hands. Exciting sequel to Blue Max. (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $21.95.**

Encounter — An amazingly lifelike simulation of a futuristic tank battlefield, Encounter has only four elements — a grid made of indestructible pylons, enemy saucers, homing drones, and you. Yet these simple components create a challenge requiring total concentration and great skill. Your task — clear the grid of enemies. Success requires a thoughtful balance between sensible caution and raw courage. Keep your cool, accomplish your mission, and you enter another level — eight in all — where enemies become infinitely more clever, and so must you. Encounter is a purist's game, stripped to the essentials. This no-frills approach demands everything you've got. (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $16.95.**

DOUBLE PLAYS

Limited Time Only Price $19.95

DOUBLE PLAYS

Limited Time Only Price $19.95

Rainbow Walker — Outsmart the devil and a very vicious bird, survive tornadoes and avoid the lightning bolts as the elf hops onto gray squares to create a brilliant rainbow and reach the pot of gold. You'll need razor-sharp reflexes, delicate precision with your joystick and a knack for strategy. Once you start playing, you'll find it impossible to stop. *(Includes Doughboy)*

Doughboy — Don't expect DOUGHBOY to be any easier. You'll spend hours trying to outsmart the cleverest opponents while you attempt to recover the supplies that are scattered across the play field. Rocks, trees, trenches and mortars, combined with the dark of night, will surely challenge your wits and skill. Don't let your batteries in your flashlight go dead! (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

New York City — You can now visit the Big Apple without leaving home, and you'll soon discover that all the stories you've heard are true! No sooner do you park your car for a visit to some of the most popular landmarks than it's stolen, and that's only the beginning. The subway is sure to make it hard to visit the Empire State Building, Central Park and Grant's Tomb. Metropolitan madness will drive you crazy — especially if you run out of gas or cash, or get hit in the crosswalk! *(Includes Air Support)*

Air Support — Air Support is two games within a game providing the player a choice of an arcade game or one of strategy. Control the chopper and robots with a wide variety of commands to choose from. Select the difficulty range, terrain, number of enemy robots, airlift and bombs and begin to accomplish your mission of destroying the enemy robots. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Quasimodo — Quasimodo is a loner who like hanging out in castle belfries. He also knows the secret hiding place where the royal jewels have been hidden. But, he is too busy stoning the soldiers and swinging from bell to bell to get away from the bats. Only you can help Quasi get the jewels. *(Includes Warriors of Zypar)*

Warriors of Zypar — Exciting 3D action makes Warriors of Zypar one of the most exciting two player games released this season. Placed in an arena setting, you will challenge your opponent by trying to knock him off his aero disk. Score extra points by shooting the flying ball into the mouth of the evil ZYPAR. A game that combines the barbaric adventure of the old Roman gladiators with the fast pace concept of soccer and handball all in one. Challenge your partner or your computer and play for hours. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Real World Software

Part 1: A Bright New Trend In Home Computing

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor

VisiCalc For The Home?

I recently returned from Las Vegas, where I covered the Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES) for *The New Tech Times*, a national public TV program on consumer electronics. Based on what I saw, this is my verdict:

The home-computer industry is at its lowest point in years. Home computers are no longer the "in" thing to buy. They have been replaced by VCRs, compact discs, pocket TVs, and other glamorous newcomers to the consumer electronics industry. As a result, hardware and software companies have gone out of business, computer magazines have shrunk for lack of advertisers, and Wall Street investors and the national news media have lost interest and are looking elsewhere for what is new and hot.

Some observers have equated home computers with videogames and hoola hoops, and have predicted the demise of the home-computer industry. But I think this assessment is too gloomy. I don't believe we're at the end of the home computer revolution, we're only in a trough.

What will get us out of that trough?

A new generation of even lower-priced, even more powerful computers, like Atari's new ST series and Commodore's Amiga, will give the industry a tremendous boost. But fancy new computers are not the only way to revive this industry. We also need new kinds of software—programs that are so exciting, low-cost, and practical that they will motivate people to buy a new computer just so they can run the software.

What kind of software should we look for? Some observers are on the lookout for a "*VisiCalc* of the home"—a product so unique and powerful that, single-handedly, it will answer the consumer's still nagging question, "Why do I need a home computer?"

I think it's unlikely that a single program will emerge and provide a compelling justification for buying a home computer. Home computer users are too diverse a group, and homes are too complex and heterogeneous for a single product to answer everyone's needs. Instead, I think that we should look for a whole new genre of home software that thrusts the computer into the real world. I see such a genre now on the horizon, a genre I call *real world software.*

What Does It Feel Like?

This month and next I'll describe, define, and give examples of what I mean by real world software. But these are just words. The ultimate test

---

Fred D'Ignazio is an associate editor of COMPUTE! *and* COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. *He is a regular commentator on* The New Tech Times, *a national public TV program on consumer electronics, and he is a frequent guest on public TV's* Educational Computing. *Fred's latest book is* Computing Together: A Parents and Teachers Guide to Using Computers with Young Children *(COMPUTE! Publications, 1984, $12.95). Fred is an avid computer networker and welcomes electronic letters from his readers. Write to Fred on The Source (BCA638), CompuServe (75166,267), MCI Mail (Fred D'Ignazio), EasyLink (63856637) or c/o COMPUTE! Publications.*

You never know who you will meet or what will be said when you're on American People/Link.

AMERICAN PEOPLE/LINK™ users meet a lot of different people. That's because PEOPLE/LINK — the nation's first all entertainment videotex network — allows anyone with a word processor, personal computer or terminal, and a modem to communicate with other users throughout the country from the privacy of their own homes.

Sometimes these electronic conversations are serious...sometimes they're outrageous...but they will always keep your interest as you talk to friends and make new ones. PEOPLE/LINK's recreational programs include:

PARTYLINE — Meet people and talk live with other PEOPLE/LINK members throughout the country in groups or privately.

CLUB-LINK — Join or start a club or group devoted to a favorite hobby, rock group, lifestyle, etc.

WHO-IS-WHO — locate other users with similar interests.

And there's much more with programs like NETMAIL, our person-to-person electronic mail, PEOPLESCAN, the national bulletin board system, and play games such as poker, blackjack, checkers, chess, backgammon, and bridge (color graphics are available for most popular computers).

And the greatest thing is that you don't have to be a computer whiz or even know how to type to use PEOPLE/LINK...just be smart enough to subscribe now!

AMERICAN PEOPLE LINK

Use your Visa, Mastercard, or American Express.
Call Us Toll Free: **1-800-524-0100**

Illinois Residents Call: **1-312-870-5200**

American PEOPLE/LINK
Arlington Ridge Office Center
3215 N. Frontage Road—Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

I'M AN ACCOUNTANT...
DO YOU DO?
I'M A DENTIST AND I
HAVE A GREAT PRACTICE.
I HEARD YOU LIVE DOWN
IN SOUTH.
THAT'S IT. YOU GUYS ARE
OUTS. I'LL CHECK IN LATER.

is to try the software out and see how the software feels to *you*. You'll recognize real world software when you come in contact with it. And it will mean something different to each person who experiences it.

As I prepared this column, I spoke to many different people in the software industry. When I told them I was writing an article about "real world software," the amazing thing was that they immediately knew what I meant, even before I tried to define it or describe it. And they began telling me what real world software meant to them and what examples they had seen recently.

One person I spoke to had this reaction: "Real world software. *Kitchen sinkware.* Stuff that you keep around the house like a bottle of glue, a flashlight, or a screwdriver. You never know when you'll need it. But you will."

When I told my assistant, Kim Harris, about real world software, she thought of her boyfriend, Robert Ruff. "Robert is working on a construction crew," she told me, "building a new shopping mall. He's so happy because he's learning valuable things about architecture, electronics, and engineering. He'd rather learn this way than study books in a classroom. Maybe that's what real world software is. It's *on-the-job training*, the kind that Robert likes."

When I mentioned real world software to Jeff Clarke, executive producer of *The New Tech Times*, he too instantly recognized it. "It's like the high-tech stress cards we're giving out at CES," he said. "The cards tell you whether you're relaxed or tense, and, if you are tense, they give you simple techniques you can use to relax. The cards are like your "real-world" software should be. They are simple to use, and they give immediate, personally meaningful information and results."

What Should It Do?

Based on the comments above, defining real world software is easy. It's easy-to-use software that gives an immediate, direct, visible benefit to a person in his or her daily life.

As I see it, real world software is really *self-improvement* software. It gives you the skills you need to tackle all areas in your life more creatively and effectively.

When I talked to John Paulson, president of Springboard Software, he warmed immediately to the idea of real world software. "That's just what we need," he said. "With real world software the computer will beckon, teach, work for you as a tool, then send you out armed and eager into the real world to apply the skills you have learned."

How Does It Work?

The goal of real world software is to be a *self-teaching tool.* To do this effectively, it needs to weave together several key elements, including a knowledge database, skill in applying that knowledge base to real life, and a playful approach that makes it fun to learn the knowledge and apply the skill.

Real world software must be a powerful tool. But it must also teach us how to use the tool, give us practice in applying the tool, and thrust us into real-life situations in which we get to use the tool and improve our technique. Last, it must suggest applications in the real world where we can apply the tool after we have left the computer.

What features should real world software have? First, it should be simple to learn and simple to use. It must be immediately accessible to a child or a beginner of any age.

Beyond that, it must be playful, charming, and appealing to young and old alike. As John Paulson put it, the software must *beckon.* It makes learning a new skill a thrill, not a chore.

The program should also let a person get right to the action. The mechanics of the program should be so easy to master that a person can go immediately beyond the program to the knowledge areas, skills, and applications the program teaches.

On the other hand, the program should not be a black box, blocking the naïve user from its power; or a child's toy that has no relevance outside a toy world.

Rather, it should be at once simple yet powerful. The rules for using it should be intuitively obvious. As the person uses it, he or she should become more adept at using it further. The program should let a person *learn on the job.*

Third, there should be a strong factual basis to the knowledge that the program imparts. Real world software is really *expert software* that everyone can use.

Fourth, the program should use the latest ideas in program design, including icons (pictures representing information or courses of action); contextual help screens; on-screen menus or pull-down menus; and a choice of mouse, joyboard, or keyboard control (or a user-determined mix of all three).

This is a controversial area with lots of conflicting opinions. As Marc Canter, president of MacroMind (developer of the Macintosh *MusicWorks* and *VideoWorks* programs from Hayden Software) says, "The world is divided into two camps: people who type in commands and people who don't; people who memorize commands and people who don't." Canter is one of those people who doesn't like to memorize or

type in commands and says, "I never want to go back." Then there is Richard Mansfield, senior editor of COMPUTE! Publications, who wrote in the February 1985 issue of COMPUTE!, "It's far easier, for many people, to simply type LOAD 'PROGRAM' than it is to move a mouse to a menu, pull down the disk menu, move to the program name, move the mouse up to the word LOAD, etc."

Canter is in one camp, Mansfield in the other. This is why people should have a *choice* in the way they interact with a real world program. And they should be able to customize their own means of interaction.

Next, a real world program should contain several discrete modes, including introductions to the tool, knowledge area, and skill in using the tool; an online tutorial; challenging real-life scenarios for practice; and the actual tool itself once the user is ready to get down to business.

The actual tool should have shades and gradations beginning with novice and ending with expert. The software should enable each person to use the tool unconsciously at his or her level of confidence and expertise.

The software should be powerful enough to be attractive to experts; but, more importantly, it should offer the beginner a step-by-step approach to learning a new skill, with numerous opportunities to practice the skill and get immediate, constructive feedback.

Sixth, real world software should come with a substantial users manual. The manual shouldn't waste time explaining the software; the software itself will take care of this. Instead, it should be a practical yet literate introduction to the knowledge embodied in the software, and a checklist of the powerful ideas and techniques embedded in the tool. It should also be an idea book full of suggestions and activities a person can do with the software.

Seventh, the software should be supplemented with additional, lower-cost software packages with databases, templates, and other supplies that help personalize the software for different users and introduce users to different subjects. It should also, of course, let users enter their own databases.

Eighth, the software should have easy-to-use recordkeeping features that enable a child, parent, or teacher to monitor a learner's progress as part of the software's *hidden curriculum* in a particular discipline or domain of knowledge.

Ninth, the program should place great emphasis on on-the-job, practical training in the context of an adventure, a mission, or a story. A person should be given real-life situations, goals, and challenges. Mastery of the skill should permit them to meet these goals and overcome these challenges. Then the software should rush them out the door and urge them to apply the skill immediately in the real world.

On-the-job training, real-life situations, and immediate transfer to the person's daily life are the key features. The program should combine the cerebral, bookish world of the ivory tower with the do-or-die immediacy of the space shuttle cockpit, the scientist's lab, the executive's hotseat, or the ditchdigger's muddy hole. The force of intellect in all human advances is derived from a blend of the practical and the abstract. Real world software can merge these two components of knowledge into powerful and beneficial learning programs for home computer users.

Examples Of Real World Software

Have I whetted your appetite for some examples of real world software? If I have, good! Next month I'll give you *106* examples of real world software in 24 different areas of knowledge, including skills in medicine, college studies, communication, crafts, dance, diet and nutrition, exercise, map reading, inventing, math, money management, music, organization, outer space, relating to other people, running a newspaper, predicting the weather, and designing bridges and buildings.

After I give these examples, I'll tell you my wish list for real world software on Commodore computers in the future. And I'll ask you, the reader, what real world software you've seen and what you'd like to see.

Stay tuned. I'll be back next month!

How To Recognize Real World Software

Real world software should:

* Be simple to learn and use * Appeal to all ages * Be playful and charming * Not force you to learn or remember elaborate commands * Get you right to the action * Have a strong factual basis * Be accompanied by a substantial printed introduction to the skill or subject it teaches * Offer supplementary templates, databases, supplies, etc. * Offer powerful yet simple recordkeeping features to let you monitor your progress * Give you on-the-job, practical training in real-world skills * Encourage you to apply your new skills immediately in your daily life *

Charles Brannon
Program Editor

The Hush 80 CD Printer

We're not through with printers yet. Lately, dozens of manufacturers have flooded the market with low-cost, Commodore-compatible printers and printer interfaces. Since printers are one of the most popular peripherals after disk drives, we'll continue to bring you the latest information on this burgeoning business.

Thermal printers are an important part of the printer market. Although they sometimes pale in comparison to impact dot-matrix printers, they are unique in their low cost, high reliability, and low operating noise level. The Hush-80 scores high in these categories. It is an extremely attractive printer for the price, only $139.99. It prints on special thermal paper, which we've discussed in previous columns.

A thermal printer is very quiet compared to the racket of an impact printer. You can barely hear the Hush 80 print, the sound of the printhead brushing across the paper. The loudest sound is the faint grinding of the paper feed. You can press a small button to feed the paper one line, or hold it down to feed at high speed (although it sounds like an overworked sewing machine at this rate). You can hold down the button while you power-up the printer to print out a self-test.

It appears that manufacturers know what we want in a printer—full Commodore compatibility. That way everyone can use the same software without that software having to customize itself for your particular brand of printer. The Hush 80 CD has a built-in printer interface, so you don't need to buy one. It lets the printer display the full Commodore character set, including all graphics characters and reverse-video. The characters look like your average dot-matrix character set, not much like letter quality, but

The Hush 80 CD Printer

still quite readable. The printer is not slow, printing in both directions at 80 characters per second, although the actual printing speed is slower since it takes a little longer to feed the paper than on other printers.

The Hush 80 CD supports all the special features of the MPS-801 and 1525 printers, including graphics mode, double-width characters, and programmable tab settings. We've tried it with *SpeedScript* and some screen-dump software and had no problems. The only rule it doesn't follow is that reverse-field should automatically terminate at the end of a line. The Hush 80 stays in reverse-field mode until you send reverse-off. No big problem, unless you print a disk directory. You can edit out the reverse field if you LOAD "$",8 before printing the directory.

```
The complete HUSH 80 CD character set is fully Commodore compatible

 !"#$%&' ()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[£]↑←
 !"#$%&' ()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz[£]↑←ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
←ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
```

COMPUTER CENTERS of AMERICA

USER FRIENDLY PRICES!
(BELOW WHOLESALE)

FREE Dustcover for Commodore 64 with any Hardware Purchase

commodore 1101 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER **274.95**

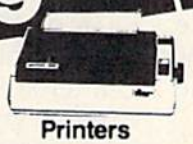
commodore VIC 1541 DISC DRIVE **169.95**

commodore 64 **149.95**

NEW COMMODORE 128 279.95

commodore 1702 MONITOR **174.95**

CARDCO PRODUCTS IN STOCK & ON SALE!



Monitors

BMC Color	149.95
Pan 1300 RGB & Comp.	289.95
BMC Green	69.95

Modems

Comm 1660	84.95
Mighty Mo	Call
Telesonic	Call
Hes II	Call

Cassette Recorders

Comm CN-2	59.95
Third Party	39.95

Printers

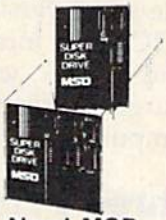
Gemini SG 10/15 New!	209.95
Gemini SD 10/15 New!	Call
Gemini SR 10/15 New!	Call
Gemini SB 10 New!	Call
Gemini 15X	399.95
Silver Reed 400	249.95
Silver Reed 500	379.95

Interfaces

Cardco G +	Call
Microworld	Call

Diskettes

Nashua	10.95
Scotch	14.95
Maxell	14.95
Polaroid	13.95



Indus GT Disc Drive for Commodore **249.95**

New! MSD Super Disc II Now On Sale **449.95**

Single Drive 249.95

TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE—WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES—SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

1-800-631-1003

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-2760 OR 516-249-2120

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted/No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa/Call for shipping and handling information/NYS residents add applicable sales tax/Prices and availability are subject to change without notice/All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information.

COMPUTER CENTERS AMERICA

or Write: Computer Centers of America 81 Terminal Dr. Plainview, NY 11803

VISA MasterCard

We're Reliable! 18 years of service

TOUCH TABLETS

Koala Touch Tablet-D	64.95
Koala Touch Tablet-Cart	69.95
Muppet Learning Keys	Call

ACCESS

Neutral Zone-D/T	20.95
Spritemaster-D/T	20.95
Beachhead-D/T	20.95
Master Composer-D	23.95

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator-Cart	21.95
Aerobics-D	25.95
Aegean Voyage-Cart	21.95
All in the Color Caves-C	21.95
Alphabet Zoo-Cart	20.95
Bubble Burst-Cart	21.95
Cosmic Life-Cart	20.95
Delta Drawing-Cart	21.95
Facemaker-Cart	20.95
Fraction Fever-Cart	20.95
Grandma's House-D	20.95
Jukebox-Cart	20.95
Kids on Keys-Cart	20.95
Kidwriter-D	20.95
Kindercomp-Cart	17.95
Ranch-Cart	20.95
Rhymes/Riddles-D	17.95
Search/Amazing Thing-D	24.95
Snooper #1-D	24.95
Snooper #2-D	24.95
Story Machine-Cart	20.95
Trains-D	24.95
Up For Grabs-Cart	20.95

COMMODORE

Program Ref. Guide	19.95
Assembler-D	17.95
Easy Finance I,II,III,IV,-D	19.95
Easy Calc-D	64.95
Easy Mail-D	17.95
Easy Script-D	39.95
Easy Spell-D	19.95
Logo-D	49.95
The Manager-D	37.95
General Ledger-D	37.95
Accts. Rec.-D	37.95
Accts. Pay.-D	37.95
Magic Desk-D	52.95
Zork I, II or III-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Deadline-D	29.95

CBS SOFTWARE

Argos Expedition-D	29.95
Charles Goren's Bridge-D	49.95
Coco Notes-D	19.95
Ducks Ahoy-D	23.95
Ernie's Magic Shapes-D	23.95
Mastering the SAT-D	104.95
Movie Musical Madness-D	24.95
Murder by the Dozen-D	23.95
Peanut Butter Panic-D	24.95
Sea Horse Hide 'n Seek	24.95
Success Decimals (Add/Subt)-D/T	14.95
Success Decimals (Mult/Div)-D/T	14.95
Success Fractions (Add/Subt)-D/T	14.95
Success Fractions (Mult/Div)-D/T	14.95
Timebound-D	24.95
Webster Word Game-D	24.95

WICO Joysticks

The Boss **12.88**

The Bat . . . 14.88

3-Way 19.88

commodore **NEW! Products**

801 MCS Color Printer **269.95**

C-16 Computer	79.95
C + 4 Computer	189.95
801 Printer	149.95
802 Printer	179.95
803 Printer	174.95

This is a really small printer, smaller in size and length than a carton of cigarettes, and weighing only 25 ounces. The roll paper installs inside the printer, further making this a compact machine. In fact, I've set the printer up on top of the 1701 monitor, using no desk space at all. The disadvantage of thermal roll paper is clear. The thermal paper is rather glossy, and tends to darken as it ages (although it photocopies well). The roll paper makes word processing a little cumbersome. You have to manually tear off each sheet you print. For casual use or for printing program listings, though, roll paper is just fine.

The Hush 80 comes in several other configurations, either parallel or serial, with an optional battery pack. You could buy the Hush 80 with the Centronics parallel interface, then buy a parallel interface, and also use the printer with any computer with a Centronics interface. The serial version is for computers with an RS-232C serial interface. An optional rechargeable battery pack, which lasts 100,000 characters per charge, makes this an ideal printer for portable computers.

Three Printer Interfaces

Three new printer interfaces have arrived for evaluation since J. Blake Lambert's feature, "Selecting A Printer Interface" (August 1984). If you're looking for an interface for your non-Commodore printer, you might consider one of the following models. (Also, look for more printer interface information in the upcoming July GAZETTE.) All work with either the VIC or 64. Since the Plus/4 and Commodore 16 have redesigned cassette ports, the power required from the cassette port for most of these interfaces is not available.

MW-350

This rather large interface attaches like most Commodore interfaces. A round plug for the serial port attaches to either your computer or disk drive. You plug the printer cable from the interface into the Centronics port on the printer. (None of these interfaces can be used with an RS-232C serial printer.) The MW-350 attempts to draw the power needed to drive the interface from pin 18 on the printer. Not all printers supply the necessary voltage, though, so MicroWorld Electronix sells an optional power plug that plugs into the cassette port on the back of the computer. The cassette plug duplicates the cassette bus, so you can still use a tape drive.

This interface seems solidly built, with a metal serial port plug that snaps into place better than any plastic one I've seen. In emulation mode, the MW-350 simulates the features of the MPS-801 or 1525 printer. Since the MW-350 is a graphics interface, it uses the graphics mode of your printer to reproduce Commodore graphics and cursor symbols. The emulation mode honors all 1525/MPS-801 secondary addresses and commands for double width, graphic mode, tab stops, etc. It also reproduces reverse-field characters. A small set of switches is used to customize the interface for your printer, supporting most popular parallel printers. A listing mode translates the cryptic symbols used on the screen for cursor controls into readable words, similar to the GAZETTE's listing conventions. A transparent mode lets you send all codes directly to the printer without any translation between Commodore ASCII and true ASCII. Other printer codes specific to this interface let you set the left and right margin and forms length, and lock in any secondary address. By simply opening the case and plugging in RAM chips, you can add a 2K or 4K printer buffer.

What sets this interface apart is the excellent interface manual, written with the novice in mind. Although it will still require careful study, any casual computer user can easily get his printer working with a wide variety of software. If you're a programmer, there is detailed information on how to bypass the emulation mode and communicate directly with the printer. The manual is full of charts, figures, and pictures, though it lacks an index. My only complaint is that the manual is printed in light green on white. Pretty soon you begin to see red afterimages fluttering about the page.

Cardco Card/? B

One of the first printer interfaces for the VIC and 64, Cardco's Card/? (pronounced card-print) continues to evolve. The latest revision shrinks the electronics down to a large plug that fits directly into the printer. A cable connects to the computer's serial port, and a thin wire attaches to a cassette port module, removing any doubt about power availability.

This latest revision improves on MPS-801/1525 compatibility. Earlier models would not always transparently work with software designed for the MPS-801/1525. The Card/? B offers a listing mode where cursor controls are translated into words like [CLEAR]. However, the Card/? B does not offer graphics emulation, so it seems more useful as a lower cost alternative interface for printers lacking a graphics mode, including letter quality printers. A lockable transparent mode lets you use the Card/? B as a "dumb" interface. In transparent mode (sometimes called graphics mode), the interface only performs the serial-to-parallel conversion, and

does not interpret, intercept, or translate characters coming in. A transparent mode is required for certain word processors and graphics dump programs.

Cardco's manuals also keep improving, with expanded tutorials on BASIC printer programming, and tips for use with various printers. Several sample programs illustrate the features of the interface, including some utility programs for a screen dump and simulation of Commodore graphics characters.

TurboPrint/GT

It's hard to distinguish this interface's features from the others, but an optional 16K or 32K "TurboBuffer" makes this an extremely powerful model. Like the MW-350, the TurboPrint/GT is a graphics interface that works with most popular parallel printers. It can reproduce Commodore graphics and reverse video, and also offers a listing mode. However, this model does not *transparently* emulate the MPS-801 or 1525. It supports all the same codes and functions as the MPS-801/1525, but the same secondary addresses are not used. It has a lock mode that lets you force the interface to remain in a particular mode. The manual is not as tutorial or as readable as the other two interface manuals reviewed here, but does include a listing of a graphics screen dump program for the 64.

With the TurboBuffer, you can dump your text to the printer with no waiting. The buffer stores the text coming from the computer, then feeds it out to the printer. If you don't fill up the buffer, you can continue to use your computer while the printer chugs away.

Hush-80 CD
Ergo Systems, Inc.
2654 Eden Landing Road
Hayward, CA 94545-3718
$139.99 for Commodore version (CD)

MW-350 Graphic Printer Interface
MicroWorld Electronix
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd, #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227
$129

Card/? B
Cardco, Inc.
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
$59.95

TurboPrint/GT
Telesys
43334 Bryant St
Fremont, CA 94539
$89.95
TurboBuffer
16K model, $79.95
32K model, $109.95

Note To Readers

The suggested retail price of the Blue Chip Electronics dot matrix printer reviewed in the March column is $240, plus $39.95 for the Commodore interface. We regret any confusion this may have caused readers.

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD

WE GUARANTEE IT!

We feel that our products are the best on the market, and we are so sure you will think so also that we offer a 30 day money back guarantee.

PRINTMASTER/+G with IntelliFeatures™ PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

This is the most advanced printer interface on the market at any price. The Printmaster/+G supports all Commodore printer commands. Prints graphics and graphics characters on all popular printers. Complete switch selection. Transparent, Emulation, Hex, List, and Lock modes. Cassette port powered. Also has external power jack. Prints enhanced graphics. And that's just the start. **Intellifeatures™ give you advanced features found in no other printer interface.** Printmaster ROM based routines can load from the Printmaster into the computer. Display the disk directory on the screen without destroying your BASIC program. Machine language terminal software loads in less than 4 seconds. ASCII/Speedscript file conversion. The Printmaster can also operate by itself. Print an ASCII diskfile directly from the disk to the printer without going thru the computer. Also comes with **Hi-res screen print** and **Banner** print programs on disk. **Optional user installable 16K or 32K printer buffer** also contains a ROM which adds many other advanced features such as printing a BASIC program from disk without going through the computer. Disassembles and prints machine language also. Many, many more features. All this and more.

Catalog #10-115 **Printmaster/+G Parallel Printer Interface** **$119.95**
Catalog #10-116 **Printmaster 16K Buffer Expansion** **$69.95**
Catalog #10-117 **Printmaster 32K Buffer Expansion** **$89.95**

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

The most versatile RS232 Interface on the market. Supports full RS232 signal set including Ring Detect. Switch selectable for DTE/DCE, and Busy Line polarity. No other RS232 interface currently offered has all these selections. Easy to use. Good Documentation. Comes with it's own 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25. Type in BASIC terminal routine, program transfer routine, and more. For Male DB25 order 10-112. Female order 10-113. **$44.95**

ALSO FROM OMNITRONIX: CASSETTE INTERFACE 10-101: Use any cassette with 20/64. Make tape backups $34.95. **PRINTMASTER/U+G** 10-108: Economy parallel printer interface. Connects to the user port. Disk included contains machine language wedge which changes user port to parallel port. Does graphics. $39.95. RS232 **PRINTER ROUTINES** 10-109: Machine language software. Use RS232 printer with programs not designed for RS232 printer. Many features. $29.95. **VOLKSMODEM CABLE** 10-103: Connect Volksmodem to a Commodore. No other interface needed. $22.95.

HOW TO ORDER: See your local dealer or call **206/236-2983** or write to address below. Phone orders ask for $1.00 discount. Mail/Phone orders add $2.00 shipping for each product. COD add $1.90. 30 Day money back guarantee (less shipping). **VISA & MASTERCARD Welcome.** Call, write, or mark the reader service card for a free catalog.

Omnitronix

VISA

MasterCard

PO BOX 43 DEPT. G5
MERCER IS., WA 98040
206/236-2983 DLRS/DIST CALL

Michael S. Tomczyk

The Hidden Magic Of String Functions

This month, we'll reveal some real magicians' secrets—five unusual commands which are extremely important in BASIC programming, but which are seldom explained, even in reference guides. These commands are called *string functions*. They include: RIGHT$, LEFT$, MID$, STR$, and LEN.

Using String Commands

Examples to try:

```
LEFT$ (two symbols from left) A$="ABC":PRINT LEFT$(A$,2)
RIGHT$ (two symbols from right) A$="ABC":PRINT RIGHT$(A$,2)
MID$ (position 2, one character) A$="ABC":PRINT MID$(A$,2,1)
MID$ (random from string) A$="ABC":PRINT
MID$(A$,INT(RND(1)*3)+1,1)
LEN (length of string) A$="ABCDE":PRINT LEN(A$)
STR$ (remove leading space) A=17:A$=MID$(STR$(A),2):PRINT"$"A$
STR$ (numeric to string variable) A=17:A$=STR$(A):PRINT A$
STR$ (add zeros to numbers) A=17:PRINT STR$(A)+".00"
```

A Quick Review Of Variables

As you may recall from previous columns, there are two types of variables: *numeric* and *string*. Variables are short abbreviations used to stand for numbers, words, graphics, and other information.

Numeric variables are used to stand for numbers used in calculations and program commands. A numeric variable can be a letter (A,B,C) or a letter and another letter or number (A1,B3,X4,ZZ,CP). Here's a short program that defines the variable A1 as the number 10 and the variable A2 as the number 20, then adds them together and prints the result:

```
10 A1=10:A2=20:PRINT A1+A2
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. Using the PRINT command to add together the two variables causes the computer to display the result of the calculation.

String variables are used to abbreviate and manipulate string information—including words and letters, punctuation marks, graphics, colors, editing commands, and numbers not used in calculations. A string variable can be used to define any information which can normally be printed inside quotation marks. Here's a simple example (include one blank space after the S in COMPUTE!'S):

```
10 C$="COMPUTE!'S ":G$="GAZ
ETTE":PRINTC$+G$
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. Here, we define the string variable C$ as the word "COMPUTE!'S " and the variable G$ as "GAZETTE". We can add two or more string variables using a PRINT command and a plus sign (+). It's not really adding in the way numbers are added, so using a plus sign between strings is called "concatenation." Concatenating string variables has the effect of printing them side by side.

String variables have many uses. For example, here's a handy way to print lines on the screen (use 22 instead of 40 if you have a VIC):

```
10 G$="----------------------------------
   ------"
20 PRINTG$
```

There are many other ways to manipulate strings of information. Before we get into the individual string functions, here's a teaser:

```
10 A$="ABCDE"
20 PRINT A$
30 FOR X=5 TO 1 STEP-1: PRINT MID$(A$,X,1
   );: NEXT
```

at TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS*. . .

WE KNOW WHAT YOU WANT!

We take a bite out of prices!

WE VALUE YOUR BUSINESS. IN ORDER TO EARN IT, WE ARE GOING TO GIVE YOU THE THINGS YOU WANT MOST FROM A MAIL ORDER COMPUTER STORE.

1) **Low Prices!** We try to have the lowest prices around. If you do find a lower price, please give us a chance to beat it.

2) **Fast, dependable service** - Our shipping department works hard to get your orders out quickly, usually within one business day.

3) **Straight talk** - We will give you accurate information as to our stocking condition.

4) **Personnel who care** - The people at TCP sincerely want you to be happy with the way your order is handled. We all know our jobs depend on having a happy customer.

ORDERS ONLY PLEASE: 800-468-9044

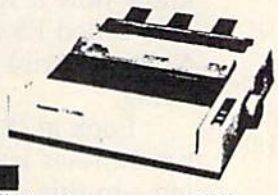
INFORMATION & PA ORDERS: 814-234-2236

PHONE LINES OPEN 10-8 MON-FRI, 10-5 SAT

THE PANASONIC KXP 1091 PRINTER

Near letter quality at the flick of a switch

The 1091 zips along at 120 cps and has a 1k buffer. It also has all the print modes of the Gemini 10X and Epson RX-80, plus a BIG difference. The 1091 has a near letter quality switch. Flip it and you get a super tight 12 by 18 matrix with characters that rival a daisy wheel! The 1091 has both friction and tractor feed.



Our price $279.00

Panasonic KXP 1090 ..... $199.00

(does not have near-letter quality)

SG 10, NLQ Dot Matrix from Star ..... Call

PRINTERS

Gemini 10X	$234.00*
SG 15	Call
Delta 10, 160 cps, 8k buffer	$389.00*
Delta 15	$580.00*
Powertype, 18 cps, letter quality	$329.00*

PRINTER INTERFACES

Xetec GPI	$ 76.99
Xetec SPI/B	$ 59.99
Xetec SPI	$ 43.99
Cardco ?/+G	$ 67.00
Cardco ?/B	$ 44.00
Cardco PS Interface	Call

DATABASES

The Consultant	$ 63.99
Mirage Database Manager/ Report Generator	$ 69.99
Superbase 64(d)	$ 56.99
Data Manager II by Timeworks	$ 32.99
Practifile by MS(d)	$ 37.00

MODEMS

Total Telecom (1650 compatible)	$ 76.95
Commodore 1660 New!	Call
Compuserve starter kit	$ 26.95
Westridge modem	$ 76.95
Mighty Mo, new modem from US!	$ 78.99
VIP terminal package by Softlaw	$ 39.95
Vidtex Terminal	$ 30.00
Vidtex plus Compuserve Starter	$ 49.99

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Processor by Proline(d)	$ 39.99
Wordpro 3+/64 w/spellright(d)	$ 59.00
Paperclip(d)	$ 59.00
Paperclip w/spellpack(d)	$ 76.99
Cardco Write Now/64 (cart)	$ 37.00
Mirage Professional W.P.(d)	$ 59.00
Omni Writer/Speller(d)	$ 45.00
Word Writer(d) by Timeworks	$ 32.99
Script 64	$ 39.99

CARDCO

Light pen	$ 29.00
Numeric keypad	$ 35.00
5 slot exp. interface CB-5	$ 58.00
Mail Now/64	$ 32.00
Spell Now	$ 31.99
File Now	Call
Graph Now	Call

Cardco LQ1 letter quality printer	$429.00
Cardco LQ3	$319.00
Epson RX-80	$244.00
Epson Printers	Call
Okidata Printers	Call
Hush 80	$109.00

*Star Micronics printers come with a 1 year warranty!

HARDWARE

1541 Express by RTC	$ 73.99
Smart Cable	$ 49.95
BI 80 Batteries Including 80 column card with Basic 4.0 built in	$137.99
BusCard II by Batteries Included	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Calc Result Adv. (d, cart)	$ 67.00
Calc Result Easy (cart)	$ 33.99
P.S. (Prog. Spreadsheet)(d)	$ 49.99
Practicalc 64(d)	$ 35.00
Practicalc 64(t)	$ 34.00

MONITORS

Zenith 12" Amber	$ 97.00
Zenith 12" Green	$ 92.00
Sakata SC 100 Color Monitor	$239.00
Amdek Color 1 Plus	$259.00
Cable for monitors	$ 9.95
1702	Call

UTILITIES

Pal 64 assembler by Proline(d)	$ 39.99
Power 64 Basic by Proline(d)	$ 39.99
Toolbox 64, both Pal 64 and Power 64(d)	$ 69.99
Canada A/M backup program	$ 39.95
Simon's Basic	$ 39.95
CSM 1541 Alignment	$ 32.99

MISCELLANEOUS

Koalpad w/painter(d)	$ 65.00
Spellpro 64(d) by Proline	$ 39.99
Mailpro 64	$ 39.99
Complete Personal Accountant(d)	$ 54.00
The Home Accountant	$ 36.95
Timeworks Inventory, A/P, A/R, Cash Flow Management, General Ledger, Payroll Management	$40.95 each
64 Doctor	$ 24.95
FCM, First Class Mail	$ 36.95
Super Sketch	$ 39.99

DISK DRIVES

MSD SDI	$249.00
MSD SDII	Call
Indus GT Disk Drive	Call
1541	Call

★ NEW PRODUCTS ★

Trio from Softsync. Integrated W.P., Database, Spreadsheet	Call
Homepak from Bat. Incl., Integrated W.P., Database, Telecommunications	Call
Vizastar Int. Spreadsheet, Database, Business Graphics	Call
Epyx Fast Load	Call
Bruderbund Print Shop	$ 31.99

Please Note: When we ask you to call for a price it's because prices on those items are volatile, and we want to be sure we can give you the lowest prices we can.

To Order By Mail: Send personal check, money order, or certified check. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.

Shipping: Software and accessories: add $2.50 per order—COD order: add $6.00 (cod's not accepted on printers, monitors, and disk drives.) Printers: add $10.00. Disk Drives and Monitors add $8.00. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: Orders shipped UPS unless noted otherwise. All prices reflect cash discount. Add 3% for Visa and Mastercard. Manufacturer's warranty honored with our invoice and original packaging. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Defective products replaced or repaired at our descretion.

"DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED"

Other product lines available! Call for prices.

commodore 64

NEW PRICES!

Commodore 64 is $147.00*

*With the purchase of any printer, disk drive, monitor, or modem.

1541 Disk Drive	$195.00
1702 Color Monitor	$195.00
1660 Modem	Call
Plus 4, C-16, others	Call
SX 64	$495.00

NEW PRINTER FROM STAR!

The SG-10 is an upgrade of the popular Gemini 10X. It runs at 120 CPS, and has all the print modes of the 10X. What makes this printer different is a near letter quality mode at 60 CPS, with a 17 by 11 matrix! With this mode the printer does double duty, eliminating a need for a letter quality printer. It also includes a built in 2k buffer, and a 1 year warranty.

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE!

BUY A BUNDLE— $AVE A BUNDLE

Order one of these popular packages of products by number for super savings!

Package #5

WORD PROCESSOR 64 and SPELLPRO 64

The word processor and spelling checker from Proline Software

$73.99

Package #6

1541 EXPRESS and the FAST CABLE

Everything you need to speed up your disk drive

$119.99

Package #7

CONSULTANT and PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK

These are the popular Database and Word Processor from Batteries Included

$129.99

Package #9

MIRAGE DATABASE/ADVANCED REPORT GENERATOR and MIRAGE PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSOR

A powerful package that integrates together

$124.95

Package #10

BI-80 and PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK

The 80 column card with the Basic 4.0 built in, and the Paperclip w/spellpack both from Batteries Included. Paperclip works with the 80 column card to give you a powerful word processor.

$209.95

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

*** (formerly Tussey Mountain Software)**

BOX 1006

STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

How did we do that? Read on.

Using LEFT$ And RIGHT$

LEFT$ and RIGHT$ allow you to pick out parts of a string from the left or right side of the string, and print or manipulate the information. To show you how this works, let's create a variable in direct mode (just type it directly into your computer—the computer will hold the variable in its memory):

```
Y$="YESNO"
```

Now, you can use either LEFT$ or RIGHT$ to print all or part of this variable. Both commands work similarly. Type this command:

```
PRINT LEFT$(Y$,3)
```

The computer displays the word YES because the LEFT$ command tells the computer to print the leftmost three characters from the string variable Y$. Since we defined Y$ as "YESNO" the leftmost three characters are "YES" and that's what the computer displays. If we use the number 5 instead of the number 3 in parentheses, the computer will print the entire variable ("YESNO"). Now try this one:

```
PRINT RIGHT$(Y$,2)
```

The computer displays the word NO. The RIGHT$ command causes the computer to choose the two characters from the right side of the variable, which forms the word "NO."

LEFT$ and RIGHT$ are used in various types of word games as well as in practical applications such as analysis of address information. Here's a very short example to give you an idea how this works:

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}ENTER YOUR STATE AND ZIP C
   ODE, THEN PRESS RETURN.": INPUT A$
20 Z$=RIGHT$(A$,5)
30 PRINT "YOUR ZIP CODE IS "; Z$
```

In line 10 we start with a PRINT statement which clears the screen and asks the user to input a state and zip code. The entire "string" of information which is typed by the user is defined as a string variable, A$.

Line 20 creates a new string variable (Z$) as the five rightmost characters in the variable A$. Unless the user put a space or extra information at the end of the INPUT, Z$ should equal the five-digit zip code.

Line 30 displays a message (in quotes) and the zip code represented by the variable Z$. Notice that when we print string variables, the variables are *outside* quotation marks. Also, there is no "leading space" in front of the zip code number stored in Z$, so you have to leave a space after "IS" in line 30. Now, type NEW and press RETURN to get ready for the next example.

Using MID$ To Manipulate Strings

The MID$ command works like LEFT$ and RIGHT$ but is much more powerful because you can use it to pick out specific bits of information from any part of the string, not just the left or right side. Here's an example to show how it works:

```
10 P$="BESTEXAMPLE": PRINT MID$(P$,5,7)
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. This example looks more complicated than it really is. But, like most BASIC magic, it's easy once you know how it works. First, we create a string variable called P$ and define it as "BESTEXAMPLE". Next, we print the word EXAMPLE from our P$ string.

Look at the MID$ command. First, inside the parentheses is the name of the variable we're using—in this case, P$. Next comes the *position number*— here, the 5 tells the computer to start at the fifth position in the string, which is the letter E. The last number (7) determines the *length* of the information we're using from the string. Remember, the MID$ command requires the name of the variable, the position where we wish to start, and (optionally) the length of the information we wish to manipulate. Try this example:

```
10 A$="LEFTMIDDLERIGHT"
20 PRINT MID$(A$,1,4)
30 PRINT MID$(A$,5,6)
40 PRINT MID$(A$,11,5)
50 PRINT MID$(A$,1,15)
60 FOR X=7 TO 5 STEP-1: PRINT MID$(A$,X,1
   ): NEXT
```

Line 10 defines the variable A$ as the string "LEFTMIDDLERIGHT".

Line 20 prints a substring four characters long (length is 4) starting at the first character (position 1). The result is the word "LEFT".

Line 30 prints a substring which starts at the fifth position and displays six characters—the word "MIDDLE".

Line 40 prints a substring which starts at the eleventh position and displays five characters—the word "RIGHT".

Line 50 prints the entire string, starting at the first position and displaying all 15 characters.

Line 60 prints part of the string backwards. We start with a FOR-NEXT loop which steps backwards 1 position at a time, starting at position 7 and stepping down to positions 6 and 5 in order. The FOR-NEXT loop tells the computer where to start in the string, so we use the X variable from the FOR-NEXT loop in place of the position number in the MID$ command. The length is 1 because although we're printing three characters (positions 7 to 5, stepping backwards),

we're still printing one character each time. The result is that the seventh character (D) is printed, then the sixth character (I), then the fifth character (M). The result is "DIM"

Using MID$ To Check For Right Answers

One of the best and most powerful uses of MID$ is to check to see if an answer is correct. You can do this by scanning the input typed in by the user, and searching to see if a key letter, word, or phrase is included in the input. In the example that follows, we'll ask who wrote the book, *The Home Computer Wars*, and since the answer is me, we'll scan the input for my last name (Tomczyk) and then print a "right" or "wrong" message. Type NEW and press RETURN, then enter and run this program:

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}WHO WROTE 'THE HOME COMPUT
   ER WARS'": INPUT X$
20 FOR A=1 TO LEN(X$)
30 IF MID$(X$,A,7)="TOMCZYK" THEN GOTO 20
   0
40 NEXT A
50 PRINT "WRONG...TRY AGAIN.": FOR T=1 TO
    500: NEXT: GOTO 10
200 PRINT "RIGHT!"
```

Line 10 clears the screen and displays the opening message.

Line 20 is a FOR-NEXT loop which tells the computer to step through the input string, one character at a time—and uses the LEN command to tell the computer how far to step through the string. We'll get to the LEN command in a moment, but for now just remember that LEN (LENgth) calculates how many symbols or digits there are in a string of information, in this case, X$.

Line 30 uses the MID$ command to search for a group of seven characters (substring) which matches "TOMCZYK"—the right answer. Remember, the FOR-NEXT command tells the computer to step through the string, one character at a time. This MID$ command tells the computer to keep checking the next group of seven characters to see if they match our keyword. If the computer finds the keyword "TOMCZYK," then it goes to line 200 to print the "RIGHT!" message.

Line 40 completes the FOR-NEXT loop begun in line 20.

Line 50 contains the "WRONG" message. The program automatically drops down to this line if it doesn't encounter "TOMCZYK" in the user's answer.

Line 200 can be reached only if there is a match in line 30.

Let's try something else with MID$, this time using random numbers. Did you ever see a program with multicolored stripes in the opening title? The author probably used MID$—a nice bit of programming "magic" which you can use in your programs, too.

You already know you can include graphics and colors in a string—does that give you any ideas? Type this program and run it (VIC owners should substitute 22 in place of 40 in line 20). To get the colors in line 10, hold down the CTRL key and, at the same time, press each of the eight color keys in order on your keyboard. Reverse graphics symbols will appear where you typed each color command:

```
10 G$="{WHT}{BLK}{RED}{CYN}{PUR}{GRN}
   {BLU}{YEL}"
20 FOR X=1 TO 40
30 R=INT(8*RND(1))+1: PRINT MID$(G$,R,1)"
   {RVS} ";: NEXT
40 GOTO 10
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. To stop the program, hold down RUN/STOP and press RESTORE at the same time (RUN/STOP–RESET on the Plus/4 and 16).

Line 10 creates a string variable (G$) which contains eight keyboard color commands. Remember, color commands can be stored in a string variable just like letters and words.

Line 20 starts a FOR-NEXT loop which tells us the program is going to repeat 40 times all the actions between the FOR and NEXT commands.

Line 30 is the key line in this program. Remember, because of the FOR-NEXT loop in the previous line, all commands in line 30 will be repeated 40 times. So, first, we choose a random number from 1 to 8, using a random number formula. Next, we use the random number as the position number in the MID$ command. PRINT MID$(G$,R,1) means take the string of color commands from G$ (which we defined in line 10), choose a random position in the string (the same as choosing a random color), and then print that color command once. Next, we print a reverse space, which is the best way to display a solid square on the screen. The semicolon makes the colored squares appear horizontally, and the NEXT command ties up the end of the FOR-NEXT loop.

Line 40 is optional. Eliminating it prints only one multicolored bar across the screen.

Using The LENgth Of Strings

The LEN command, which determines how many characters there are in the string, is especially helpful in determining if someone has typed an input which is too long or too short. Try this:

```
10 A$="NINETEEN CHARACTERS"
20 PRINT LEN(A$)
```

Line 10 defines the string variable A$ as "NINETEEN CHARACTERS." Line 20 displays the length—how many characters or digits there are in the string—which (coincidentally) is 19 including the space between the two words. How can we use this information? For one thing, we can use it to center a title horizontally on the screen. Try this example (VIC owners should substitute 22 for 40 in line 20):

```
10 TL$="HOME COMPUTER WARS"
20 PRINT "{CLR}";: FOR C=1 TO (40-LEN(TL$
   ))/2: PRINT SPC(1);: NEXT: PRINT TL$
```

Line 10 creates a variable called TL$ and defines it as a title—in this case, another plug for my book, *The Home Computer Wars*. This can be any title within quotation marks. You can try other strings in line 10; they'll be centered on the screen.

Line 20 clears the screen. Since your computer automatically moves down one line whenever a new PRINT command is encountered, we use the semicolon to eliminate the linefeed. With the semicolon, the printed title appears on the first line. Without it, the title appears on the second line.

The FOR-NEXT loop uses the LEN command in a centering formula. Here's the way it works: First, it measures the length of the title (TL$), then subtracts the length of the title from the column width of the screen (40 for most Commodore computers or 22 for the VIC-20), then it divides the remainder in half and prints that many spaces at the beginning of the line. After calculating and printing the spaces needed to center the title, we print the title. Here's another version of the same program:

```
10 TL$="HOME COMPUTER WARS"
20 L=(40-LEN(TL$))/2
30 PRINT "{CLR}";: FOR C=1 TO L: PRINT SP
   C(1);: NEXT: PRINT TL$
```

The difference here is that we broke apart the program a bit and created a numeric variable (L), which is the same as the centering calculation which gives the number of spaces needed at the beginning of the title. Then, in line 30, we use the value of L in a FOR-NEXT loop to print the proper number of spaces in front of the centered title.

Error checking is also an excellent application of the LEN command. One way to tell if the correct information has been typed in is to measure the length of the input. Let's take a simple example—the entry of a two-digit code for a state:

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}ENTER A 2-DIGIT CODE FOR Y
   OUR STATE": INPUT W$
20 IF LEN(W$)>2 THEN PRINT"TOO LONG...RE-
   ENTER": FOR T=1 TO 500: NEXT: GOTO 10
30 IF LEN(W$)<2 THEN PRINT"TOO SHORT...RE
   -ENTER": FOR T=1 TO 500: NEXT: GOTO 10
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. Line 10 clears the screen and prints the opening prompt message, then asks for an input. (To see how the program works, try typing one letter, then try it again with three or more letters.)

Line 20 tells the computer that if the length of the state code typed in is larger than 2, then print the message "TOO LONG...RE-ENTER", pause for a "time delay count" to 500, then go back to line 10 for a new input.

Line 30 is the same as line 20 except here we measure whether the input is less than 2 digits, and print the "TOO SHORT" message.

Notice we used the greater than (>) and less than (<) symbols in lines 20 and 30.

You can use LEN to determine if a "string" of information is the proper length, but what about numbers? There's a way to check the length of numbers, too, but first you have to use another command—STR$.

The STR$ Command

The STR$ command performs *real* magic—it turns a numeric variable into a string variable. Try this:

```
10 A=10
20 A$=STR$(A)
30 PRINT A$
```

Line 10 creates a numeric variable (A) and defines it as the number 10.

Line 20 creates a string variable (A$) which contains the same characters as A. In other words, A equals the number 10 and A$ equals the *string* " 10". The difference between them is that the computer recognizes A as a number ten, which can be used in calculations. A$, on the other hand, is a string. The computer can't use it as a number—it's just a collection of characters.

To determine the length of a number for error-checking, you need to convert the number into a string variable using the STR$ command, then use the LEN command to check the length of the string and subtract 1. The reason we subtract 1 is because BASIC automatically puts a blank space in front of all positive numbers (to leave room for a minus sign if the result of a calculation is negative). The blank space gets carried over when you convert a numeric variable to a string variable, so, for example, converting A=10 to a string turns out like this: A$=" 10" with a space in front of the 10. Printing the length of the new variable A$ yields a three because the blank space is counted. To get the real digit length, you have to subtract one. Here's the example (it works on numbers up to nine digits long):

```
10 PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER": INPUT A
20 A$=STR$(A)
```

```
30 PRINT "THERE ARE" LEN(A$)-1 "DIGITS IN
   YOUR NUMBER."
```

What if you want to remove the blank space from the front of a number? There are many occasions when you don't want the blank space there, for example, when you want to print a dollar sign ($) right next to the number without a space in between. To see what we're talking about, here's what happens if you print a dollar sign in front of a number without removing the leading space:

```
10 PRINT "$"500
20 A=500: PRINT "$"A
```

Here's a handy technique for eliminating the space between the dollar sign and number:

```
10 A=500
20 A$=MID$(STR$(A),2)
30 PRINT "$"A$
```

Until I learned this trick, this problem used to drive me crazy with frustration. Finally, I asked a programmer friend for some help and he introduced me to the string functions discussed in this column. Notice that the MID$ function lacks the second number (the length of the substring), which we said was optional up above. If you omit the length, MID$ starts at the position specified and goes to the end of the string. In line 20, MID$ skips over the space to position 2 and reads all the rest of the string.

Here's another problem-solver. Did you ever notice that BASIC drops zeros off the end of numbers? For example, the number 5.00 is automatically converted to 5. Try it:

```
PRINT 5.00
```

But what if you want to keep the zeros, to represent dollars and cents? Here's how to put the zeros in:

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER AND P
   RESS RETURN": INPUT N
20 N$=MID$(STR$(N),2) +".00"
30 PRINT N$
```

There are many more uses for the five BASIC commands we've covered in this column. String functions can help overcome quite a few programming obstacles and stumbling blocks, especially if you're a beginning programmer. Try experimenting with these string functions by combining them with other BASIC commands. You'll be surprised how much "magic" is contained in these few simple commands.

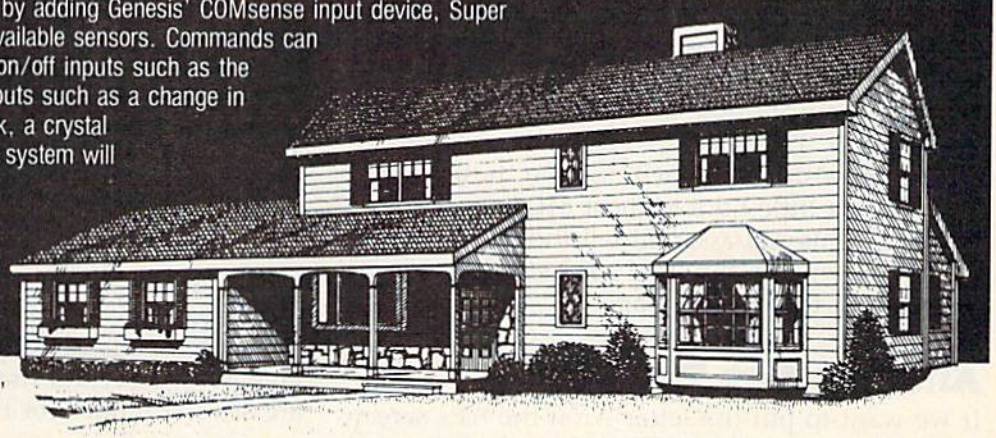
Make Your Home Secure and Energywise

. . . with Genesis Home Control Products

At Genesis Computer we produce a complete line of home security and energy management products. They combine with your Commodore 64 to make your home safer and more energy efficient while increasing your personal convenience.

The Genesis VIController allows you to control up to 256 lights and appliances throughout your home using standard BSR receiver modules. With the included software, you can create daily and weekly control schedules.

Your system can be expanded by adding Genesis' COMsense input device, Super Schedule Plus software, and available sensors. Commands can then be issued in response to on/off inputs such as the opening of a door or analog inputs such as a change in light level. By adding COMclock, a crystal controlled clock/calendar, your system will have an accurate, battery backed-up time base. COMclock's Autoboot ROM acts as a failsafe restart for the system in the event of a power failure.



Sold separately the VIController, COMsense and COMclock sell for $69.95 each and the Super Schedule Plus software sells for $19.95. All four products are available together in our HOME CONTROL PACKAGE for only $199.95.

Call 215-861-0850 to order direct or contact your local dealer.

Genesis Computer Corp. • P.O. Box 152 • Hellertown, PA 18055

Illustration courtesy of Homes for Living, 107-40 Queens Blvd., Forest Hills, NY 11375. Architect Samuel Paul, A.I.A.

MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS

Richard Mansfield, Senior Editor

Getting And Sending

We recently received the following question in the mail: *Why do ML instructions have so many forms? Why, for example, does the ADC instruction have eight different modes, hence eight different opcodes?*

These different forms are called *addressing modes.* There are several ways to address most machine language (ML) instructions because that gives the programmer greater flexibility.

ML programming, at its most primitive level, amounts to supervising and designing pathways for numbers to fly around inside the computer during a program run. It's something like setting up an elaborate pattern with dominoes. When you tip over the first one, the rest of the action is fast, predictable, sometimes quite beautiful.

But you have to arrange things so that they go off at the right time and end up where they're supposed to. That's where addressing comes in. Instead of positioning each domino, however, you attach a little note to most ML instructions. This note, this *address,* will tell the instruction where to go when the time comes for it to do its little part in the overall plan.

Another Way To POKE

If we want to put the letter A on the 64's screen in BASIC, we would POKE 1024,1. In ML, we do something quite similar. We load the Accumulator with the number that will become the letter A when displayed on screen (LDA #1) and then send it to the proper address, the first location in screen RAM memory (STA 1024). ML breaks everything down into single steps, so it uses two instructions which BASIC combines into one:

POKE 1024,1 in BASIC becomes . . .

LDA #1
STA 1024 in machine language.

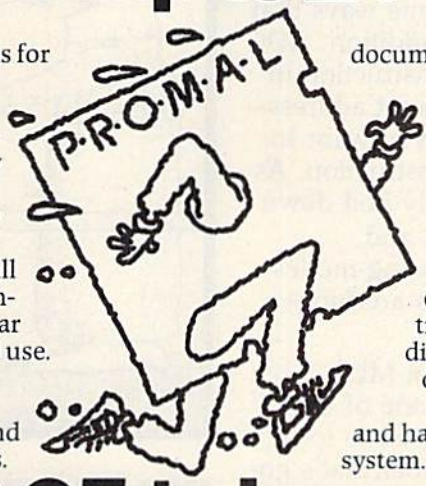
Let's look more closely at that second step. STA is the ML instruction, 1024 is the address. This 1024 is an unadorned number (without any commas, parentheses, or # signs which would change the meaning of that number in ML). The unadorned 1024 means that we have chosen to use an ML addressing *mode* called Absolute Addressing. It means that the number 1 will be sent directly to address 1024. If you address it differently, STA 1034, you will place the letter A ten spaces to the right on the screen. And, as we'll see shortly, you can choose some quite exotic ways to address your little packages. For example, 1024,Y is a special addressing mode called Indirect,Y, and it has its own special way of sending the letter A. More about Absolute and Indirect,Y Addressing in a minute.

If all this sounds alarming, recall that there are various modes in BASIC, too. It's just that you're probably already used to them and don't give them a second thought. For example, there are several modes for the PRINT command:

PRINT X
PRINT "X"
PRINT TAB (X)

In ML, there are a total of 13 possible addressing modes, but some of them are virtual duplications, some are intuitively obvious, and some are nearly useless. So, when faced with the

It doesn't take much to make your programs run up to 20 times faster.



If you've been writing programs for your Commodore 64, Apple IIe or Apple IIc in BASIC you can take a giant step forward in speed of execution and in programming productivity for just $49.95.

You can get program performance that you only thought possible from machine language programs. While still using a powerful, understandable high-level language. A language that's similar to Pascal, but much easier to learn and use.

You can create programs with our advanced, full-screen editor–much like you would on a word processor, and it even locates your compilation errors.

And when you compile your programs, you have a fast one-pass compiler, a recursive descent compiler that can compile a 100-line source program in 10 seconds or less.

PROMAL™ also gives you an elegant operating system "Executive," which includes powerful file, program and memory management commands and even I/O redirection.

You get all of that with PROMAL–improved programming productivity, faster compile and run time and power that you may never have thought possible.

PROMAL–for the beginning or advanced programmer.

Whether you are just beginning to write or are an experienced programmer, you can be more productive with PROMAL (**PRO**grammer's **M**icro **A**pplication **L**anguage). It's easier to learn than Pascal, C or Forth. It provides you with a full range of powerful structured statements like IF-ELSE, WHILE, REPEAT, FOR and CHOOSE. And, because indentation is part of the language's syntax, it helps you write programs neatly and logically. There are no line numbers to worry about, and since comments don't take up memory space, you can document your programs completely.

COMMODORE 64 BENCHMARK

(Sieve of Eratosthenes)

	PROMAL	BASIC	COMAL	FORTH	PASCAL
Execution Time (secs.)	**30**	630	490	51	55
Object Code Size (bytes)	**128**	255	329	181	415
Program Load Time (secs.)	**3.2**	3.8	6.3	11.2	23.5
Compile Time (secs.)	**8.5**	–	–	3.9	108

PROMAL–a language especially for small systems.

Unlike languages developed for larger systems and squeezed into small systems environments, PROMAL was conceived and developed specifically for the small system. With PROMAL there's finally a language created for the environment in which you work.

Speed up your programs and step up your programming productivity.

You get all of that speed and productivity–with the PROMAL PM-200 "End-User" system (220 pages of documentation and PROMAL system diskette including sample programs) for just $49.95. There's a 15-day, no-risk moneyback guarantee. And the entire $49.95 may be credited against later purchase of the "Developer's Version."

The "Developer's Version"–all the components of the "End User" system plus the "run time" object module generation capability, additional documentation and an unlimited right to sell or distribute PROMAL applications–is only $99.95.

Or–for only $10.00 plus $2.50 postage and handling you can get the PM-100 demo system. It includes a 32-page manual and all the capabilities of the PM-200 except the ability to print or save files to disk. It's a very inexpensive way to explore the wonders of PROMAL.

$49.95 to be exact.

Our Guarantee: Try PROMAL for 15 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us undamaged and we'll refund your money. No questions asked. Dealer inquiries invited.

For quicker response on credit card orders, call Toll Free:

1-800-762-7874

In NC: 919-787-7703.

Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. GP
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

Order Form

Please send me my copy of PROMAL

My system is (check one): ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Apple IIe ☐ Apple IIc

PROMAL Package Desired (check one):

☐ PM-200 (for systems listed above) $49.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling at a total cost of $54.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

☐ PM-300 Developer's Version $99.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling for a total cost of $104.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

☐ PM-100 demo diskette $10.00 for the diskette plus $2.50 for postage and handling for a total cost of $12.50. (Non-refundable.)

☐ My check is enclosed. ☐ Please charge my purchase to my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

North Carolina Residents add 4-1/2% sales tax.
Foreign orders add $15.00 additional shipping and handling.

task of understanding ML programming, it's good to separate the modes into these categories and learn to use the three important ones.

The Big Three

To learn the modes, let's explore some ways that we could choose to handle simple addition. ADC (ADd with Carry) is an important instruction in ML. Let's take a quick look at the eight addressing modes that are available when you want to add bytes together with the ADC instruction. As you'll see, these eight modes actually boil down to only three: Immediate, Absolute, and Indirect,Y. Remember: Some addressing modes are functionally identical and others are functionally useless.

1. **Immediate Mode**—written in ML programming as ADC #10. This is one of the most useful of all since you don't need to look anywhere else in RAM for the number that's going to be added to the number already in the Accumulator. Here's how you would add 5 + 10 using Immediate Mode addressing:

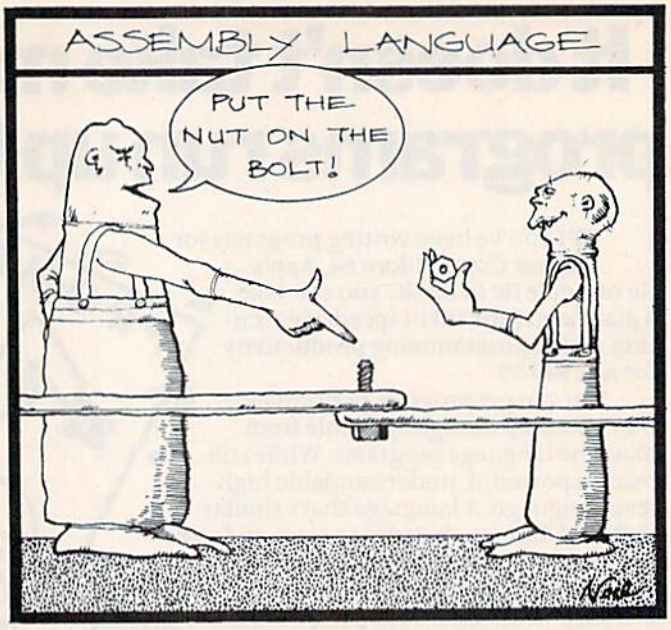
```
CLC; (always clear the carry before starting any
  addition)
LDA #5; (put 5 into the Accumulator)
ADC #10; (add 10)
```

That's it. If you execute this little ML program, you'll find that the accumulator now holds 15. (By the way, the semicolon tells the assembler to ignore what follows, it's just a comment. It works like REM in BASIC.)

As you see, Immediate Mode addressing is accomplished by simply putting the # symbol in front of a number. It means, "use this number right here" (as opposed to looking in RAM memory for the number). If you leave off the # (as in LDA 5) you would put *whatever number was currently in RAM memory location five* into the accumulator.

2. **Zero Page**—ADC 10—not too often used. It means add the number in the Accumulator to whatever number is currently in *RAM memory address 10.* This addressing mode can only deal with the first 256 bytes in the computer (a page is a 256-byte long chunk of memory; this is the lowest page in memory so it's called zero page).

This first page is very heavily used by the computer's operating system and by BASIC. It's the fastest memory addressing method, so the computer uses it for time-critical operations like the internal clock, fetching information from a BASIC program during a RUN, etc. You can't store your own ML programs in zero page without causing havoc. The only zero page addresses which you can use safely are 2, 251–254, and, if you're not using the Datassette during the ML program's execution, 163–177. That's not much



space. You'll want to store address pointers in these locations, however, because they assist with a very useful addressing mode called Indirect Y, which we'll get to in a minute.

3. **Zero Page,X**—ADC 10,X—practically useless. Here you add the number in the accumulator to whatever number is in address 10 + X. In other words, if the X Register holds a 6, you would add the number in the Accumulator to whatever number is in address *16.* Since this addressing mode has little known value (and none for beginning ML programmers), we'll bring any further discussion of it to a sudden halt.

4. **Absolute**—ADC 1000—you'll use this mode all the time. It addresses any memory location in the computer. It's straightforward, you just put the address after the instruction; no commas, no # symbols, no parentheses, just a simple number.

This example would add the number in the Accumulator to whatever number was currently in address 1000. Notice that it's difficult to tell the difference between this mode and zero page addressing. ADC 10 could be thought of as Absolute instead of zero page. However, your assembler will automatically detect if an address is lower than 256 and create the correct zero page mode opcode.

Especially For Loops

5. **Absolute,Y**—ADC 1000,Y. This is an "indexed" addressing mode and is very similar to Zero Page,X discussed above. Absolute,Y is, however, useful when you have a table of information in memory and want to access it quickly. For example, if you've previously stored the ages of all your friends in a table starting at address

1001, you could find the age of the fifth friend in the list by LDY #5: LDA 1000,Y since that would retrieve the number in address 1005. (The Y Register is added to the 1000 to produce the actual address used.)

This addressing mode is also useful if you want to move an entire block of memory to some other place. You could move a 256-byte-large block by setting up a simple loop and using the Y as an index:

Here, the labels SOURCEBYTE and TARGETADDRESS can be replaced by the actual addresses of your blocks. The point to notice is that you'll keep looping back to LOOP until Y counts up to 255, and then one additional trip through the loop will reset Y to 0 and you'll fall through the BNE (Branch if Not Equal to zero) instruction.

Want to move larger blocks? The whole screen, maybe? It's not hard:

```
        LDY #0
LOOP    LDA SOURCEBYTE,Y
        STA TARGETADDRESS,Y
        LDA SOURCEBYTE+256,Y
        STA TARGETADDRESS+256,Y
        INY
        BNE LOOP
```

This will move 512 bytes. For larger block moves, just stick in more LDA/STA pairs.

6. **Absolute,X**—ADC 1000,X. Exactly the same as Absolute,Y except you use the X Register as your index. Used the same way and for the same purposes.

7. **Indirect,X**—ADC (10,X)—fundamentally useless. Forget about this mode.

The Puzzler

8. **Indirect,Y**—ADC (10),Y. A very useful mode, but takes a bit of head scratching at first to see just what it does. In effect, you prearrange a little two-byte address in zero page (called a *pointer)* and then you bounce off that pointer (plus the Y Register) to the real target. Here's how we could move 256 blank characters to the screen on the 64 using Indirect,Y:

```
        TARGET = 1024; (address of the screen RAM)
        LDA #<TARGET; (load the low byte of the
                       target address)
        STA 251; (a safe place in zero page to hold our
                  pointer)
        LDA #>TARGET; (fetch the high byte of the
                       target address)
        STA 252; (store high byte into pointer)
        LDA #32; (the blank character)
        LDY #0; (set our index to zero)
LOOP    STA (251),Y; (bounce off the target+Y)
        INY
        BNE LOOP
```

Why, you might well ask, go to all the trouble of setting up this pointer when you can use the ordinary Absolute,Y to achieve the same result? Besides, Absolute is much easier to understand.

You have a point. But this Indirect,Y mode is faster and more flexible. For example, to move the whole show up 256 bytes, all you need to do is INC 252, which raises your pointer by 256. So, if you were sending a copy, an *image*, of a truly huge amount of memory to a disk, it might be easier to manipulate things with Indirect,Y. You can go ahead and program without this addressing mode, but it is a valuable tool and you'll likely end up learning to use it frequently. It solves some problems for the programmer in a most efficient way.

Its basic advantage is that Indirect,Y pointers are variable. They're not carved into your ML program like an Absolute address. Rather, they exist in ordinary RAM, outside your program, and you can fiddle with the pointer easily by storing new numbers into it, INC or DECing it, etc. Indirect,Y is a particularly flexible addressing mode once you get the hang of it. It's nice for keeping track of the position of players and enemies in games, and so forth.

Creatures From The Eleventh Dimension

As for the other advantage of Indirect,Y—that it's a faster addressing mode—don't bother worrying about speed. There are usually several ways to accomplish the same thing when programming. Some are more compact, some easier to understand, some faster. But, at the lightning speeds of ML, you need never worry about maximizing speed. Only Creatures from the Eleventh Dimension would ever be able to tell that your program was running five milliseconds slower than it might.

Most of the important ML instructions (STA, LDA, SBC, CMP, for example) can use all eight of these addressing modes we've discussed. There are other ML instructions which can use some, but not all of these modes. A few remaining instructions have weird modes of their own. Most of the time you can let your assembler help you. If you accidentally try to use a mode that's not available to a particular instruction, your assembler will alert you.

However, this covers most of what you'll need to know about addressing to get started programming effectively in ML. There are 13 modes altogether, but the five we've not discussed are either obvious and require no special attention from the programmer (INY uses a mode called *implied* addressing because you give no address, you're just raising the Y Register by 1) or are virtually never used (Zero Page,Y).

Understanding Sorts

Arieh Shamash

With a short sort routine, your Commodore computer can easily alphabetize and organize a list of words or numbers. This tutorial explains three different types of BASIC sorts, and offers program examples. A hi-res screen display graphically illustrates the results. For the VIC, 64, Plus/4, and 16.

If the second value is less than the first, then you put the first in a temporary variable, put the second in the first, and the temporary first value into the second. But if the first is less, don't switch them. Either way, increase the counter and the sort continues.

Confused? Don't be. The following programs can help you understand three different algorithms: the bubble sort, the shell sort, and the quicksort. (An algorithm is a set of procedures for solving a problem.)

Before getting started, VIC and 64 owners should read the special instructions for entering the programs. Owners of the Plus/4 and 16 can just type the programs and save to tape or disk.

Special VIC Instructions

The three VIC programs are written for an unexpanded VIC. To protect BASIC from the hi-res graphics, you must enter this line before loading and running each program:

```
POKE6144,0:POKE44,24:NEW
```

Type in the programs, save them to tape or disk, and (before loading the programs) enter the POKEs above.

Special 64 Instructions

Before typing the three sort programs, enter "Hi-Res Routine" (Program 4), and save it. This routine is necessary; the other three 64 programs won't work without it. While the Hi-Res Routine is still in memory, enter and save "Bubble Sort" (Program 5). Next type NEW, load the previously saved copy of Hi-Res Routine, and enter and save the next program "Shell Sort." Repeat this procedure for the final program, loading Hi-Res Routine before entering and saving "64 Quicksort."

A Visible Sort

Go ahead and run each of the programs; we'll learn how they work a little later. The bubble sort should be run first because it's the slowest. The shell sort works about four times faster. And the quicksort is faster yet, taking about half as much time as the shell sort.

The computer needs a few seconds to set up and clear the high-resolution screen. It also makes up an array containing 99 random numbers ranging from 1 to 99. Due to memory and screen limitations, the VIC sorting programs use 75-element arrays.

The first thing you see is a galaxy of dots scattered across the screen. Each line going across the screen corresponds to one of the variables in the array. So if variable L%(1) holds the value 1, there's a dot in the upper-left corner. If L%(2) holds a 50, its corresponding dot is in the middle of the second line from the top.

A properly sorted and organized array would appear as a roughly diagonal line running from the top left to the bottom right. Each of the sorting routines transforms the chaotic mess of random dots into a diagonal line.

When the sort is finished, press any key to continue. The screen will display the number of items sorted and the time used. Running a sort program more than once may result in different times, depending on the initial distribution of the random numbers.

Comparing And Trading

The way most sorts work is by comparing two items in an array and trading them if they're out of order. In each of the three programs is a line that looks something like this:

```
IF L%(T) > L%(T+1) THEN TE = L%(T): L%(T) =
L%(T+1): L%(T+1) = TE
```

The variable T points to an element in the array. If it happens to hold the value 4, then L%(4) is compared to L%(4+1). The fourth number in the array is compared to the fifth. If item four is greater than number five, they're out of order and need to be switched. The value in L%(4) is put into the variable TE (an abbreviation for temporary), the value from L%(4+1) slides over into L%(4), and the value from TE goes into L%(4+1).

So, if necessary, the program trades the values in the two variables, putting them into order. By comparing and trading over and over, the list is eventually put into order.

If the first number is less than the second, no trading is necessary, of course, and the sort continues with the next item on the list.

The Slow, Reliable Bubble

The slowest of the three sorts is the bubble sort. It's usually the first sorting algorithm taught to beginning programmers, because it's fairly easy to understand. This is how it works:

```
10 FORI=S-1TO1STEP-1:FORT=1TOI
20 IFL%(T)>L%(T+1)THENTE=L%(T):L%(T)=L%(T
   +1):L%(T+1)=TE
30 NEXT:NEXT
```

This is sorting at its simplest—a compare/trade line inside two loops. The variable S is the size of the array. The outer I-loop counts backwards (STEP −1) from one less than the size (S − 1) down to one. The inner T-loop counts forward from one to the value of I.

Let's trace a bubble sort through a few comparisons. We'll start with an array of nine unsorted numbers. Since the size (S) of the list is nine, the outer I-loop begins at S − 1, which is 8. The inner loop counts from one up to I (8), comparing and trading.

First pass (I = 8)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	T
58	**69**	91	7	12	37	97	65	89	1
58	**69**	**91**	7	12	37	97	65	89	2
58	69	**91**	**7**	12	37	97	65	89	3
58	69	7	**91**	**12**	37	97	65	89	4
58	69	7	12	**91**	**37**	97	65	89	5
58	69	7	12	37	**91**	**97**	65	89	6
58	69	7	12	37	91	**97**	**65**	89	7
58	69	7	12	37	91	65	**97**	**89**	8
58	**69**	**7**	**12**	**37**	**91**	**65**	**89**	**97**	

The bold numbers are the ones being compared. A bubble sort is methodical: Is item 1 (58) greater than item 2 (69)? No, don't trade them. Next, compare items 2 and 3. They're OK, don't trade. Now compare item 3 (91) against item 4 (7)—91 is greater, so they get traded.

After eight comparisons, the largest number (97) has fallen to its proper position (item 9). As the second pass begins, the I-loop changes the value of I from 8 to 7. The inner T-loop will now count 1 to 7. On the third pass, T counts 1 to 6, then 1 to 5, and so on.

Notice how the small numbers move toward the top of the list one spot at a time. This contributes to the relatively slow speed of the bubble sort. But the real inefficiency appears in longer lists. Bubble sorting nine items takes 36 comparisons (8 + 7 + 6 + 5 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 1). If you double the size of the list to 18, the number of comparisons more than quadruples, to 153.

Multiplying the size of the list by two means multiplying the time used by four. Bubble sorting a long list can take hours.

The More Efficient Shell

If you've already tried the hi-res shell sort program, you've probably noted that the dots move in a different pattern (compared to the bubble sort). And it finishes the sort in one-fourth the time. (This procedure is named after its inventor, Donald Shell.) When you strip away the random numbers and hi-res routines, it looks like this:

```
10 G=INT(S/2)
20 N=0:FORI=1TOS-G
30 IFL%(I)>L%(I+G)THENT=L%(I):L%(I)=L%(I+
   G):L%(I+G)=T:N=1
```


Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64

$99.50

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ "Commodore Business Machines

*Denotes electrically eraseabl types

promenade™

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

VISA
MasterCard

```
40 NEXT:IFN=1THEN20
50 G=INT(G/2):IFG>=1THEN20
```

It works like a bubble sort, but with a twist. Line 30 compares and trades, but instead of comparing neighbors, it looks further down the list. The variable L%(I) is checked against L%(I+G). G starts as half the length (S) of the list and is reduced by half in later loops. The variable N flags a trade. If a comparison causes a trade, N = 1 and the loop is repeated. If no trades have happened, N = 0 and G is cut in half.

If we use a shell sort on the list of nine numbers from above, it looks like this:

```
 1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   I
pass one (gap G = 4)
58  69  91   7  12  37  97  65  89   1
12  69  91   7  58  37  97  65  89   2
12  37  91   7  58  69  97  65  89   3
12  37  91   7  58  69  97  65  89   4
12  37  91   7  58  69  97  65  89   5
pass three (gap G = 2)
12  37  91   7  58  69  97  65  89   1
12  37  91   7  58  69  97  65  89   2
12   7  91  37  58  69  97  65  89   3
12   7  58  37  91  69  97  65  89   4
12   7  58  37  91  69  97  65  89   5
12   7  58  37  91  69  97  65  89   6
12   7  58  37  91  65  97  69  89   7
12   7  58  37  91  65  89  69  97
```

The list contains nine items, so the gap G starts at four (half of nine, rounded down). Item 1 (58) is compared to item 5 (12) and traded. Item 2 (69) is traded with item 6 (37), and so on down the list. Since there was at least one trade on the first pass, the flag N equals one and the gap G stays at four. On the second pass, nothing is traded, so N=0 and G is reduced by half, to two.

On the third pass, we compare items 1 against 3, 2 against 4, 3 against 5, and so on. As soon as there are no more trades, G is reduced by half again. The process continues until G is less than 1.

A bubble sort moves things one spot at a time. The shell sort is faster because the elements of the array are transferred longer distances.

But long lists are still a problem. If the size of the list doubles, the sorting time approximately triples. It's not as long as the bubble sort, but the extra time adds up. What we need is a method where doubling the list only doubles the time.

Quicksort: Divide And Conquer

The quicksort algorithm looks quite complicated:

```
10 DIML%(S),S%(20)
20 S%(1)=1:S%(2)=S:P=2
30 L=S%(P):P=P-1:F=S%(P):P=P-1:I=F
40 J=L:D=L%((F+L)/2)
50 IFL%(I)<DTHENI=I+1:GOTO50
60 IFL%(J)>DTHENJ=J-1:GOTO60
70 IFI<=JTHENT=L%(I):L%(I)=L%(J):L%(J)=T:
   I=I+1:J=J-1
80 IFI<=JTHEN50
90 IFF<JTHENP=P+1:S%(P)=F:P=P+1:S%(P)=J
100 F=I:IFF<LTHEN40
110 IFP<>0THEN30
```

The list is still in L%, but there's a new array (S%) which acts like a stack, keeping track of which sections are being sorted. The variable P is a pointer, used by the array S%(P). You'll also notice F and L (first and last), I and J (indexes to the list L%), and D (dividing line).

The comparisons happen in lines 50 and 60; values are traded in 70.

To understand the quicksort, imagine a well-shuffled deck of cards you want to put in order. Pick a dividing line. It could be anything, but let's use nine. Any card less than nine goes in one pile, cards greater than (or equal to) nine are put in a second pile. Now forget about the first bunch of cards (you'll look at them later). The second group is divided again, this time using queens. You put nines through jacks in one pile, queens and kings in another. Now sort the queens and kings. When they're done, go back to the other cards.

The list is broken down into smaller and smaller categories, until you reach a point where only one or two items remain:

```
 1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9
(midpoint D is #5: 12)
58   69   91    7   12   37   97   65   89   1
12   69   91    7   58   37   97   65   89   2
(midpoint D is #6: 37)
12    7 / 91   69   58   37   97   65   89   3
(midpoint D is #6: 91)
12    7 / 37 / 69   58   91   97   65   89   4
12    7 / 37 / 69   58   89   97   65   91   5
(midpoint D is #8: 97)
12    7 / 37 / 69   58   85   65 / 97   91   6
(midpoint D is #5: 58)
12    7 / 37 / 69   58   89   65 / 91   97   7
(midpoint D is #6: 89)
12    7 / 37 / 58 / 69   89   65 / 91   97   8
12    7 / 37 / 58 / 69   65 / 89   91   97
```

The list has nine numbers, so the middle is item 5 (containing a 12). This is the first midpoint. Starting at the left, look for a number greater than (or equal to) 12. The first number (58) works, so now we go to the end of the list. We need a number less than (or equal to) 12. It turns out to be 12. Now switch the two.

The index, I, moves forward, J moves backward. The next number (69) is more than 12, so J

moves backward to find a number less than 12 (7). The two are traded. As soon as the indexes cross, we pick a new midpoint.

The numbers 12 and 7 are at the beginning of the list, in a separate "pile" to be sorted later.

The next dividing line is the number halfway between item 3 and item 9 (3 + 9 is 12, and 12/2 is 6, so the halfway point is item 6, containing a 37). Only one exchange takes place, and 37 is put into a pile all by itself. Forget about 37 for now, we have to sort elements 4–9. Now the midpoint is item 6 (91). Two numbers are traded.

The numbers 69, 58, 89, and 65 are put aside for later. Now, 91 and 97 are put in order. Since we're at the end of the list, we have to go back to the previous piles.

After just eight trades, the last three numbers are in the correct place, and the beginning of the list has been subdivided into manageable piles containing just one or two numbers.

Quicksort lives up to its name—it is quick. And if the size of the list is doubled, the sorting time increases by slightly more than double, making it the best choice for long lists.

Alphabetizers And Pointers

The three different ways of sorting can be used to alphabetize string arrays as well. Less-than, greater-than, and equals can be used to compare words. The letter A is less than B, for example, because its ASCII value is smaller. (For a complete list of ASCII values, see the appendix in the User's Guide).

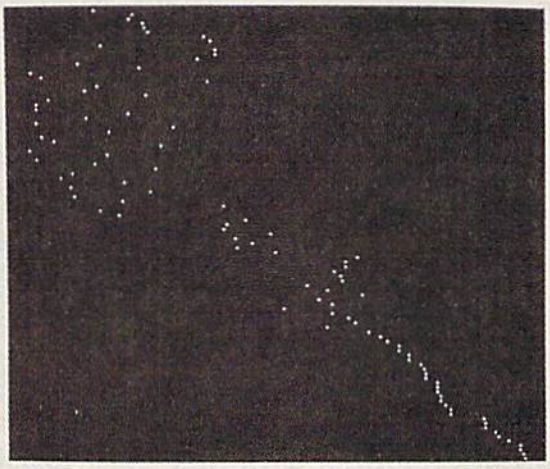
The compare/trade method used in these programs is called "replacement sorting," because when two items are out of order, they trade places on the list. When the program is done, the list is in order.

In some lists (an address file, for example) you may want to sort by different fields. One sort would be alphabetical by last name, another would be in zip code order. The algorithm you would use—bubble, shell, or quick—would be similar, but you would leave the list intact and sort pointers:

```
A$(1)="D"     B(1)=2
A$(2)="A"     B(2)=4
A$(3)="C"     B(3)=3
A$(4)="B"     B(4)=1
A$(5)="E"     B(5)=5
```

The list on the left is scrambled, but the pointers are in order. A$(2) ("A") should be first at the top of the list, so the pointer B(1) holds a 2. To print them in order, **FORT=1TO5: PRINTA$(B(T)):NEXTT**. The compare/trade routine would have to change to something like this:

```
IF L%(B(T)) > L%(B(T+1)) THEN TE = B(T): B(T) =
B(T+1): B(T+1) = TE
```



The hi-res screen illustrates the process of sorting. Here, "Quicksort" has finished organizing the last third of the list (lower right-hand corner).

You still compare two numbers in the first array (L%, in this case), but if they're out of order, you trade values in the second array (B(T)). Before the sort starts, you have to initialize the pointers: **FORT=1TOS: B(T)=T: NEXT.**

Using a pointer sort and relative disk files, an unexpanded VIC-20 could alphabetize a list of 1000 strings, far more than would ordinarily fit into memory.

See program listings on page 121.

ONLY $19.95

(ALMOST) FREE CLUES:

If you've ever been stuck in an adventure game, you need **The Book of Adventure Games** by Kim Schuette. This fantastic book contains complete legible (typeset) maps, magnificent illustrations, and all the hints you need to complete 77 of the all-time most popular adventure games including **Zork I, II, III, Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Planetfall, Enchanter, Sorcerer, Infidel, Suspended (with map), Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn, All Scott Adams, All Sierra On-Line** including **Time Zone, Ultima I, II, III** and many more! Best of all, the book doesn't spoil your fun! At about 25¢ an adventure, it's the biggest bargain around. So stop getting ripped off by $10 cluebooks and call:

1-(800)-821-5226 Ext. 500
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week
or write:
Witt's End
42 Morehouse Rd., Dept.13
Easton, CT 06612

Free UPS shipping. Add $3.00 for C.O.D. APO's FPO's o.k. Add $5.00 for foreign shipping. No charge for credit cards. We accept Visa/Mastercard, Personal Check (allow 2 weeks to clear), Certified Check or money order.

All Trademarks are acknowledged.

MasterCard VISA

Searchlight

Katherine Myers

You can save time with this short machine language routine that spotlights errors in BASIC programs. A good tool for debugging programs you've written or those you've typed in. For the VIC and 64.

Your program comes to an abrupt halt and the words SYNTAX ERROR IN 50 are on the screen. You list line 50 and study it time and again wondering where the problem lies. Why, with all the amazing speed and power of your computer, won't it show you where your error is?

I know I've spent many hours, especially when I first got my computer, staring at lines I thought were written correctly and wondering where that error was. If you've spent too much time searching for errors, this program is for you.

"Searchlight" is written in machine language (in the form of a BASIC loader) and is easy to use. Type in the program, save a copy, and run it before you load or start typing the program you'll be working on.

A Safe Section Of Memory

It first asks you for the starting address so you can locate it where it won't interfere with your program or any other machine language utilities in memory. It's only 121 bytes long, so it will fit in the cassette buffer. Of course, if you're using tape, this would be inappropriate.

It's important to put the program somewhere safe in memory where BASIC cannot interfere with it. Here are some suggestions for a starting address: Disk users can use 828 (the beginning of the cassette buffer on both the VIC and 64). On the 64, you can use the 4K section at 49152–53247 (remember to allow for 121 bytes); 50000 would work, and it's easy to remember. If you have a VIC and tape drive, you'll have to put it in a protected area of BASIC memory. Before running Searchlight, follow these instructions:

1. Enter **TM=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):SA=TM-121:PRINTSA** and write down the number which will be the starting address.

2. Next, move the top of memory down with **HB=INT(SA/256):LB=SA-256*HB:POKE55,LB:POKE56,HB:CLR**

These two lines will work on a VIC (unexpanded or expanded) or a 64.

Line 20 of the 64 version is written for the user's protection—it prevents the program from being inappropriately located—to screen RAM, for example. It also won't let you locate it in an address below 820 or in ROM. Since the VIC's screen memory and BASIC move around, depending on the amount of expansion, the VIC version does not check for inappropriate starting addresses.

After choosing a location, the loader POKEs in the data for the machine language routine and erases itself with the NEW command if all the data entered is correct. Be sure to note the location you first selected as you'll have to SYS to it.

Putting It Into Action

When you wish to use Searchlight, SYS to the address you've chosen before you run your program. I usually put the SYS command in the first line of the program I'm testing so I don't have to type it in each time. When you run a program and an error is encountered, type LIST. The line which contains the error will be listed with an arrow pointing to the appropriate place in the code. For example, it may be in a spot where some code is missing, to a place where you're trying to go to a nonexistent line number, and so on. If the arrow is placed in a statement that contains parentheses, check to see if there is an equal number of open and closed parentheses. If there isn't an arrow in the statement listed, the error is at the end of the line. After Searchlight lists an erroneous statement and it is corrected, run the program again. If another error exists, this, too, will be listed. Keep running it until the program is free of errors.

Any time RUN/STOP–RESTORE is used, Searchlight is deactivated. This is programmed for user convenience—you don't have to turn off the machine or remember any POKEs. Also, RUN-STOP acts like a TRACE function. Press RUN-STOP when a program is running, and an "error" appears on the line that is executing. This can be useful in testing and debugging.

When you make a correction, be sure to delete the arrow before pressing RETURN. If you don't, the arrow will become part of the BASIC line in which it appears.

Certain errors, like those encountered during an INPUT statement (EXTRA IGNORED and REDO FROM START, for example) will not activate Searchlight since these are user errors and not problems related to a program line. Also, the program will not indicate errors encountered during statements entered in direct mode.

This program can save many hours of searching for errors—especially when you're dealing with long lines. You can use it for your own programs or those you type in from a magazine. It's especially helpful when typing in a program since it points to the place in the line where you need to look. You won't have to start from the beginning of that line when comparing your version with the printed copy.

See program listings on page 127.

kyan

PASCAL

for the Commodore 64

kyan pascal is a full implementation. With a single disk drive and C64, you can learn Pascal and develop sophisticated programs.

kyan pascal is perfect for classroom or home use. It's Menu-Driven, User-Friendly operating environment helps students learn quickly and lets advanced programmers develop programs 4 to 40 times faster than Commodore Basic.

kyan pascal features:

- Full Screen Editor with Powerful Text Editing Functions.
- MERGE and Other Convenient File Management Functions.
- Fully Resident Software to Eliminate Disk Swapping.
- HELP Screens to Speed Learning.
- Stand-Alone Runtime Environment.
- AND, A Comprehensive Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

15 DAY TRIAL

Try *kyan pascal*. If you are not completely satisfied, return diskette and manual in 15 days for a full refund.

kyan pascal with tutorial manual *$49.95*

(Add $4.50/copy for postage and handling; $9.50 outside North America. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

Call: (415) 775-2923

VISA Accepted

Send Check/Money Order to:
kyan software, Dept. B
1850 Union St., Ste. 183
San Francisco, CA 94123

An integrated business software package for the C-64™ for $1.59 a Program? Yes.

The Intelligent Software Package for **C-64™**, **VIC™**, **SX-64™**, **Plus 4™**, **16™**, **'B'-Series™**, and **PET/CBM™**. No games, no fancy packaging, and you can't buy it anywhere but here. But: 22 powerful, useful programs (totalling over 51 *pages* of source code) that will put your Commodore to work right now, in your home or office; all on disk or tape at the ridiculous price of **$35.** Includes:

Database: A complete multi-keyed fixed-record-length data base manager. Sort or select (using all relational operators: , = >, <2, AND, OR, NOT, wild card) on any field, perform computations on numeric fields. Any operation can be performed on all, or only selected records. All fields completely user-definable. Can be used for any number of tasks, including accounting, mailing lists, inventory control, record, tape, or book cataloging, expense account manintenance, or as an electronic rolodex. Even if you use your Commodore for nothing else, this program alone might justify its expense.

Word Processor: The orginal word processor for the VIC-20, W/P is now available for all CBM models. A full-featured menu-driven word processor including very fast file commands (including a disk catalog), screen editing, text locating and full control over margins, spacing, paging, indentation, and justification. *" . . . well done and highly functional . . . Provides an excellent alternative to the high priced word processors . . . this is an excellent buy. Highly recommended."* — Midnite Software Gazette. *"Provides good basic features."* — Compute's Gazette.

Copycalc: An electronic spreadsheet. Turns your Commodore into a visible balance sheet; includes screen editor. *"Excellent program for budgeting, estimating, or any math-oriented use . . . well worth the money. Highly recommended."* — Midnite Software Gazette.

Also Included: **ReportGen, ReportMerge** (interface W/P with Database to create form letters, statements, invoices, mailing labels, other reports.); **Baseball Statistician** (compiles batting statistics for a baseball league); several W/P utilities, including **Index** (indexes W/P's text files); several Database utilities, including **DBmerge** (facilitates multi-file database applications.), AND **DBStat** (analyzes D/B files); a programming utility, **ASCII,** which converts text files (program listings) into program files; also **Checkbook**; **Inventory**; **Paper Route**; **Loan Analysis**; **Breakeven Analysis**; **Depreciation**; **Labeler**; more.

Versions of the package are available for any and every Commodore computer having a minimum of 10k RAM (does it say 'Commodore' on it? How about on the box it came in?) Add $3 if you have an 8050 disk drive. All programs will fully support tape, disk, and printer. The package is available on disk or tape (disk version only for Plus4™ and 16™.) Price includes documentation and shipping within USA and Canada; all other countries, add $5 (no personal checks from outside USA). No charge cards. For C.O.D., enclose $5 fee; Calif. residents add 6%. This ad is the catalog.

Intelligent Software
Quality Software since 1982

Box A Dept. G
San Anselmo, CA 94960

How To Type In *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE* Programs

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE publishes programs for the VIC-20, Commodore 64, Plus 4, and 16. Each program is clearly marked by title and version. Be sure to type in the correct version for your machine. Also, carefully read the instructions in the corresponding article. This can save time and eliminate any questions which might arise after you begin typing.

We publish two programs, which appear periodically, designed to make your typing effort easier: The Automatic Proofreader, and MLX, designed for entering machine language programs.

When entering a BASIC program, be especially careful with DATA statements as they are extremely sensitive to errors. A mistyped number in a DATA statement can cause your machine to "lock up" (you'll have no control over the computer). If this happens, the only recourse is to turn your computer off then back on, erasing whatever was in memory. So be sure to *save a copy of your program before you run it.* If your computer crashes, you can always reload the program and look for the error.

Special Characters

Most of the programs listed in each issue contain special control characters. To facilitate typing in any programs from the GAZETTE, use the following listing conventions.

The most common type of control characters in our listings appear as words within braces: {DOWN} means to press the cursor down key; {5 spaces} means to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing another key), the character is underlined. For example, A means hold down the the SHIFT key and press A. You may see strange characters on your screen, but that's to be expected. If you find a number followed by an underlined key enclosed in braces (for example, {8 A}), type the key as many times as indicated (in our example; enter eight SHIFTed A's). To type {SHIFT-SPACE}, hold down the SHIFT key and press the space bar.

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [ ], hold down the Commodore key (at the lower left corner of the keyboard) and press the indicated character.

Rarely, you'll see a single letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. This can be entered on the Commodore 64 by pressing the CTRL key while typing the letter in braces. For example, {A} means to press CTRL-A.

The Quote Mode

Although you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys, often a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. This is seen in examples such as {LEFT}, and {HOME} in the program listings. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is *the quote mode.*

Once you press the quote key, you're in quote mode. This mode can be confusing if you mistype a character and cursor left to change it. You'll see a reverse video character (a graphics symbol for cursor left). In this case, you can use the DELete key to back up and edit the line. Type another quote and you're out of quote mode. If things really get confusing, you can exit quote mode simply by pressing RETURN. Then just cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT + CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT + CRSR ↑	
{DOWN}	CRSR ↑	
{LEFT}	SHIFT + CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL + 9	
{OFF}	CTRL + 0	
{BLK}	CTRL + 1	
{WHT}	CTRL + 2	
{RED}	CTRL + 3	
{CYN}	CTRL + 4	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{PUR}	CTRL + 5	
{GRN}	CTRL + 6	
{BLU}	CTRL + 7	
{YEL}	CTRL + 8	
{F1}	f1	
{F2}	SHIFT + f1	
{F3}	f3	
{F4}	SHIFT + f3	
{F5}	f5	
{F6}	SHIFT + f5	
{F7}	f7	
{F8}	SHIFT + f7	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
←	←	
↑	SHIFT + ↑	

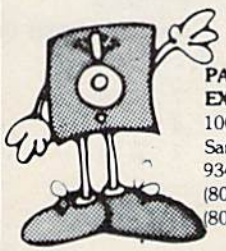
For Commodore 64 Only

When You Read:	Press:	See:
[1]	C= + 1	
[2]	C= + 2	
[3]	C= + 3	
[4]	C= + 4	
[5]	C= + 5	
[6]	C= + 6	
[7]	C= + 7	
[8]	C= + 8	

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

KEYBOARD
CHORD/SCALE MASTER

BEGINNERS OR ADVANCED: LEARN TO PLAY CHORDS AND SCALES ON THE PIANO, ORGAN, OR LATEST ELECTRONIC SYNTHESIZER.

- **CHORD AND SCALE DISPLAYS...** Enhance your skills by sight and sound reinforcement through the reference library.
- **DRILL...**Chord and scales in all common key signatures, randomly selected by the computer.
- **QUIZ...**A continuous percentile determined by correct answers.
- **COMPETE...**A competitive game for the classroom or at home displaying cumulative scores.
- **Written in Machine Language.**

For Commodore 64, diskette only.
Send $39.95 + $1.50 postage/handling.
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
Check or money order.
Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcomed

VALHALA SOFTWARE
205 E. Hazelhurst
Ferndale, Michigan 48220
(313) 548-6754

master charge VISA

SEE PAGES 74-91 IN THIS IS FOR PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES' SUPER SALE AND YOU WILL SEE WHY WE SAY...

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638*
Inquires and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

Your Commodore 64 Software Specialist

ACCESS
Beach Head (TorD) $21
Beach Head II (D) $27
Raid Over Moscow (TorD) $25
ACTIVISION
Decathalon (D) $21
Ghostbusters (D) $23
Mindshadow (D) $21
Pitfall II (D) $21
Space Shuttle (D) $21
Tracer Sanction (D) $21
ARTWORX
Alice in Videoland (D) $16
Bridge 4.0 (TorD) $16
French (D) $19
German (D) $19
Ghostchasers (D) $16
Grand Master Chess (D) $19
Italian (D) $19
Monkeymath (TorD) $18
Slap Shot Hockey (D) $16
Spanish (D) $19
Strip Poker (D) $21
Female Data Disk $18
Male Data Disk $18
BLUE CHIP
Baron (D) $27
Millionaire (D) $27
Tycoon (D) $27
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer (D) $33
Castles Dr. Creep (D) $21
Karateka (D) $21
Loderunner (D) $21
Mask of the Sun (D) $27
Music Shop (D) $29
Print Shop (D) $29
Print Shop Graphics Library (D) $19
Print Shop Paper Refill $14
Raid On Bungeling Bay (D) $21
Serpent's Star (D) $27
Spelunker (D) $21
Stealth (D) $21
Whistler's Brother (D) $21
CBS
Big Bird's Spc. Del. (R) $17
Dinosaur Dig (D) $27
Ernie's Magic Shapes (R) $17
Felony (D) $23
Math Series Call
Mastering the SAT (D) $89
Murder by Dozen (D) $23
Timebound (R) $12
CONTINENTAL
Book of Adv. Games $16
F.C.M. (D) $33
Home Accountant (D) $47
Home Cataloger (D) $33
CREATIVE
Break Street (D) $17
Bumblebee (D) $9
Crisis Mountain (R) $12
Chinese Juggler (D) $12
Easy Disk (D) $21
In the Chips (D) $9
Moondust (R) $9
Pipes (R) $12
Roll Call USA (D) $12
Trashman (R) $9
Trolls & Tribulations (D) $19
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee (T/D) $23
Conan (T/D) $23
Dallas Quest (D) $21
Dig Dug (T/D) $19
Lost Tomb (T/D) $19
Mr. Do (T/D) $25
Pac Man (T/D) $19
Pole Position (T/D) $19
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Speed Reader II (D) $43
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33
DESIGNWARE
All Titles Call
ELECTRONIC ARTS
All Titles Call
EPYX
Barbie (D) $21
Chip Wits (D) $21
Fast Load (R) $25
Impossible Mission (D) $23
Monty's Scrabble (D) $27
Pitstop II (D) $27
Summer Games (D) $25
Summer Games II (D) Call
Two-On-Two Sports (D) Call
World's Greatest Baseball (D) $23
FIRST STAR
Spy Vs. Spy (D) $19
FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build (R) $17
Cartoon Programmer (D) $14
Dance Fantasy (R) $14
Hop Along Counting (R) $17
Logic Levels (R) $14
Memory Manor (R) $14
Movie Creator (D) $14
Number Tumblers (R) $17
Sea Speller (R) $17
Songmaker (D) $14
Up & Add 'Em (R) $17
GAMESTAR
On-Field Football (TorD) $21
Star League Baseball (TorD) $21
HBJ
Computer SAT (D) $49
HAYDEN
Sargon III (D) $33
Word Challenge (D) $16
HES
Graphics Basic (D) $23
Hes Mon 64 (R) $27
Multiplan (D) $59
64 Forth (R) $27
INFOCOM
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Infidel (D) $27
Planetfall (D) $23
Seastalker (D) $23
Sorcerer (D) $27
Zork I (D) $23
Zork II or III (D) $27
KOALA
Light Pen w/Painter (D) $59
Muppet Learning Keys (D) $49
T. Tablet w/Painter (D) $53
T. Tablet w/Painter (R) $65
Koala Printer (D) $19
LEARNING COMPANY
All Titles Call
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle (TorD) $23
Hellcat Ace (TorD) $19
Kennedy Approach (D) $23
Mig Alley Ace (D) $23
Nato Commander (TorD) $23
Solo Flight (TorD) $23
Spitfire Ace (TorD) $19
MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer (D) $33
Bank St. Story Book (D) $27
Indiana Jones (D) $21
Preparation SAT (D) $49
MUSE
Beyond Wolfenstein (D) $23
Castle Wolfenstein (D) $19
ORIGIN
Ultima III (D) $39
PRACTICORP
Practicalc (D) $27
Practifile (D) $27
64 Doctor (D) $17
PRECISION
Superbase 64 (D) $49
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever (D) $27
Trivia Fever II Data Disk $19
Super Sports Trivia Data Disk $21
Fleet System 2 80 column word processor w/ 70,000 word spell checker (D) $49
RESTON
Movie Maker (D) $33
SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet (D) $33
Build a Book (D) $27
Mastertype (R) $27
Net Worth (D) $49
Writing Wizard (D) $27
SIERRA ON LINE
Grog's Revenge (D) $23
Homeword (D) $33
Homeword Speller (D) $33
Mickey's Space Adv. (D) $25
Stunt Flyer (D) $27
Ultima II (D) $39
Winnie the Pooh (D) $25
SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) $21
Aerobics (D) $23
Alphabet Zoo (R) $21
Delta Drawing (R) $19
Facemaker (R) $19
Fraction Fever (R) $19
Kids on Keys (R) $21
Kidwriter (D) $19
Kindercomp (R) $19
Math Busters (D) $19
Most Amazing Thing (D) $19
Rock 'N Rhythm (D) $19
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 (D) $19
Story Machine (R) $19
Trains (D) $19
SSI
Baltic '85 (D) $25
Battle Normandy (D) $27
Broadsides (D) $27
Carrier Force (D) $39
Combat Leader (D) $27
Comp. Baseball (D) $27
Computer QB (D) $27
Cosmic Balance (D) $27
Field of Fire (D) $27
Fifty Mission Crush (D) $27
Fortress (D) $23
Gemstone Warrior (D) $23
Germany 1985 (D) $39
Kampfgruppe (D) $39
Knights in Desert (D) $27
Pro Tour Golf (D) $27
Questron (D) $27
RDF 1985 (D) $27
Rails West (D) $27
Ringside Seat (D) $27
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) $35
Night Mission Pinball (TorD) $21
SYNAPSE
Blue Max (TorD) $21
Blue Max 2001 (D) $21
Ft. Apocalypse (TorD) $21
Necromancer (TorD) $21
Pharoah's Curse (TorD) $21
Quasimodo (D) $17
Zaxxon (TorD) $25
Zepellin (TorD) $21
TIMEWORKS
Cave Word Wizard (D) $23
Data Manager II (D) $33
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $33
Swiftcalc (D) $33
Word Writer w/Speller (D) $33
TRILLIUM
Amazon (D) $23
Dragonworld (D) $23
Fahrenheit 451 (D) $23
Rendezvous w/Rama (D) $23
Shadow Keep (D) $23
TRONIX
S.A.M. (D) $39
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland (D) $19
Below the Root (D) $19
Swiss Family Robinson (D) $19
Wizard of Oz (D) $19
ACCESSORIES
BASF SS, DD $14 Bx
Cardco Access. Call
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs) $23
Data Share Printer Int. w/Graphics $44
Disk Case (Holds 50) $9
Disk Case (Holds 100) $19
Disk Drive Cleaner $9
Dust Covers - All Models Call
Indus GT Disk Drive Call
Total AA/AD Modem w/Software Call
Wico Boss $12
Wico Bat Handle $19
Wico Trackball $29

P.O. BOX 278—DEPT. CG—WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International Order Policy**—No Credit Cards—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

MLX Machine Language Entry Program

For Commodore 64 And VIC-20

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

MLX is a labor-saving utility that allows almost fail-safe entry of machine language programs published in GAZETTE. You need to know nothing about machine language to use MLX—it was designed for everyone. There are separate versions for the Commodore 64 and expanded VIC-20 (at least 8K).

MLX is a new way to enter long machine language (ML) programs with a minimum of fuss. MLX lets you enter the numbers from a special list that looks similar to BASIC DATA statements. It checks your typing on a line-by-line basis. It won't let you enter illegal characters when you should be typing numbers. It won't let you enter numbers greater than 255 (forbidden in ML). It won't let you enter the wrong numbers on the wrong line. In addition, MLX creates a ready-to-use tape or disk file. You can then use the LOAD command to read the program into the computer, as with any program:

LOAD "filename",1,1 (for tape)
LOAD "filename",8,1 (for disk)

To start the program, you enter a SYS command that transfers control from BASIC to machine language. The starting SYS number always appears in the appropriate article.

Using MLX

Type in and save MLX (you'll want to use it in the future). When you're ready to type in an ML program, run MLX. MLX asks you for two numbers: the starting address and the ending address. These numbers are given in the article accompanying the ML program.

You'll see a prompt corresponding to the starting address. The prompt is the current line you are entering from the listing. It increases by six each time you enter a line. That's because each line has seven numbers—six actual data numbers plus a *checksum number*. The checksum verifies that you typed the previous six numbers correctly. If you enter any of the six numbers wrong, or enter the checksum wrong, the computer rings a buzzer and prompts you to reenter the line. If you enter it correctly, a bell tone sounds and you continue to the next line.

MLX accepts only numbers as input. If you make a typing error, press the INST/DEL key; the entire number is deleted. You can press it as many times as necessary back to the start of the line. If you enter three-digit numbers as listed, the computer automatically prints the comma and goes on to accept the next number. If you enter less than three digits, you can press either the SPACE bar or RETURN key to advance to the next number. The checksum automatically appears in inverse video for emphasis.

To simplify your typing, MLX redefines part of the keyboard as a numeric keypad:

```
  U I O              7 8 9
H J K L   become 0   4 5 6
  M , .              1 2 3
```

MLX Commands

When you finish typing an ML listing (assuming you type it all in one session) you can then save the completed program on tape or disk. Follow the screen instructions. If you get any errors while saving, you probably have a bad disk, or the disk is full, or you've made a typo when entering the MLX program itself.

You don't have to enter the whole ML program in one sitting. MLX lets you enter as much as you want, save it, and then reload the file from tape or disk later.

MLX recognizes these commands:

SHIFT-S: Save **SHIFT-N: New Address**
SHIFT-L: Load **SHIFT-D: Display**

When you enter a command, MLX jumps out of the line you've been typing, so we recommend you do it at a new prompt. Use the Save command to save what you've been working on. It will save on tape or disk, as if you've finished, but the tape or disk won't work, of course, until you finish the typing. Remember what address you stop at. The next time you run MLX, answer all the prompts as you did before, then insert the disk or tape. When you get to the entry prompt, press SHIFT-L to reload the partly completed file into memory. Then use the New Address command to resume typing.

To use the New Address command, press SHIFT-N and enter the address where you previously stopped. The prompt will change, and you can then continue typing. Always enter a New Address that matches up with one of the line numbers in the special listing, or else the checksum won't work. The Display command lets you display a section of your typing. After you press SHIFT-D, enter two addresses within the line number range of the listing. You can abort the listing by pressing any key.

What if you forgot where you stopped typing? Use the Display command to scan memory from the beginning to the end of the program. When you reach the end of your typing, the lines will contain a random pattern of numbers. When you see the end of your typing, press any key to stop the listing. Use the New Address command to continue typing from the proper location.

See program listings on page 127.

Password Protection For BASIC Programs

Shawn K. Smith

If you've discovered a clever timesaving technique or a brief but effective programming shortcut, send it to "Hints & Tips," c/o COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. If we use it, we'll pay you $35. Due to the volume of items submitted, we regret that we cannot always reply individually to submissions.

Bulletin boards, telecommunication services, and business computers often require users to enter a password before they're allowed access to the system. Password protection prevents unauthorized persons from getting into the computer.

Have you ever wanted to add a password to a BASIC program? It's not very hard. You may have programs you don't want a younger brother or sister to use. Or, in a business situation, you may want to keep certain employees from playing around with important programs.

Password protection is *not* the same as copy protection. Copy protection prevents people from making backups, sometimes called "pirated" or "bootleg" copies, of commercial programs. Adding a password routine doesn't affect loads or saves. Users can still copy a program that requires a password, but the copy won't do them much good unless they know the secret code.

A Simple Password

The first scheme is so simple, it will work only with small children and users who know nothing about BASIC. Let's say you've chosen the password "UNIQUE". Add these lines to your program:

```
10 PRINT "ENTER PASSWORD": INPUT A$
20 IF A$ <> "UNIQUE" THEN PRINT "SORRY":
   GOTO10
30 (program continues)
```

Let's call this a "level 1" password routine. The user inputs a string variable (A$) and the program checks it against the word UNIQUE. If A$ doesn't match, the program loops back to line 10. You could replace GOTO10 with NEW to erase the program when the password is wrong.

The obvious problem is that if someone loads the program and types LIST, he'll see the password. Then, he types RUN and enters UNIQUE.

We need a LIST preventer, to keep the password secret.

Stopping LIST

Entering shifted characters in a REM statement can give strange results. For example, REM (SHIFT-F) will LIST as REM ASC. Most are translated into BASIC keywords. But one of the shifted letters has a curious effect: SHIFT-L makes a program listing stop and print ?SYNTAX ERROR. Add this line to the above program:

```
15 REM (SHIFT-L)
```

If your computer is in upper/lowercase mode, you'll see a capital L after the REM. In uppercase/graphics mode, the SHIFT-L character looks like an expanded capital L character.

Type LIST, and lines 10 and 15 print, but not 20. The listing stops with a SYNTAX ERROR. (By the way, if you use SHIFT-L in your disk ID, it makes the directory unlistable to you or anyone else). The SHIFT-L trick can also be used when you're programming and want listings to stop at a certain line.

A smart user could do one of two things. Since line 15 has some sort of problem, he or she could enter LIST16- (try it). There's the password, for all the world to see. Or, just delete 15

by entering 15 and pressing RETURN. LIST will now reveal the secret word.

Can we change the line number so the computer thinks it is line 15, but the user thinks it is something else?

A False Line Number

Move the cursor to a blank line, hold down the SHIFT key, and press the INST/DEL key. Now type an unshifted INST/DEL. The INSerT key puts you into insert mode, which is almost identical to quote mode. But you can delete in quote mode, while insert mode displays a delete as a reversed letter T. Here's how to put deletes into a REM statement:

1. Enter 15 REM"" (note there are two pairs of quotation marks).
2. Use the DELete key to erase the second quotation mark.
3. Type CTRL-9 (RVS ON) followed by seven unshifted T's.
4. Now enter 30 REM, a quotation mark, and a SHIFT-L.

The reverse T's act like delete keys and erase the previous seven characters when listed. The 30 REM is then printed. LISTing the program makes it look like line 30 follows line 10, when it is really line 15. An unauthorized user who tries to list past 30 or delete line 30 won't see the password at line 20.

A REM followed by a quotation mark and the right number of reverse T's can also be added to the end of a regular BASIC line to cover up variables (the password, for example) or to mislead users who list the program. This is about as far as we can go with password routine number one, though. Now let's look at a different type of password program.

Twisting The Line Links

BASIC lines are stored in memory according to definite rules. A few PEEKs will illustrate how the rules work.

First, type NEW and enter this line: 10 REMAB. Then type the following line without a line number:

```
B=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):PRINTB:FORI=BTOB+9:
  PRINTI,PEEK(I):NEXT
```

Locations 43 and 44 are a pointer to the first memory location used by BASIC. 43 holds the low byte, which is added to 256 times the high byte (in location 44). On a 64, for example, the numbers 1 and 8 are contained in the pointer. And 1+256*8 is 2049, where the BASIC program starts. After you press RETURN, you'll see the following numbers (64 only—VIC, Plus/4, and 16 will be similar):

2049	9	low line link
2050	8	high line link
2051	10	low line number
2052	0	high line number
2053	143	token for REM
2054	65	ASCII value of A
2055	66	ASCII value of B
2056	0	zero: end of line
2057	0	two zeros: end of program
2058	0	

The line link points to the beginning of the next BASIC line. Like the pointer at 43–44, it is stored in low/high format. The same formula tells you where to find the next line, 9+(8*256), which is 2057. If there were another line in memory, 2057 and 2058 would contain the line link.

The line links work like stepping stones—the first link points to the second, the second points to the third, and so on. You'll always find a zero in between lines, just before a line link. The last line link in the program points to the first of two zeros. So, three zeros in a row mark the end of the program.

Putting zeros into the first line link will prevent users from listing or running the program, unless they know the correct POKEs:

1. List the program to make sure it's in memory.
2. Enter B = PEEK(43) + 256*PEEK(44): PRINTB. Write down the number.
3. Now PRINT PEEK(B), PEEK(B+1) and write down the two numbers.
4. Type POKEB,0:POKEB+1,0 and LIST.

The program's gone. But you can save to tape or disk and load the seemingly invisible program back into memory. A couple of POKEs—the numbers you wrote down—and the program is back.

Numeric Password

There are a couple of variations on the line link changer. Type NEW and enter this program:

```
10 PRINT "PASSWORD": INPUT S,L,H: POKE S,L:
   POKE S+1,H
20 PRINT "HELLO."
```

LIST it, to see that the program is in memory. Now, enter this line in immediate mode:

```
B=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):FORJ=B+5TOB+80:
  PRINT-J*(PEEK(J-1)=0);:NEXT
```

The screen should fill with a lot of zeros (and a few other numbers). Write down the first number that's not a zero. Call it the key location.

Let's say it's 2090 (if it's something else, use that number instead). That means the line link for the next line (line 20) can be found in 2090–2091. Next, enter PRINT PEEK(2090), PEEK(2091) and write down the numbers. In this example, they might be 57 and 8, depending on the spacing in lines 10 and 20.

Finally, POKE 2090,0: POKE 2091,0 (if your key location is different, use that number instead of 2090). Changing the line links to zero makes listing past that point impossible. If you list the program, all you'll see is line 10. If you know the three number password, you can make the program work.

Type RUN and enter the three numbers, separated by commas. In this example, your password would be 2090,57,8. The POKEs in line 10 fix the line link, restoring the program to normal.

An Infinite Program

Remember that locations 43 and 44 point to the first line link, and the first line link points to the second. What would happen if we changed the first line link to point to itself? Let's try it. Type NEW and enter a short program:

```
10 REM FIRST LINE
20 REM SECOND LINE
FL=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):PRINTFL,PEEK(FL),
    PEEK(FL+1)
```

Write down the three numbers and then enter POKE FL, PEEK(43): POKEFL+1, PEEK(44). The first line link now points to itself. Try to list the program and you'll see line 10 printed over and over. After listing the first line, the computer checks the line link for the next line in memory. The link points to itself, so the first line is listed again and again, almost as if the program were infinitely long.

To get the program back, change the line link back to what it was by POKEing the numbers you wrote down.

Let's take this a step further. As we saw above, a REM followed by a quotation mark and reversed T's (working as deletes) can make a line invisible to someone trying to list it. If you use this trick to make the first line invisible, then twist the line link to point to itself, LIST will seem to be disabled. The computer will print an infinite number of invisible lines.

A combination of the above techniques can protect your programs from most prying eyes. These tricks are not perfect, however. A good machine language programmer could probably bypass these routines. If you can invent a password protection system, someone else can probably figure out how you did it. The best program security is still a lock and key.

Understanding Sorts

(Article on page 110.)

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Program 1: VIC Bubble Sort

See instructions in article before typing.

```
1 V=36864:M=4096:H=248:W=7680:R=38400:GOT
  O4                                :rem 213
2 Z=(YANDH)*15+Y+(XANDH)+M:POKEZ,PEEK(Z)O
  RT%(XAND7):RETURN                 :rem 175
3 Z=(YANDH)*15+Y+(XANDH)+M:POKEZ,PEEK(Z)A
  NDNOTT%(XAND7):RETURN             :rem 211
4 FORI=0TO7:T%(7-I)=2↑I:NEXT:POKEV+1,37:P
  OKEV+3,32                         :rem 74
5 FORI=MTO6143:POKEI,0:NEXT:POKEV+5,252:P
  OKEV,11:POKEV+2,144               :rem 249
6 POKEV+15,27:FORI=0TO255:POKEW+I,I:POKER
  +I,6:NEXT                         :rem 170
7 S=75:DIML%(S)                     :rem 92
8 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S:X=L%(T):Y=T:GO
  SUB2:NEXT:TI$="000000"            :rem 80
9 FORI=S-1TO1STEP-1:FORT=1TOI       :rem 148
10 IFL%(T)>L%(T+1)THENGOSUB15:TE=L%(T):L%
   (T)=L%(T+1):L%(T+1)=TE           :rem 114
11 NEXT:NEXT:T$=TI$:POKE198,0       :rem 49
12 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN12              :rem 233
13 PRINT"{CLR}":POKEV+5,240:POKEV,5:POKEV
   +1,25:POKEV+2,150:POKEV+3,46     :rem 8
14 PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN":PRINTMID$(T$,3
   ,2)":"RIGHT$(T$,2)".":END        :rem 136
15 Y=T:X=L%(T):GOSUB3:Y=T+1:X=L%(T+1):GOS
   UB3                              :rem 208
16 Y=T:X=L%(T+1):GOSUB2:Y=T+1:X=L%(T):GOS
   UB2:RETURN                       :rem 233
```

Program 2: VIC Shell Sort

See instructions in article before typing.

```
1 V=36864:M=4096:H=248:W=7680:R=38400:GOT
  O4                                :rem 213
2 Z=(YANDH)*15+Y+(XANDH)+M:POKEZ,PEEK(Z)O
  RT%(XAND7):RETURN                 :rem 175
3 Z=(YANDH)*15+Y+(XANDH)+M:POKEZ,PEEK(Z)A
  NDNOTT%(XAND7):RETURN             :rem 211
4 FORI=0TO7:T%(7-I)=2↑I:NEXT:POKEV+1,37:P
  OKEV+3,32                         :rem 74
5 FORI=MTO6143:POKEI,0:NEXT:POKEV+5,252:P
  OKEV,11:POKEV+2,144               :rem 249
6 POKEV+15,27:FORI=0TO255:POKEW+I,I:POKER
  +I,6:NEXT:S=50                    :rem 217
7 DIML%(S):FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S:X=L%(
  T):Y=T:GOSUB2:NEXT:TI$="000000":G=INT(S
  /2)                               :rem 38
8 N=0:FORI=1TOS-G                   :rem 53
9 IFL%(I)>L%(I+G)THENGOSUB16:T=L%(I):L%(I
  )=L%(I+G):L%(I+G)=T:N=1           :rem 183
10 NEXT:IFN=1THEN8                  :rem 140
11 G=INT(G/2):IFG>=1THEN8           :rem 237
12 T$=TI$:POKE198,0                 :rem 64
```

```
13 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN13                    :rem 235
14 PRINT"{CLR}":POKEV+5,240:POKEV,5:POKEV
   +1,25:POKEV+2,150:POKEV+3,46           :rem 9
15 PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN":PRINTMID$(T$,3
   ,2)":"RIGHT$(T$,2)".":END              :rem 137
16 Y=I:X=L%(I):GOSUB3:Y=I+G:X=L%(I+G):GOS
   UB3                                    :rem 209
17 Y=I:X=L%(I+G):GOSUB2:Y=I+G:X=L%(I):GOS
   UB2:RETURN                             :rem 234
```

Program 3: VIC Quicksort

See instructions in article before typing.

```
1 V=36864:M=4096:H=248:W=7680:R=38400:GOT
  O4                                      :rem 213
2 Z=(YANDH)*15+Y+(XANDH)+M:POKEZ,PEEK(Z)O
  RT%(XAND7):RETURN                       :rem 175
3 Z=(YANDH)*15+Y+(XANDH)+M:POKEZ,PEEK(Z)A
  NDNOTT%(XAND7):RETURN                   :rem 211
4 FORI=0TO7:T%(7-I)=2↑I:NEXT:POKEV+1,37:P
  OKEV+3,32                               :rem 74
5 FORI=MTO6143:POKEI,0:NEXT:POKEV+5,252:P
  OKEV,11:POKEV+2,144                     :rem 249
6 POKEV+15,27:FORI=0TO255:POKEW+I,I:POKER
  +I,6:NEXT                               :rem 170
7 S=75:DIML%(S),S%(20)                    :rem 179
8 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S:X=L%(T):Y=T:GO
  SUB2:NEXT:TI$="000000":S%(1)=1:S%(2)=S:
  P=2                                     :rem 176
9 L=S%(P):P=P-1:F=S%(P):P=P-1:I=F:rem 161
10 J=L                                    :rem 52
11 D=L%((F+L)/2)                          :rem 20
12 IFL%(I)<DTHENI=I+1:GOTO12              :rem 173
13 IFL%(J)>DTHENJ=J-1:GOTO13              :rem 182
14 IFI<=JTHENGOSUB24:T=L%(I):L%(I)=L%(J):
   L%(J)=T:I=I+1:J=J-1                    :rem 30
15 IFI<=JTHEN12                           :rem 147
16 IFF<JTHENP=P+1:S%(P)=F:P=P+1:S%(P)=J
                                          :rem 77
17 F=I                                    :rem 52
18 IFF<LTHEN10                            :rem 86
19 IFP<>0THEN9                            :rem 91
20 T$=TI$:POKE198,0                       :rem 63
21 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN21                    :rem 233
22 PRINT"{CLR}":POKEV+5,240:POKEV,5:POKEV
   +1,25:POKEV+2,150:POKEV+3,46           :rem 8
23 PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN":PRINTMID$(T$,3
   ,2)":"RIGHT$(T$,2)".":END              :rem 136
24 Y=I:X=L%(I):GOSUB3:Y=J:X=L%(J):GOSUB3
                                          :rem 238
25 Y=I:X=L%(J):GOSUB2:Y=J:X=L%(I):GOSUB2:
   RETURN                                 :rem 7
```

Program 4: 64 Hi-Res Routine

See instructions in article before typing.

```
100 M=8192:GOSUB500:GOTO150               :rem 71
110 Z=M+INT(Y/8)*320+INT(X/8)*8+(YAND7)
                                          :rem 195
120 POKEZ,PEEK(Z)ORT%(XAND7):RETURN
                                          :rem 255
130 Z=M+INT(Y/8)*320+INT(X/8)*8+(YAND7)
                                          :rem 197
140 POKEZ,PEEK(Z)ANDNOTT%(XAND7):RETURN
                                          :rem 36
150 FORI=0TO7:T%(7-I)=2↑I:NEXT            :rem 77
160 SYS49152:POKE53272,PEEK(53272)OR8:POK
    E53265,PEEK(53265)OR32                :rem 160
500 X=0:FORI=49152TO49190:READA:X=X+A:POK
    EI,A:NEXT                             :rem 114
510 IFX<>6678THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STAT
    EMENTS.":STOP                         :rem 195
520 RETURN                                :rem 119
530 DATA 169,32,133,252,162,32,169
                                          :rem 141
540 DATA 0,168,145,251,200,208,251
                                          :rem 128
550 DATA 230,252,202,208,246,169,4
                                          :rem 136
560 DATA 133,254,170,160,0,169,16 :rem 85
570 DATA 145,253,200,208,251,230,254
                                          :rem 230
580 DATA 202,208,246,96                   :rem 116
```

Program 5: 64 Bubble Sort

See instructions in article before typing.

```
170 S=99:DIML%(S)                         :rem 195
180 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S*3+12:X=L%(T)
    :Y=2*T:GOSUB110:NEXT:TI$="000000"
                                          :rem 88
190 FORI=S-1TO1STEP-1:FORT=1TOI           :rem 245
200 IFL%(T)>L%(T+1)THENGOSUB250:TE=L%(T):
    L%(T)=L%(T+1):L%(T+1)=TE              :rem 212
210 NEXT:NEXT:T$=TI$:POKE198,0            :rem 98
220 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN220                  :rem 75
230 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND223:PRINT"
    {CLR}":POKE53272,21                   :rem 115
240 PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN "MID$(T$,3,2)"
    :"RIGHT$(T$,2)".":END                 :rem 242
250 Y=2*T:X=L%(T):GOSUB130:Y=2*(T+1):X=L%
    (T+1):GOSUB130                        :rem 204
260 Y=2*T:X=L%(T+1):GOSUB110:Y=2*(T+1):X=
    L%(T):GOSUB110:RETURN                 :rem 227
```

Program 6: 64 Shell Sort

See instructions in article before typing.

```
170 S=99:DIML%(S),M%(S)                   :rem 5
180 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S*3+12:X=L%(T)
                                          :rem 119
190 M%(T)=2*T:Y=M%(T):GOSUB110:NEXT:TI$="
    000000":G=INT(S/2)                    :rem 148
200 N=0:FORI=1TOS-G                       :rem 143
210 IFL%(I)>L%(I+G)THENGOSUB280:T=L%(I):L
    %(I)=L%(I+G):L%(I+G)=T:N=1            :rem 68
220 NEXT:IFN=1THEN200                     :rem 25
230 G=INT(G/2):IFG>=1THEN200              :rem 122
240 T$=TI$:POKE198,0                      :rem 115
250 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN250                  :rem 81
260 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND223:PRINT"
    {CLR}":POKE53272,21                   :rem 118
270 PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN "MID$(T$,3,2)"
    :"RIGHT$(T$,2)".":END                 :rem 245
280 Y=M%(I):X=L%(I):GOSUB130:Y=M%(I+G):X=
    L%(I+G):GOSUB130                      :rem 76
290 Y=M%(I):X=L%(I+G):GOSUB110:Y=M%(I+G):
    X=L%(I):GOSUB110:RETURN               :rem 99
```

Program 7: 64 Quicksort

See instructions in article before typing.

```
170 S=99:DIML%(S),M%(S),S%(20)            :rem 92
180 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S*3+12:X=L%(T)
                                          :rem 119
190 M%(T)=2*T:Y=M%(T):GOSUB110:NEXT:TI$="
    000000":S%(1)=1:S%(2)=S:P=2           :rem 70
200 L=S%(P):P=P-1:F=S%(P):P=P-1:I=F
                                          :rem 250
210 J=L:D=L%((F+L)/2)                     :rem 82
```

```
220 IFL%(I)<DTHENI=I+1:GOTO220      :rem 15
230 IFL%(J)>DTHENJ=J-1:GOTO230      :rem 24
240 IFI<=JTHENGOSUB330:T=L%(I):L%(I)=L%(J
    ):L%(J)=T:I=I+1:J=J-1           :rem 127
250 IFI<=JTHEN220                   :rem 245
260 IFF<JTHENP=P+1:S%(P)=F:P=P+1:S%(P)=J
                                    :rem 126
270 F=I:IFF<LTHEN210                :rem 190
280 IFP<>0THEN200                   :rem 228
290 T$=TI$:POKE198,0                :rem 120
300 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN300            :rem 73
310 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND223:PRINT"
    {CLR}":POKE53272,21             :rem 114
320 PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN "MID$(T$,3,2)"
    :"RIGHT$(T$,2)".":END           :rem 241
330 Y=M%(I):X=L%(I):GOSUB130:Y=M%(J):X=L%
    (J):GOSUB130                    :rem 102
340 Y=M%(I):X=L%(J):GOSUB110:Y=M%(J):X=L%
    (I):GOSUB110:RETURN             :rem 125
```

Program 8: Plus/4 and 16 Bubble Sort

```
10 S=99:DIML%(S):LIST4,7,1:LIST0,1:LIST1,
   2:WAIT1,1
20 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S*3+12:X=L%(T):
   Y=2*T:PRINT1,X,Y:NEXT:TI$="000000"
30 FORI=S-1TO1STEP-1:FORT=1TOI
40 IFL%(T)>L%(T+1)THENGOSUB70:TE=L%(T):L%
   (T)=L%(T+1):L%(T+1)=TE
50 NEXT:NEXT:T$=TI$:POKE239,0
60 GET/A$:WAITS0,1:PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN
    "MID$(T$,3,2)":"MID$(T$,5,2)".":END
70 Y=2*T:X=L%(T):PRINT0,X,Y:Y=2*(T+1):X=L
   %(T+1):PRINT0,X,Y
80 Y=2*T:X=L%(T+1):PRINT1,X,Y:Y=2*(T+1):X
   =L%(T):PRINT1,X,Y:RETURN
```

Program 9: Plus/4 and 16 Shell Sort

```
10 S=99:DIML%(S),M%(S),S%(20):LIST4,7,1:L
   IST 0,1:LIST1,2:WAIT 1,1
20 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S*3+12:X=L%(T)
30 M%(T)=2*T:Y=M%(T):PRINT1,X,Y:NEXT:TI$=
   "000000":S%(1)=1:S%(2)=S:P=2
40 L=S%(P):P=P-1:F=S%(P):P=P-1:I=F
50 J=L:D=L%((F+L)/2)
60 IFL%(I)<DTHENI=I+1:GOTO60
70 IFL%(J)>DTHENJ=J-1:GOTO70
80 IFI<=JTHENGOSUB150:T=L%(I):L%(I)=L%(J)
   :L%(J)=T:I=I+1:J=J-1
90 IFI<=JTHEN60
100 IFF<JTHENP=P+1:S%(P)=F:P=P+1:S%(P)=J
110 F=I:IFF<LTHEN50
120 IFP<>0THEN40
130 T$=TI$:POKE239,0
140 GET/A$:WAITS0,1:PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED I
    N "MID$(T$,3,2)":"MID$(T$,5,2)".":END
150 Y=M%(I):X=L%(I):PRINT0,X,Y:Y=M%(J):X=
    L%(J):PRINT0,X,Y
160 Y=M%(I):X=L%(J):PRINT1,X,Y:Y=M%(J):X=
    L%(I):PRINT1,X,Y:RETURN
```

Program 10: Plus/4 and 16 Quicksort

```
10 S=99:DIML%(S),M%(S):LIST4,7,1:LIST 0,1
   :LIST1,2:WAIT 1,1
20 FORT=1TOS:L%(T)=RND(0)*S*3+12:X=L%(T)
30 M%(T)=2*T:Y=M%(T):PRINT1,X,Y:NEXT:TI$=
   "000000":G=INT(S/2)
40 N=0:FORI=1TOS-G
50 IFL%(I)>L%(I+G)THENGOSUB100:T=L%(I):L%
   (I)=L%(I+G):L%(I+G)=T:N=1
60 NEXT:IFN=1THEN40
70 G=INT(G/2):IFG>=1THEN40
80 T$=TI$:POKE239,0
90 GET/A$:WAITS0,1:PRINTS"ITEMS SORTED IN
    "MID$(T$,3,2)":"MID$(T$,5,2)".":END

100 Y=M%(I):X=L%(I):PRINT0,X,Y:Y=M%(I+G):
    X=L%(I+G):PRINT0,X,Y
110 Y=M%(I):X=L%(I+G):PRINT1,X,Y:Y=M%(I+G
    ):X=L%(I):PRINT1,X,Y:RETURN
```

Charlemagne's Sword

(Article on page 52.)

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Program 1: Charlemagne's Sword—64 Version

```
10 POKE53281,0:PRINT"{8}":C=54272:SQ=1912
                                    :rem 59
20 MU=54272:FORN=MUTOMU+24:POKEN,0:NEXT:P
   OKEMU+24,15:POKEMU+5,129:POKEMU+6,129
                                    :rem 138
30 POKEMU+12,129:POKEMU+13,129:POKEMU+4,6
   5:POKEMU+2,200:POKEMU+11,33      :rem 61
40 PRINTCHR$(8):POKE53280,0:GOSUB820:REM
   {SPACE}TITLES                    :rem 137
50 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}{4 SPACES}NUMBER OF
    PLAYERS (1-6)";:FORZ=1TO3:POKEMU+8,30
   :GOSUB1060:NEXT                  :rem 80
60 INPUTNP$:NP=VAL(NP$):IFNP<1ORNP>6THEN5
   0                                :rem 222
70 DIML$(19):{2 SPACES}REM L$ DIM FOR LEN
   GTH OF LONGEST WORD;S$ - NUMBER OF WOR
   DS                               :rem 54
80 DIM DI$(9,6),WO$(80),S$(30):FORN=1TO9:
   FORR=1TO6:READA$:DI$(N,R)=A$:NEXT:NEXT
                                    :rem 175
90 PL=1:FORN=1TO30:READA$:S$(N)=A$:NEXT:A
   $=""                             :rem 156
100 FOR JI=1 TO 6:HC(JI)=1.41:NEXT:REM HA
    NDICAP SCORE                    :rem 71
110 ER$="{47 SPACES}"               :rem 206
120 FORR=1TONP:Q=1                  :rem 116
130 FORZ=1TO3:POKEMU+8,30:POKEMU+1,15:GOS
    UB1060:NEXT                     :rem 9
140 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{10 SPACES}HIT '←' TO Q
    UIT"                            :rem 0
150 PRINT"{DOWN}"SPC(14)"{RVS}PLAYER"PL:P
    RINT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}DO YOU WANT TO
```

```
    USE {RVS}D{OFF}ICE OR {RVS}W{OFF}ORD
    S";                                 :rem 34
160 INPUTQ$:Q$=LEFT$(Q$,1):IFQ$="D"THENL=
    9:GOSUB640:                         :rem 124
170 IFQ$="W"THEN GOSUB780               :rem 194
180 IFQ$<>"W"ANDQ$<>"D"ANDQ$<>"←"THENPRIN
    T"{6 UP}":GOTO150                   :rem 208
190 IFQ$="←"THENGOTO480                 :rem 130
200 PRINT"{HOME}{22 DOWN} TIME:{2 SPACES}
    {28 E}{HOME}"                       :rem 196
210 PRINT"{HOME}{4 DOWN}{2 SPACES}";:FORN
    =1TOL:PRINTL$(N)" ";:NEXT:PRINT
                                        :rem 87
220 POKE161,0:PRINT"{HOME}{9 DOWN}";
                                        :rem 169
230 K=PEEK(161)                         :rem 43
240 POKESQ+K,160:POKESQ+K+C,1:IF K>23 THE
    N POKE 53280,2                      :rem 101
250 GETL$:GOSUB1210:IFL$=CHR$(13)THENGOSU
    B400:L$="":GOTO300                   :rem 5
260 IFL$=CHR$(20)THENIFLEN(A$)>0THENA$=LE
    FT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):IFLEN(A$)=0THENA$="
    "                                   :rem 30
270 POKE53280,0                         :rem 38
280 IFL$=CHR$(19)THENL$=""              :rem 178
290 PRINTL$;:GOSUB1160:IFL$<>""THENPOKEMU
    +1,10:FORN=1TO10:NEXT:GOSUB1080
                                        :rem 18
295 IF L$=CHR$(20) THEN 310             :rem 83
300 A$=A$+L$                            :rem 53
310 IFK<>27THEN230                      :rem 21
320 FORZ=1TO2:POKEMU+1,80:POKEMU+8,45:GOS
    UB1070:NEXT                         :rem 18
330 PRINT"{HOME}{22 DOWN}{2 SPACES}";ER$
                                        :rem 230
340 POKE 198,0:PRINT"{HOME}{22 DOWN}
    {3 SPACES}ANY CHALLENGES (Y/N)?
    {10 SPACES}"                        :rem 124
350 GETC$:IFC$<>"Y"ANDC$<>"N"THEN350
                                        :rem 51
360 IFC$="N"THENGOSUB440                :rem 165
370 IFC$="Y"THENGOTO540                 :rem 107
380 PL=PL+1:IFPL>NPTHENPL=1             :rem 230
390 NEXTR:GOTO120                       :rem 51
400 WO$(Q)=A$:Q=Q+1:A$=""               :rem 55
410 PRINT " ";                          :rem 161
420 FORR=12TO30:POKEMU+1,R:POKEMU+8,R*2:N
    EXT:GOSUB1080                       :rem 158
430 RETURN                              :rem 119
440 REM SCORE DISPLAY                   :rem 14
450 FORN=1TOQ:J=LEN(WO$(N)):IF LEN(WO$(N)
    )=0 THEN470                         :rem 35
460 SC(PL)=SC(PL)+INT(HC(PL)↑J)         :rem 100
470 NEXT:FORN=1TOQ:WO$(N)="":NEXT       :rem 72
480 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{9 SPACES}WORD SEA
    RCH SCORES:{DOWN}"                  :rem 46
490 FORR=1TONP                          :rem 133
500 PRINT"{DOWN}{6 SPACES}PLAYER"R"
    {2 SPACES}"SC(R)                    :rem 19
510 NEXT:IFQ$="←"THENPRINT"{2 DOWN}
    {5 SPACES}THAT'S ALL, FOLKS!{BLK}":EN
    D                                    :rem 6
520 RETURN                              :rem 119
530 FORN=1TO3000:NEXT:RETURN            :rem 52
540 REM CHALLENGE                       :rem 0
550 PRINT"{HOME}{22 DOWN}{3 SPACES}WHICH
    {SPACE}WORD{12 SPACES}{11 LEFT}";
                                        :rem 157
560 INPUTCH$                            :rem 218
570 PRINT"{UP}{3 RIGHT}IS CHALLENGE CORRE
    CT (Y/N)?"                          :rem 236
575 GET R$:IF R$="" THEN 575            :rem 135
578 Y$=R$                               :rem 212
580 IF Y$<>"Y"ANDY$<>"N" THEN570        :rem 231
590 IFY$="N"THENPRINT"{UP}{37 SPACES}":GO
    TO340                               :rem 20
600 FORQQ=75TO0STEP-2:POKEMU+1,QQ:POKEMU+
    8,QQ:NEXT:GOSUB1080                 :rem 163
610 FORN=1TOQ:IFCH$=WO$(N)THENWO$(N)="":
                                        :rem 159
620 NEXT:PRINT"{UP}{35 SPACES}":GOTO340
                                        :rem 125
630 END                                 :rem 112
640 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(14)"PLAYER"PL :rem 71
650 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}YOUR DICE ROLL:
                                        :rem 50
660 PRINT"{4 SPACES}";:FORN=1TO9:L$(N)=DI
    $(N,RND(.)*6+1)                     :rem 130
670 NEXT:LD=9                           :rem 28
680 GOSUB690:RETURN                     :rem 215
690 FOR C1=1 TO 9:IF L$(C1)="Q" THEN GOSU
    B710                                :rem 91
700 NEXT:RETURN                         :rem 240
710 FOR C2=1 TO 9:IF L$(C2)="U" THEN RETU
    RN                                  :rem 34
720 NEXT                                :rem 216
730 IF C1<3 THEN C3=C1+2:GOTO750 :rem 206
740 C3=C1-2                             :rem 33
750 L$(C3)="U":RETURN                   :rem 195
760 GETR$:IFR$="" THEN760               :rem 127
770 RETURN                              :rem 126
780 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(14)"PLAYER"PL:A=RND(.
    )*30+1                              :rem 80
790 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}YOUR WORD IS:
                                        :rem 193
800 PRINT"{4 SPACES}";:FORN=1TOLEN(S$(A))
    :L$(N)=MID$(S$(A),N,1):NEXT         :rem 139
810 L=LEN(S$(A)):LD=L:RETURN            :rem 200
820 PRINT"{CLR}{4 DOWN}{9 RIGHT} CHARLEMA
    GNE'S{SHIFT-SPACE}SWORD":POKEMU+1,15:
    POKEMU+8,30                         :rem 253
830 GOSUB1060:POKEMU+1,22:POKEMU+8,25:GOS
    UB1060:POKEMU+1,8:POKEMU+8,16 :rem 39
840 GOSUB1060                           :rem 227
850 POKEMU+1,15:POKEMU+8,27:GOSUB1060:POK
    EMU+1,15:POKEMU+8,30:GOSUB1070:rem 88
860 FORQ=180TO63STEP-INT(RND(.)*8+2):POKE
    MU+1,Q:NEXT:GOSUB1060               :rem 151
870 T$=" WORD SEARCH "                  :rem 138
880 PRINT"{HOME}{9 DOWN}{18 SPACES}OR":GO
    SUB1090:PRINT:PRINT"{12 SPACES}";
                                        :rem 79
890 FORR=1TOLEN(T$):T2$=MID$(T$,R,1)
                                        :rem 86
900 IFASC(T2$)>64THENPOKE1636+R,ASC(T2$)-
    64:POKE1636+R+54272,1:GOSUB1100:NEXT
                                        :rem 25
910 IFASC(T2$)<65THENPOKE1636+R,ASC(T2$):
    POKE1636+R+54272,1:GOSUB1100:NEXT
                                        :rem 130
920 GOSUB1060                           :rem 226
930 GOSUB1090:PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{7 SPACES}
    {RVS} WORD SEARCH INSTRUCTIONS "
                                        :rem 78
940 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}MAKE AS MANY WO
    RDS AS POSSIBLE FROM                :rem 252
950 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}THE LETTERS SHO
    WN AT THE TOP OF THE                :rem 208
960 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}SCREEN. SELECT
    {SPACE}'DICE' (RANDOM               :rem 89
970 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}LETTERS) OR 'WO
    RDS' (FROM THE                      :rem 103
980 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}COMPUTER'S VOCA
    BULARY).                            :rem 153
```

```
990 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}ANY WORD CAN BE
    CHALLENGED BY AN              :rem 208
1000 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}OPPONENT AFTER
     THE PLAYER HAS               :rem 240
1010 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}COMPLETED HIS
    {SPACE}TURN. SCORING IS BASED
                                  :rem 138
1020 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}ON THE NUMBER
    {SPACE}OF LETTERS IN EACH     :rem 42
1030 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}WORD. LONGER W
    ORDS SCORE MORE POINTS.       :rem 254
1040 PRINT"{10 SPACES}{RVS}HIT SPACE TO C
    ONTINUE{HOME}                 :rem 242
1050 POKE198,0:WAIT197,33:GETZZ$:RETURN
                                  :rem 161
1060 FORN=1TO500:NEXT:GOSUB1080:RETURN
                                  :rem 184
1070 FORN=1TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB1080:RETURN
                                  :rem 229
1080 POKEMU+1,0:POKEMU+8,0:RETURN :rem 54
1090 FORN=1TO1500:NEXT:RETURN     :rem 105
1100 FORQ=1194TO1212              :rem 111
1110 IFPEEK(Q)=ASC(T2$)-64THENPOKEQ,PEEK(
    Q)+128:POKEMU+1,ASC(T2$)      :rem 140
1120 IFPEEK(Q)=ASC(T2$)THENPOKEQ,PEEK(Q)+
    128:POKEMU+1,ASC(T2$)         :rem 246
1130 NEXT                          :rem 4
1140 FORN=1TO200:NEXT             :rem 23
1150 PRINT"{HOME}{4 DOWN}{9 RIGHT} CHARLE
    MAGNE'S SWORD":RETURN         :rem 46
1160 REM CHECK FOR CORRECT LETTERS:rem 38
1170 IFL$=CHR$(20)THENRETURN      :rem 200
1180 FORXJ=1 TO LD:IF L$=L$(XJ) THEN1200
                                  :rem 191
1190 NEXT:IF L$<>"" THEN PRINT"{LEFT}
    {LEFT}";:L$=""                :rem 161
1200 RETURN                       :rem 163
1210 IF L$="{DOWN}"THEN L$="":RETURN
                                  :rem 143
1220 IF L$="{UP}"THEN L$="":RETURN:rem 16
1230 IF L$="{LEFT}"THEN L$="":RETURN
                                  :rem 29
1240 IF L$="{RIGHT}"THEN L$="":RETURN
                                  :rem 158
1250 RETURN                       :rem 168
1260 DATA A,E,I,O,U,E,L,R,H,Q,T,D :rem 78
1270 DATA W,Y,P,S,F,G,H,J,K,Z,X,C:rem 122
1280 DATA V,B,N,M,L,T,R,N,P,E,S,D:rem 104
1290 DATA A,E,I,O,U,Y             :rem 142
1300 DATA R,T,N,F,A,L,E,I,P,H,D,S :rem 70
1310 DATA ELEPHANT,CONSTRUCTION,VIABILITY
    ,TURNCOAT,VEGETABLE,LIGHTPOST:rem 33
1320 DATA MINERAL,WALNETTO,ROOSEVELT,COMP
    OSITION,DECLARATION,INDEPENDENCE
                                  :rem 209
1330 DATA SPECIFIC,UNDETERMINED,LAUGHABLE
    ,VACILLATE,STALACTITE,FACETIOUSLY
                                  :rem 215
1340 DATA CIVILIZATION,BARBARIANS,CARNIVO
    RE,STRANGLED,COLLECTION,PHILHARMONIC
                                  :rem 223
1350 DATA CONGEALED,LIQUEFIED,TRANSLUCENT
    ,UNSCRUPULOUS,TERPSICHORE,PREHISTORI
    C                             :rem 136
1360 REM 30 WORDS                 :rem 160
```

Program 2: Charlemagne's Sword—VIC Version

```
10 POKE36879,8:PRINT"{WHT}":CV=33792:SQ=4
   519                            :rem 27
20 ER$="{21 SPACES}":MU=36878:POKEMU,15
                                  :rem 100
30 FM$="{HOME}{18 DOWN}"          :rem 224
40 PRINTCHR$(8):GOSUB810:REM TITLES
                                  :rem 193
50 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}# OF PLAYERS (1-6)"
   ;:FORZ=1TO3:POKEMU-2,230:GOSUB1090:NEX
   T                              :rem 219
60 INPUTNP$:NP=VAL(NP$):IFNP<1ORNP>6THEN5
   0                              :rem 222
70 DIML$(19):{2 SPACES}REM L$ DIM FOR LEN
   GTH OF LONGEST WORD;S$ - NUMBER OF WOR
   DS                             :rem 54
80 DIM DI$(9,6),WO$(80),S$(30) :FORN=1TO9
   :FORR=1TO6:READA$:DI$(N,R)=A$:NEXT:NEX
   T                              :rem 175
90 PL=1:FORN=1TO30:READA$:S$(N)=A$:NEXT:A
   $=""                           :rem 156
100 FORJI=1TO6:HC(JI)=1.41:NEXT:REM HANDI
    CAP SCORE                     :rem 71
110 FORR=1TONP:Q=1                :rem 115
120 FORZ=1TO3:POKEMU-3,230:POKEMU-2,215:G
    OSUB1090:NEXT                 :rem 111
130 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}HIT '←' TO QUIT
    ."                            :rem 28
140 PRINT"{2 DOWN}"SPC(7)"{RVS}PLAYER"PL:
    PRINT"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}DO YOU WANT TO
    {SPACE}USE{5 SPACES}{RVS}D{OFF}ICE OR
     {RVS}W{OFF}ORDS?";           :rem 50
150 GET Q$:IF Q$="" THEN150       :rem 111
160 Q$=LEFT$(Q$,1):IFQ$="D"THENL=9:GOSUB6
    50                             :rem 4
170 IF Q$="W" THEN GOSUB770       :rem 193
180 IFQ$<>"W"ANDQ$<>"D"ANDQ$<>"←"THEN150
                                  :rem 38
190 IFQ$="←"THENGOTO490           :rem 131
200 PRINT"{17 DOWN}TIME:[28 E]{HOME}"
                                  :rem 92
210 PRINT"{HOME}{3 DOWN}{5 SPACES}";:FORN
    =1TOL:PRINTL$(N);:NEXT:PRINT  :rem 2
220 POKE161,0:PRINT"{HOME}{6 DOWN}";
                                  :rem 118
230 K=PEEK(161)                   :rem 43
240 POKESQ+K,160:POKESQ+K+CV,1:IF K>23 TH
    EN POKE 36879,10              :rem 249
250 GETL$:GOSUB1230:IFL$=CHR$(13)THENGOSU
    B400:L$="":GOTO300             :rem 7
260 IFL$=CHR$(20)THENIFLEN(A$)>0THENA$=LE
    FT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):IFLEN(A$)=0THENA$="
    "                             :rem 30
270 POKE 36879,8                  :rem 61
280 IFL$=CHR$(19)THENL$=""        :rem 178
290 PRINTL$;:GOSUB1180:IFL$<>""THENPOKEMU
    -2,210:FORN=1TO10:NEXT:GOSUB1110
                                  :rem 67
295 IF L$=CHR$(20) THEN 310       :rem 83
300 A$=A$+L$                      :rem 53
310 IFK<>27THENGOTO230            :rem 78
320 FORZ=1TO2:POKEMU-2,180:POKEMU-3,145:G
    OSUB1100:NEXT                 :rem 110
330 POKE 198,0:PRINTFM$;ER$;FM$;"CHALLENG
    ES(Y/N)?"                     :rem 228
340 GETC$:IFC$="" THEN340         :rem 85
350 IFC$="N"THENGOSUB450:GOTO380  :rem 179
360 IFC$="Y"THENGOTO550           :rem 107
370 GOTO330                       :rem 105
380 PL=PL+1:IFPL>NPTHENPL=1       :rem 230
390 NEXTR:GOTO110                 :rem 50
400 REM                           :rem 120
410 WO$(Q)=A$:Q=Q+1:A$=""         :rem 56
420 PRINT " ";                    :rem 162
430 FORR=72TO90:POKEMU-2,R:POKEMU-3,R*2:N
```

```
    EXT:GOSUB1110                          :rem 165
440 RETURN                                 :rem 120
450 REM SCORE DISPLAY                      :rem 15
460 FORN=1TOQ:J=LEN(WO$(N)):IF J=0 THEN48
    0                                      :rem 214
470 SC(PL)=SC(PL)+INT(HC(PL)↑J)            :rem 101
480 NEXT:FORN=1TOQ:WO$(N)="":NEXT          :rem 73
490 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN} WORD SEARCH SCORE
    S:{DOWN}"                              :rem 47
500 FORR=1TONP                             :rem 125
510 PRINT"{DOWN}PLAYER"R"{2 SPACES}"SC(R)
                                           :rem 20
520 NEXT:IFQ$="←"THENPRINT"{2 DOWN}THAT'S
     ALL, FOLKS!{BLK}":END                 :rem 7
530 RETURN                                 :rem 120
540 FORN=1TO3000:NEXT:RETURN               :rem 53
550 PRINTFM$;ER$                           :rem 212
560 PRINTFM$;"WHICH WORD";:INPUTCH$
                                           :rem 193
570 ER$=ER$+"{5 SPACES}":PRINT FM$;"
    {DOWN}";ER$;FM$;"{2 DOWN}";ER$:rem 75
580 ER$="{21 SPACES}"                      :rem 217
590 PRINTFM$;:INPUT"CHAL.CORRECT(Y/N)";Y$
    :Y$=LEFT$(Y$,1):IFY$<>"Y"ANDY$<>"N"TH
    EN590                                  :rem 86
600 IFY$="N"THENPRINTFM$+"{DOWN}";ER$:GOT
    O330                                   :rem 99
610 FORQQ=234TO0STEP-2:POKEMU-2,QQ:POKEMU
    -3,QQ:NEXT:GOSUB1110                   :rem 203
620 FORN=1TOQ:IFCH$=WO$(N)THENWO$(N)="":
                                           :rem 160
630 NEXT:PRINTFM$+"{DOWN}";ER$:GOTO330
                                           :rem 213
640 END                                    :rem 113
650 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(7)"{RVS}PLAYER"PL"
    {OFF}"                                 :rem 2
660 PRINT"YOUR DICE ROLLS:"                :rem 151
670 FORN=1TO9:L$(N)=DI$(N,RND(.)*6+1)
                                           :rem 61
680 NEXT:LD=9                              :rem 29
690 GOSUB700:RETURN                        :rem 208
700 FOR C1=1 TO 9:IF L$(C1)="Q" THEN GOSU
    B720                                   :rem 84
710 NEXT:RETURN                            :rem 241
720 FOR C2=1 TO 9:IF L$(C2)="U" THEN RETU
    RN                                     :rem 35
730 NEXT                                   :rem 217
740 IF C1<3 THEN C3=C1+2:GOTO760           :rem 208
750 C3=C1-2                                :rem 34
760 L$(C3)="U":RETURN                      :rem 196
770 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(7)"{RVS}PLAYER"PL"
    {OFF}":A=RND(.)*30+1                   :rem 9
780 PRINT"YOUR WORD IS:                    :rem 175
790 FORN=1TOLEN(S$(A)):L$(N)=MID$(S$(A),N
    ,1):NEXT                               :rem 77
800 L=LEN(S$(A)):LD=L:RETURN               :rem 199
810 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{RIGHT} CHARLEMAGN
    E'S SWORD":POKEMU-2,178:POKEMU-3,195
                                           :rem 200
820 GOSUB1090:POKEMU-2,224:POKEMU-3,247:G
    OSUB1090:POKEMU-2,168:POKEMU-3,178:GO
    SUB1090                                :rem 186
830 POKEMU-2,239:POKEMU-3,139:GOSUB1090:P
    OKEMU-2,225:POKEMU-3,236:GOSUB1100
                                           :rem 42
840 FORQ=245TO234STEP-INT(RND(.)*8+2):POK
    EMU-2,Q::NEXT:GOSUB1090                :rem 205
850 T$=" WORD SEARCH"                      :rem 136
860 PRINT"{HOME}{9 DOWN}{10 SPACES}OR":GO
    SUB1120:PRINT:PRINT"{12 SPACES}";
                                           :rem 71
870 FORR=1TOLEN(T$):T2$=MID$(T$,R,1)
                                           :rem 84
880 IFASC(T2$)>64THENPOKE4430+R,ASC(T2$)-
    64:POKE4430+R+CV,3:GOSUB1130:NEXT
                                           :rem 176
890 IFASC(T2$)<65THENPOKE4430+R,ASC(T2$):
    POKE4430+R+CV,3:GOSUB1130:NEXT:rem 25
900 GOSUB1090                              :rem 227
910 GOSUB1120:INPUT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}INSTRUCT
    IONS <Y/N>";R$                         :rem 87
920 IF R$="Y" THEN940                      :rem 70
930 RETURN                                 :rem 124
940 PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN}{4 RIGHT}{RVS} WOR
    D SEARCH {OFF}":PRINT"{RVS}{4 RIGHT}I
    NSTRUCTIONS:{OFF}":GOSUB1120           :rem 240
950 PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB1330                 :rem 131
960 PRINT" MAKE AS MANY WORDS":PRINT:PRIN
    T" AS POSSIBLE FROM":PRINT             :rem 168
970 PRINT" THE LETTERS SHOWN":PRINT:PRINT
    " AT THE TOP OF THE                    :rem 147
980 PRINT:PRINT" SCREEN. SELECT 'DICE'":P
    RINT" (RANDOM LETTERS)                 :rem 104
990 PRINT:PRINT" OR 'WORDS' (FROM "
                                           :rem 20
1000 PRINT:PRINT" THE COMPUTER'S":PRINT:P
    RINT" VOCABULARY).                     :rem 34
1010 PRINT:PRINT"{DOWN}{7 SPACES}<MORE>":
    GOSUB1280:GOSUB1330                    :rem 30
1020 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN} ANY WORD CAN BE"
    :PRINT:PRINT" CHALLENGED AFTER"
                                           :rem 209
1030 PRINT:PRINT" THE PLAYER HAS":PRINT:P
    RINT" COMPLETED HIS TURN."             :rem 176
1040 PRINT:PRINT" SCORING IS BASED ON":PR
    INT:PRINT" THE NUMBER OF"              :rem 27
1050 PRINT:PRINT" LETTERS IN EACH":PRINT:
    PRINT" WORD. LONGER WORDS"             :rem 187
1060 PRINT:PRINT " SCORE MORE POINTS."
                                           :rem 25
1070 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{6 SPACES}{RVS}<RETURN
    >{OFF}"                                :rem 185
1080 GOSUB1300:POKEMU-2,0:POKEMU-3,0:POKE
    MU,15:RETURN                           :rem 81
1090 FORN=1TO500:NEXT:GOSUB1110:RETURN
                                           :rem 181
1100 FORN=1TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB1110:RETURN
                                           :rem 217
1110 POKEMU-2,0:POKEMU-3,0:RETURN          :rem 48
1120 FORN=1TO1500:NEXT:RETURN              :rem 99
1130 FORQ=4144TO4156:IFPEEK(Q)=ASC(T2$)-6
    4THENPOKEQ,PEEK(Q)+128:POKEMU-2,ASC(
    T2$)+150                               :rem 65
1140 IFPEEK(Q)=ASC(T2$)THENPOKEQ,PEEK(Q)+
    128:POKEMU-2,ASC(T2$)+150              :rem 188
1150 NEXT                                  :rem 6
1160 FORN=1TO200:NEXT                      :rem 25
1170 PRINT"{HOME}{2 DOWN}{RIGHT} CHARLEMA
    GNE'S SWORD":RETURN                    :rem 38
1180 REM CHECK FOR CORRECT LETTERS:rem 40
1190 IF L$=CHR$(20) THEN RETURN            :rem 202
1200 FORXJ=1 TO LD:IF L$=L$(XJ) THEN1220
                                           :rem 186
1210 NEXT:IF L$<>"" THEN PRINT"{LEFT}
    {LEFT}";:L$=""                         :rem 154
1220 RETURN                                :rem 165
1230 IF L$="{DOWN}"THEN L$="":RETURN
                                           :rem 145
1240 IF L$="{UP}"THEN L$="":RETURN:rem 18
1250 IF L$="{LEFT}"THEN L$="":RETURN
                                           :rem 31
1260 IFL$="{RIGHT}"THEN L$="":RETURN
                                           :rem 160
1270 RETURN                                :rem 170
```

```
1280 GET R$:IF R$="" THEN1280      :rem 219
1290 RETURN                        :rem 172
1300 GET R$:IF R$="" THEN1300      :rem 205
1310 IF R$<> CHR$(13) THEN1300     :rem 237
1320 RETURN                        :rem 166
1330 POKE MU-2,229:FOR DY=15 TO 0 STEP-1:
     POKEMU,DY:FORTY=1 TO 75:NEXT:NEXT:RE
     TURN                          :rem 185
1340 DATA A,E,I,O,U,E,L,R,H,Q,T,D  :rem 77
1350 DATA W,Y,P,S,F,G,H,J,K,Z,X,C:rem 121
1360 DATA V,B,N,M,L,T,R,N,P,E,S,D:rem 103
1370 DATA A,E,I,O,U,Y              :rem 141
1380 DATA R,T,N,F,A,L,E,I,P,H,D,S  :rem 78
1390 DATA ELEPHANT,CONSTRUCTION,VIABILITY
     ,TURNCOAT,VEGETABLE,LIGHTPOST:rem 41
1400 DATA MINERAL,WALNETTO,ROOSEVELT,COMP
     OSITION,DECLARATION,INDEPENDENCE
                                   :rem 208
1410 DATA SPECIFIC,UNDETERMINED,LAUGHABLE
     ,VACILLATE,STALACTITE,FACETIOUSLY
                                   :rem 214
1420 DATA CIVILIZATION,BARBARIANS,CARNIVO
     RE,STRANGLED,COLLECTION,PHILHARMONIC
                                   :rem 222
1430 DATA CONGEALED,LIQUEFIED,TRANSLUCENT
     ,UNSCRUPULOUS,TERPSICHORE,PREHISTORI
     C                             :rem 135
1440 REM 30 WORDS                  :rem 159
```

Power BASIC: Searchlight

(Article on page 114.)

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Program 1: Searchlight—64 Version

```
10 INPUT"{CLR}STARTING ADDRESS";SA$:SA=VA
   L(SA$)                          :rem 36
20 IFSA<820OR(SA>900ANDSA<2048)OR(SA>3264
   3ANDSA<49152)ORSA>53122THEN10   :rem 151
30 FORI=SATOSA+121:READA:POKEI,A:N=N+A:NE
   XT                              :rem 8
40 IFN<>16667THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR IN DATA
   ":STOP                          :rem 19
50 A=INT((SA+11)/256):B=SA+11-A*256:C=INT
   ((SA+46)/256):D=SA+46-C*256     :rem 195
60 POKESA+1,B:POKESA+6,A:POKESA+34,D:POKE
   SA+39,C                         :rem 192
70 PRINT"SYS"SA"TO USE":NEW        :rem 195
80 DATA169,11,141,34,3,169,192,141,35,3,9
   6,165                           :rem 16
90 DATA123,201,2,240,26,165,122,133,251,1
   65,57,133                       :rem 191
100 DATA181,165,58,133,182,169,0,133,183,
    169,46,141                     :rem 7
110 DATA6,3,169,192,141,7,3,76,51,243,133
    ,252                           :rem 209
120 DATA165,183,208,18,230,183,169,145,32
    ,210,255,165                   :rem 103
130 DATA181,133,20,165,182,133,21,76,167,
    166,165,183                    :rem 54
140 DATA201,1,208,9,230,183,56,165,251,22
    9,95,133                       :rem 156
150 DATA253,132,254,196,253,240,13,200,20
    0,177,95,240                   :rem 90
160 DATA9,164,254,165,252,76,26,167,198,2
    54,169,95                      :rem 247
170 DATA133,252,169,26,141,6,3,169,167,14
    1,7,3,208,231                  :rem 147
```

Program 2: Searchlight—VIC Version

```
10 INPUT"{CLR}STARTING ADDRESS";SA$:SA=VA
   L(SA$)                          :rem 36
20 FORI=SATOSA+121:READA:POKEI,A:N=N+A:NE
   XT                              :rem 7
30 IFN<>16955THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR IN DATA
   ":STOP                          :rem 18
40 A=INT((SA+11)/256):B=SA+11-A*256:C=INT
   ((SA+46)/256):D=SA+46-C*256     :rem 194
50 POKESA+1,B:POKESA+6,A:POKESA+34,D:POKE
   SA+39,C                         :rem 191
60 PRINT"SYS"SA"TO USE":NEW        :rem 194
70 DATA169,11,141,34,3,169,192,141,35,3,9
   6,165                           :rem 15
80 DATA123,201,2,240,26,165,122,133,251,1
   65,57,133                       :rem 190
90 DATA181,165,58,133,182,169,0,133,183,1
   69,46,141                       :rem 223
100 DATA6,3,169,192,141,7,3,76,243,243,13
    3,252                          :rem 3
110 DATA165,183,208,18,230,183,169,145,32
    ,210,255,165                   :rem 102
120 DATA181,133,20,165,182,133,21,76,167,
    198,165,183                    :rem 58
130 DATA201,1,208,9,230,183,56,165,251,22
    9,95,133                       :rem 155
140 DATA253,132,254,196,253,240,13,200,20
    0,177,95,240                   :rem 89
150 DATA9,164,254,165,252,76,26,199,198,2
    54,169,95                      :rem 251
160 DATA133,252,169,26,141,6,3,169,199,14
    1,7,3,208,231                  :rem 151
```

MLX

(Article on page 118.)

VIC MLX

```
10 REM LINES CHANGED FROM VIC MLX VERSION
   2.00 ARE 581,582,765            :rem 166
100 PRINT"{CLR}{PUR}";CHR$(142);CHR$(8);
                                   :rem 181
101 POKE 788,194:REM DISABLE RUN/STOP
                                   :rem 174
120 PRINT "{2 DOWN}{7 SPACES}VIC MLX"
                                   :rem 89
200 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{PUR}{BLK}MACHINE LANGU
    AGE":PRINT"EDITOR VER 2.02{5 DOWN}"
                                   :rem 192
210 PRINT"{BLK}{3 UP}STARTING ADDRESS":IN
    PUTS:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F)   :rem 97
220 IFS<256ORS>32767THENGOSUB3000:GOTO210
                                   :rem 2
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT        :rem 123
230 PRINT"{BLK}{3 UP}ENDING ADDRESS":INPU
```

```
    TE:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F)    :rem 158
240 IFE<256ORE>32767THENGOSUB3000:GOTO230
                                  :rem 234
250 IFE<STHENPRINTC$;"{RVS}ENDING < START
    {2 SPACES}":GOSUB1000:GOTO 230
                                  :rem 176
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT             :rem 179
300 PRINT"{CLR}";CHR$(14):AD=S    :rem 56
310 A=1:PRINTRIGHT$("0000"+MID$(STR$(AD),
    2),5);":";                    :rem 33
315 FOR J=A TO 6                  :rem 33
320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1THENJ=J+N:GOTO320
                                  :rem 228
390 IFN=-211THEN 710              :rem 62
400 IFN=-204THEN 790              :rem 64
410 IFN=-206THENPRINT:INPUT"{DOWN}ENTER N
    EW ADDRESS";ZZ                :rem 44
415 IFN=-206THENIFZZ<SORZZ>ETHENPRINT"
    {RVS}OUT OF RANGE":GOSUB1000:GOTO410
                                  :rem 225
417 IFN=-206THENAD=ZZ:PRINT:GOTO310
                                  :rem 238
420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480           :rem 133
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM";F:PRINT,"TO
    ";:INPUTT                     :rem 234
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPRINT"AT LEAS
    T";S;"{LEFT}, NOT MORE THAN";E:GOTO43
    0                             :rem 159
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINTRIGHT$("000
    0"+MID$(STR$(I),2),5);":";    :rem 30
455 FORK=0TO5:N=PEEK(I+K):IFK=3THENPRINTS
    PC(10);                       :rem 34
457 PRINTRIGHT$("00"+MID$(STR$(N),2),3);"
    ,";                           :rem 157
460 GETA$:IFA$>""THENPRINT:PRINT:GOTO310
                                  :rem 25
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI:PRINT:PRIN
    T:GOTO310                     :rem 50
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310      :rem 168
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ                  :rem 199
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:FORI=1TO6:CK
    SUM=(CKSUM+A(I))AND255:NEXT   :rem 200
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PRINTCHR$(146
    );                            :rem 94
511 IFN=-1THENA=6:GOTO315         :rem 254
515 PRINTCHR$(20):IFN=CKSUMTHEN530
                                  :rem 122
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED WRONG":PRINT
    "RE-ENTER":PRINT:GOSUB1000:GOTO310
                                  :rem 129
530 GOSUB2000                     :rem 218
540 FORI=1TO6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I):NEXT:rem 80
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310      :rem 212
560 GOTO 710                      :rem 108
570 N=0:Z=0                       :rem 88
580 PRINT"[+]";                   :rem 79
581 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN581          :rem 95
582 AV=-(A$="M")-2*(A$=",")-3*(A$=".")-4*
    (A$="J")-5*(A$="K")-6*(A$="L"):rem 41
583 AV=AV-7*(A$="U")-8*(A$="I")-9*(A$="O"
    ):IFA$="H"THENA$="0"          :rem 134
584 IFAV>0THENA$=CHR$(48+AV)      :rem 134
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(A$):IFA=13ORA=44
    ORA=32THEN670                 :rem 229
590 IFA>128THENN=-A:RETURN        :rem 137
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630              :rem 10
610 PRINTCHR$(146);:GOSUB690:IFI=1ANDT=44
    THENN=-1:PRINT"{LEFT} {LEFT}";:GOTO69
    0                             :rem 155
620 GOTO570                       :rem 109
630 IFA<48ORA>57THEN580           :rem 105
640 PRINTA$;:N=N*10+A-48          :rem 106
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB1000:GOTO600
                                  :rem 229
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3THEN580            :rem 71
670 IFZ=0THENGOSUB1000:GOTO570    :rem 114
680 PRINT",";:RETURN              :rem 240
690 S%=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)
                                  :rem 149
692 FORI=1TO3:T=PEEK(S%-I)        :rem 68
695 IFT<>44ANDT<>58THENPOKES%-I,32:NEXT
                                  :rem 205
700 PRINTLEFT$("{3 LEFT}",I-1);:RETURN
                                  :rem 7
710 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** SAVE ***{3 DOWN}"
                                  :rem 236
720 F$="":INPUT"{DOWN} FILENAME";F$:IFF$=
    ""THEN310                     :rem 128
730 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
    {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"        :rem 228
740 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN740
                                  :rem 36
750 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$:
    OPEN15,8,15,"S"+F$:CLOSE15    :rem 212
760 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256              :rem 3
762 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                  :rem 109
763 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                            :rem 69
765 K=S:POKE254,K/256:POKE253,K-PEEK(254)
    *256:POKE780,253              :rem 17
766 K=E+1:POKE782,K/256:POKE781,K-PEEK(78
    2)*256:SYS65496               :rem 235
770 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191ANDST)THEN780
                                  :rem 111
775 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":GOTO310    :rem 96
780 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON SAVE.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.":IFDV=1THEN720      :rem 171
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO720          :rem 103
782 GOTO720                       :rem 115
790 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** LOAD ***{2 DOWN}"
                                  :rem 212
800 F$="":INPUT"{2 DOWN} FILENAME";F$:IFF
    $=""THEN310                   :rem 144
810 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
    {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"        :rem 227
820 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN820
                                  :rem 34
830 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
                                  :rem 157
840 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256              :rem 2
841 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                  :rem 107
845 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                            :rem 70
850 POKE780,0:SYS65493            :rem 11
860 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191ANDST)THEN870
                                  :rem 111
865 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":GOTO310    :rem 96
870 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON LOAD.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.{DOWN}":IFDV=1THEN800
                                  :rem 172
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO800          :rem 102
1000 REM BUZZER                   :rem 135
1001 POKE36878,15:POKE36874,190   :rem 206
1002 FORW=1TO300:NEXTW            :rem 117
```

```
1003 POKE36878,0:POKE36874,0:RETURN
                                    :rem 74
2000 REM BELL SOUND                 :rem 78
2001 FORW=15TO0STEP-1:POKE36878,W:POKE368
     76,240:NEXTW                   :rem 22
2002 POKE36876,0:RETURN             :rem 119
3000 PRINTC$;"{RVS}NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM":
     GOTO1000                       :rem 89
```

64 MLX

```
10 REM LINES CHANGED FROM MLX VERSION 2.0
   0 ARE 750,765,770 AND 860        :rem 50
20 REM LINE CHANGED FROM MLX VERSION 2.01
    IS 300                          :rem 147
100 PRINT"{CLR}{6}";CHR$(142);CHR$(8);:PO
    KE53281,1:POKE53280,1           :rem 67
101 POKE 788,52:REM DISABLE RUN/STOP
                                    :rem 119
110 PRINT"{RVS}{39 SPACES}";        :rem 176
120 PRINT"{RVS}{14 SPACES}{RIGHT}{OFF}{*}
    £{RVS}{RIGHT} {RIGHT}{2 SPACES}{*}
    {OFF}{*}£{RVS}£{RVS}{14 SPACES}";
                                    :rem 250
130 PRINT"{RVS}{14 SPACES}{RIGHT} {G}
    {RIGHT} {2 RIGHT} {OFF}£{RVS}£{*}
    {OFF}{*}{RVS}{14 SPACES}";      :rem 35
140 PRINT"{RVS}{41 SPACES}"         :rem 120
200 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{PUR}{BLK} MACHINE LANG
    UAGE EDITOR VERSION 2.02{5 DOWN}"
                                    :rem 238
210 PRINT"{5}{2 UP}STARTING ADDRESS?
    {8 SPACES}{9 LEFT}";            :rem 143
215 INPUTS:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F)
                                    :rem 166
220 IFS<256OR(S>40960ANDS<49152)ORS>53247
    THENGOSUB3000:GOTO210           :rem 235
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT               :rem 180
230 PRINT"{5}{2 UP}ENDING ADDRESS?
    {8 SPACES}{9 LEFT}";:INPUTE:F=1-F:C$=
    CHR$(31+119*F)                  :rem 20
240 IFE<256OR(E>40960ANDE<49152)ORE>53247
    THENGOSUB3000:GOTO230           :rem 183
250 IFE<STHENPRINTC$;"{RVS}ENDING < START
    {2 SPACES}":GOSUB1000:GOTO 230
                                    :rem 176
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT               :rem 179
300 PRINT"{CLR}";CHR$(14):AD=S      :rem 56
310 A=1:PRINTRIGHT$("0000"+MID$(STR$(AD),
    2),5);":";                      :rem 33
315 FORJ=ATO6                       :rem 33
320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1THENJ=J+N:GOTO320
                                    :rem 228
390 IFN=-211THEN 710                :rem 62
400 IFN=-204THEN 790                :rem 64
410 IFN=-206THENPRINT:INPUT"{DOWN}ENTER N
    EW ADDRESS";ZZ                  :rem 44
415 IFN=-206THENIFZZ<SORZZ>ETHENPRINT"
    {RVS}OUT OF RANGE":GOSUB1000:GOTO410
                                    :rem 225
417 IFN=-206THENAD=ZZ:PRINT:GOTO310
                                    :rem 238
420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480             :rem 133
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM";F:PRINT,"TO
    ";:INPUTT                       :rem 234
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPRINT"AT LEAS
    T";S;"{LEFT}, NOT MORE THAN";E:GOTO43
    0                               :rem 159
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINTRIGHT$("000
    0"+MID$(STR$(I),2),5);":";      :rem 30
451 FORK=0TO5:N=PEEK(I+K):PRINTRIGHT$("00
    "+MID$(STR$(N),2),3);",";       :rem 66
460 GETA$:IFA$>""THENPRINT:PRINT:GOTO310
                                    :rem 25
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI:PRINT:PRIN
    T:GOTO310                       :rem 50
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310        :rem 168
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ                    :rem 199
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:FORI=1TO6:CK
    SUM=(CKSUM+A(I))AND255:NEXT     :rem 200
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PRINTCHR$(146
    );                              :rem 94
511 IFN=-1THENA=6:GOTO315           :rem 254
515 PRINTCHR$(20):IFN=CKSUMTHEN530
                                    :rem 122
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED WRONG : RE-E
    NTER":PRINT:GOSUB1000:GOTO310:rem 176
530 GOSUB2000                       :rem 218
540 FORI=1TO6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I):NEXT:POKE54
    272,0:POKE54273,0               :rem 227
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310        :rem 212
560 GOTO 710                        :rem 108
570 N=0:Z=0                         :rem 88
580 PRINT"{£}";                     :rem 81
581 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN581            :rem 95
582 AV=-(A$="M")-2*(A$=",")-3*(A$=".")-4*
    (A$="J")-5*(A$="K")-6*(A$="L"):rem 41
583 AV=AV-7*(A$="U")-8*(A$="I")-9*(A$="O"
    ):IFA$="H"THENA$="0"            :rem 134
584 IFAV>0THENA$=CHR$(48+AV)        :rem 134
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(A$):IFA=13ORA=44
    ORA=32THEN670                   :rem 229
590 IFA>128THENN=-A:RETURN          :rem 137
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630                :rem 10
610 GOSUB690:IFI=1ANDT=44THENN=-1:PRINT"
    {OFF}{LEFT} {LEFT}";:GOTO690    :rem 62
620 GOTO570                         :rem 109
630 IFA<48ORA>57THEN580             :rem 105
640 PRINTA$;:N=N*10+A-48            :rem 106
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB1000:GOTO600
                                    :rem 229
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3THEN580              :rem 71
670 IFZ=0THENGOSUB1000:GOTO570      :rem 114
680 PRINT",";:RETURN                :rem 240
690 S%=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)
                                    :rem 149
691 FORI=1TO3:T=PEEK(S%-I)          :rem 67
695 IFT<>44ANDT<>58THENPOKES%-I,32:NEXT
                                    :rem 205
700 PRINTLEFT$("{3 LEFT}",I-1);:RETURN
                                    :rem 7
710 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** SAVE ***{3 DOWN}"
                                    :rem 236
715 PRINT"{2 DOWN}(PRESS {RVS}RETURN{OFF}
     ALONE TO CANCEL SAVE){DOWN}":rem 106
720 F$="":INPUT"{DOWN} FILENAME";F$:IFF$=
    ""THENPRINT:PRINT:GOTO310       :rem 71
730 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
     {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"         :rem 228
740 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN740
                                    :rem 36
750 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$:
    OPEN15,8,15,"S"+F$:CLOSE15      :rem 212
760 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256                :rem 3
762 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                    :rem 109
763 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                              :rem 69
765 K=S:POKE254,K/256:POKE253,K-PEEK(254)
    *256:POKE780,253                :rem 17
766 K=E+1:POKE782,K/256:POKE781,K-PEEK(78
```

```
    2)*256:SYS65496                    :rem 235
770 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191ANDST)THEN780
                                       :rem 111
775 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.{DOWN}":GOTO310
                                       :rem 113
780 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON SAVE.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.":IFDV=1THEN720           :rem 171
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO720               :rem 103
790 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** LOAD ***{2 DOWN}"
                                       :rem 212
795 PRINT"{2 DOWN}(PRESS {RVS}RETURN{OFF}
     ALONE TO CANCEL LOAD)"            :rem 82
800 F$="":INPUT"{2 DOWN} FILENAME";F$:IFF
    $=""THENPRINT:GOTO310              :rem 144
810 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
     {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"            :rem 227
820 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN820
                                       :rem 34
830 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
                                       :rem 157
840 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256                   :rem 2
841 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                       :rem 107
845 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                                 :rem 70
850 POKE780,0:SYS65493                 :rem 11
860 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191ANDST)THEN870
                                       :rem 111
865 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":GOTO310         :rem 96
870 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON LOAD.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.{DOWN}":IFDV=1THEN800
                                       :rem 172
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO800               :rem 102
1000 REM BUZZER                        :rem 135
1001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,45:POKE54278,
     165                               :rem 207
1002 POKE54276,33:POKE 54273,6:POKE54272,
     5                                 :rem 42
1003 FORT=1TO200:NEXT:POKE54276,32:POKE54
     273,0:POKE54272,0:RETURN          :rem 202
2000 REM BELL SOUND                    :rem 78
2001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,2
     47                                :rem 152
2002 POKE 54276,17:POKE54273,40:POKE54272
     ,0                                :rem 86
2003 FORT=1TO100:NEXT:POKE54276,16:RETURN
                                       :rem 57
3000 PRINTC$;"{RVS}NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM":
     GOTO1000                          :rem 89
```

Jogger's Log

(Article on page 56.)

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Program 1: Jogger's Log—VIC Version

```
10 CL$=CHR$(147):R$=CHR$(18):RF$=CHR$(146
   ):D1$=CHR$(17):U1$=CHR$(145):Q$=","
                                       :rem 58
15 CR$=CHR$(13)                        :rem 18
20 U3$=U1$+U1$+U1$:D2$=D1$+D1$:OM$="(EQ,N
   E,GT,LT,GE,LE)":M$="CAMDSX"         :rem 34
30 PRINTCL$TAB(5)D2$R$"JOGGER'S LOG"RF$D1
   $:INPUT"MAX # OF RUNS ";RM          :rem 145
40 DIMDM%(12),C$(5,2),TB%(2,RM),N%(5),OP$
   (5),VL$(5),D$(5)                    :rem 128
50 FORI=1TO12:READDM%(I):NEXT          :rem 40
60 FORJ=1TO2:FORI=1TO5:READC$(I,J):NEXTI:
   NEXTJ                               :rem 220
70 GOSUB120:ONMGOTO690,750,790,850,910,20
   0:GOTO70                            :rem 49
80 PRINT"CAN'T DO PAST";R:FORI=1TO2500:NE
   XT:GOTO70                           :rem 115
90 INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D:IFA=0THENRETURN
                                       :rem 230
100 PRINTD2$"ERROR ON DISK":PRINTA;B$;C;D
    :GOTO200                           :rem 249
110 REM MAIN MENU                      :rem 208
120 B$="":PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN} {RVS}C{OFF}
     CREATE A FILE":PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}A
    {OFF} ADD A RECORD"                :rem 17
130 PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}M{OFF} MODIFY A REC
    ORD":PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}D{OFF} DELETE
    {SPACE}A RECORD"                   :rem 230
140 PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}S{OFF} SHOW A RECOR
    D":PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}X{OFF} EXIT"
                                       :rem 1
150 INPUT"{DOWN} ";B$:FORM=1TO6:IFB$<>MID
    $(M$,M,1)THENNEXT                  :rem 126
160 RETURN                             :rem 119
170 REM MISC SUBROUTINES               :rem 11
180 B$="Y":PRINTTAB(14)B$U1$:INPUT"ANOTHE
    R(Y/N)";B$:PRINTCL$:RETURN         :rem 184
190 INPUT"{DOWN}NAME ";F$:INPUT"RUN# ";P:
    CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB270:RETURN
                                       :rem 65
200 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:END          :rem 66
210 INPUT"{DOWN}NAME ";F$:CLOSE15:CLOSE2:
    OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"#":GOSUB270:RE
    TURN                               :rem 94
220 FORZ=1TO5:PRINT"#";Z;R$C$(Z,1)RF$" "D
    $(Z)D1$:NEXTZ:RETURN               :rem 151
230 PRINTD1$R$"CR"RF$" TO CONTINUE":INPUT
    B$:PRINTCL$:RETURN                 :rem 214
240 PRINTD2$R$C$(Z,1)RF$,C$(Z,2):INPUTD$(
    Z):RETURN                          :rem 241
250 REM DISK SUBROUTINES                :rem 9
260 REM GET INDEX FILE                 :rem 244
270 OPEN1,8,0,"0:"+F$+".INDX,S,R":GOSUB90
                                       :rem 27
280 FORN=1TO600:INPUT#1,TB%(1,N),TB%(2,N)
    :IFST>64THENR=N-1:CLOSE1:RETURN
                                       :rem 216
290 IFN>RMTHENPRINT"INCREASE MAX RUN#":GO
    TO200                              :rem 162
300 NEXTN                              :rem 32
310 REM SAVE INDEX FILE                :rem 63
320 OPEN1,8,1,"@0:"+F$+".INDX,S,W":GOSUB9
    0                                  :rem 93
330 FORN=1TOR:PRINT#1,TB%(1,N)CR$TB%(2,N)
    :GOSUB90:NEXTN:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:RETURN
                                       :rem 152
340 REM FIND NEXT FREE TRACK & BLOCK
                                        :rem 3
350 T=1:B=1                            :rem 68
360 PRINT#15,"B-A:"0;T;B:INPUT#15,A,B$,C,
    D:IFA=65THENT=C:B=D:GOTO360        :rem 52
370 TB%(1,P)=T:TB%(2,P)=B              :rem 87
380 REM WRITE RUN# P                  :rem 114
```

```
390 PRINT#2,D$(1)Q$D$(2)Q$D$(3)Q$D$(4)Q$D
    $(5)                              :rem 26
395 PRINT#15,"B-W:"2;0;TB%(1,P);TB%(2,P):
    RETURN                           :rem 199
400 REM{4 SPACES}READ RUN# P         :rem 252
410 T=TB%(1,P):B=TB%(2,P):PRINT#15,"B-R:"
    2;0;T;B                          :rem 182
420 INPUT#2,D$(1),D$(2),D$(3),D$(4),D$(5)
    :RETURN                          :rem 13
430 REM END DISK SUBROUTINES         :rem 224
440 REM SELECTION                    :rem 34
450 PRINTCL$D1$R$"SELECTION CRITERIA"RF$:
    PRINTD2$"ENTER #,OPTION,VALUE"D2$
                                     :rem 111
460 FORX=1TO5                        :rem 31
470 FORZ=1TO5:PRINT"#";Z;"IS FOR ";C$(Z,1
    ):NEXTZ                          :rem 100
480 PRINTTAB(5)D2$"OPTIONS =":PRINTOM$D1$
    :N%(X)=0:INPUTN%(X),OP$(X),VL$(X):PRI
    NTCL$                            :rem 67
490 IFN%(X)=0THENX=X-1:RETURN        :rem 73
500 NEXTX:RETURN                     :rem 70
510 REM CALC PACE                    :rem 166
520 MI=VAL(MID$(TM$,1,2))*60+VAL(MID$(TM$
    ,3,2))                           :rem 45
530 MI=MI+VAL(MID$(TM$,5,2))/60:PRINTDS$"
    MI";                             :rem 95
540 PA=MI/VAL(DS$):PM=INT(PA):PS=INT((PA-
    PM)*60):TM$=STR$(PM):A=LEN(TM$):B$=ST
    R$(PS)                           :rem 112
550 D=LEN(B$):DS$="":IFD=2THENDS$="0"
                                     :rem 62
560 PRINT"..."MID$(TM$,2,A-1)":"DS$MID$(B
    $,2,D-1)" PACE":RETURN           :rem 196
570 REM CALC DAY#                    :rem 148
580 U=VAL(LEFT$(DY$,2)):IFU<1ORU>12THENPR
    INTT"BAD MONTH";DY$:GOTO200      :rem 230
590 DA=DM%(U)+VAL(RIGHT$(DY$,2))*365+VAL(
    MID$(DY$,3,2)):RETURN            :rem 59
600 REM KEEP HIM HONEST              :rem 78
610 FORZ=1TO3STEP2:IFLEN(D$(Z))<>6THENPRI
    NTD$(Z):GOTO200                  :rem 26
620 NEXTZ:RETURN                     :rem 75
630 REM DATA BASE SUBROUTINES        :rem 21
640 REM DATA ENTRY                   :rem 42
650 PRINTCL$"ENTER DATA ON RUN#";P
                                     :rem 247
660 FORZ=1TO5:D$(Z)="":GOSUB240:NEXTZ
                                     :rem 20
670 GOSUB610:GOSUB350:RETURN         :rem 32
680 REM CREATE A FILE                :rem 151
690 INPUT"{DOWN} NAME ";F$:OPEN15,8,2,F$+
    ".INDX,S,R":OPEN11,8,15:INPUT#11,A$,B
    $,C$                             :rem 10
700 IFB$<>"FILE NOT FOUND"THENPRINTF$" AL
    READY EXISTS":CLOSE11:CLOSE15:GOTO690
                                     :rem 93
710 CLOSE11:CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2
    ,"#"                             :rem 65
720 FORP=1TORM:GOSUB650:GOSUB180:IFB$="Y"
    THENNEXTP                        :rem 239
730 R=P:GOSUB320:CLOSE2:GOTO70       :rem 132
740 REM ADD AN ENTRY                 :rem 105
750 GOSUB210:IFR+1>RMTHEN80          :rem 154
760 R=R+1:P=R:GOSUB650               :rem 72
770 GOSUB320:CLOSE2:GOTO70           :rem 111
780 REM MODIFY RUN# P                :rem 179
790 GOSUB190:CLOSE2:OPEN2,8,2,"#":IFP>RTH
    EN80                             :rem 207
800 GOSUB410:PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB220
                                     :rem 153
810 Z=0:INPUT"MODIFY #";Z:IFZ=0THENGOSUB6
    10:GOSUB390:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:GOTO70
                                     :rem 236
820 IFZ>=6THENPRINT"BAD #":GOTO810:rem 42
830 GOSUB240:GOTO810                 :rem 189
840 REM DELETE AN ENTRY              :rem 84
850 GOSUB190:IFP>RTHEN80             :rem 247
860 PRINT#15,"B-F:"0;TB%(1,P);TB%(2,P)
                                     :rem 44
870 IF P<RTHEN FORZ=P+1TOR:TB%(1,Z-1)=TB%
    (1,Z):TB%(2,Z-1)=TB%(2,Z):NEXTZ
                                     :rem 229
880 R=R-1:GOSUB320:CLOSE2:GOTO70     :rem 234
890 REM ANALYSIS SUBROUTINES         :rem 76
900 REM SHOW RESULTS                 :rem 240
910 GOSUB210:GOSUB450                :rem 0
920 WM=0:WT=0:BG=0:PRINTD2$"ENTER 1-LIST"
    ,TAB(6)"2-PACE",TAB(6)"3-PLOT"
                                     :rem 158
930 INPUTTX:PRINTCL$:IFTX<>3THEN950
                                     :rem 65
940 PRINTCL$"ONE *=HOW MANY MILES":INPUTS
    C:SC=1/SC                        :rem 106
950 FORP=1TOR:GOSUB410:C=0:IFX=0THEN1060
                                     :rem 245
960 REM LOGICAL SELECTION            :rem 36
970 FORW=1TOX:N=N%(W)                :rem 39
980 IFOP$(W)="EQ"THENIFD$(N)=VL$(W)THENC=
    C+1:GOTO1040                     :rem 168
990 IFOP$(W)="NE"THENIFD$(N)<>VL$(W)THENC
    =C+1:GOTO1040                    :rem 227
1000 IFOP$(W)="LT"THENIFD$(N)<VL$(W)THENC
    =C+1:GOTO1040                    :rem 209
1010 IFOP$(W)="GT"THENIFD$(N)>VL$(W)THENC
    =C+1:GOTO1040                    :rem 207
1020 IFOP$(W)="LE"THENIFD$(N)<=VL$(W)THEN
    C=C+1:GOTO1040                   :rem 1
1030 IFOP$(W)="GE"THENIFD$(N)>=VL$(W)THEN
    C=C+1:GOTO1040                   :rem 255
1040 NEXTW                           :rem 91
1050 IFC<>XTHEN1250                  :rem 97
1060 ONTXGOTO1080,1110,1170          :rem 246
1070 REM LIST                        :rem 232
1080 PRINT"{10 SPACES}"R$"RUN#"RF$;P;D1$:
    GOSUB220:PRINTD2$D1$:GOSUB230:rem 30
1090 GOTO1250                        :rem 203
1100 REM PACE                        :rem 191
1110 DY$=D$(1):GOSUB580:IFBG=0THENBG=DA
                                     :rem 59
1120 TM$=D$(3):DS$=D$(2):GOSUB520:WM=WM+M
    I/PA:WT=WT+MI                    :rem 238
1130 IFDA>=BG+6THENBG=BG+7:DS$=STR$(WM):M
    I=WT:PRINTR$DS$"MI/WK"RF$;:GOSUB540:
    WM=0:WT=0                        :rem 164
1140 IFWT=0THENGOSUB230              :rem 177
1150 GOTO1250                        :rem 200
1160 REM GRAPH                       :rem 30
1170 DY$=D$(1):GOSUB580:IFBG=0THENBG=DA:E
    =0                               :rem 45
1180 N0=DA-BG:BG=DA:IFN0<2THEN1200
                                     :rem 236
1190 FORZ=2TON0:PRINT"0":E=E+1:NEXT
                                     :rem 173
1200 NS=INT(VAL(D$(2))*SC+.5):B$="*":IFNS
    =1THEN1230                       :rem 98
1210 IFNS>23THENNS=23                :rem 9
1220 FORZ=2TONS:B$=B$+"*":NEXTZ      :rem 104
1230 PRINTB$:E=E+1:IFE>15THENE=0:GOSUB230
                                     :rem 248
```

```
1240 IFE=0THENFORZ=1TO16:PRINT" ";:NEXT:P
     RINT"{2 UP}"                    :rem 220
1250 NEXTP                           :rem 87
1260 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15           :rem 104
1270 IFTX<>1THENGOSUB230             :rem 244
1280 GOTO 70                         :rem 107
1290 DATA0,31,59,90,120,151,181,212,243,2
     73,304,334                      :rem 244
1300 DATADATE,DISTANCE,TIME,ROUTE,COMMENT
     S,(MMDDYY),(MILES),(HHMMSS)     :rem 176
1310 DATA(< 88 CHRS),(< 88 CHRS)     :rem 101
```

Program 2: Jogger's Log—64 Version

```
10 CL$=CHR$(147):R$=CHR$(18):RF$=CHR$(146
   ):D1$=CHR$(17):U1$=CHR$(145):Q$=","
                                     :rem 58
20 CR$=CHR$(13):U3$=U1$+U1$+U1$:D2$=D1$+D
   1$:OM$="(EQ,NE,GT,LT,GE,LE)"      :rem 28
30 POKE53280,6:POKE53281,1           :rem 191
40 M$="CAMDSX":PRINTCL$TAB(13)D2$R$"
   {3 DOWN}JOGGER'S LOG"RF$D1$       :rem 18
50 INPUT"{4 DOWN}{3 SPACES}MAX # OF RUNS?
   {LEFT}";RM                        :rem 25
60 DIMDM%(12),C$(5,2),TB%(2,RM),N%(5),OP$
   (5),VL$(5),D$(5)                  :rem 130
70 FORI=1TO12:READDM%(I):NEXT        :rem 42
80 FORJ=1TO2:FORI=1TO5:READC$(I,J):NEXTI:
   NEXTJ                             :rem 222
90 GOSUB140:ONMGOTO700,760,800,860,920,22
   0:GOTO90                          :rem 44
100 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}CAN'T DO PAST
    ";R:FORI=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO90     :rem 187
110 INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D:IFA=0THENRETURN
                                     :rem 15
120 PRINTD2$"{CLR}{12 DOWN} ERROR ON DISK
    ":PRINT A;B$;C;D:GOTO221         :rem 93
130 REM MAIN MENU                    :rem 210
140 B$="":PRINT"{CLR}{4 DOWN} {RVS}C{OFF}
     CREATE A FILE":PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}A
    {OFF} ADD A FILE"                :rem 133
150 PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}M{OFF} MODIFY A REC
    ORD":PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}D{OFF} DELETE
    {SPACE}A RECORD"                 :rem 232
160 PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}S{OFF} SHOW A RECOR
    D":PRINT"{DOWN} {RVS}X{OFF} EXIT
    {DOWN}"                          :rem 20
170 INPUT" ";B$:FORM=1TO6:IFB$<>MID$(M$,M
    ,1)THENNEXT                      :rem 111
180 RETURN                           :rem 121
190 REM MISC SUBROUTINES             :rem 13
200 B$="Y":PRINTD1$TAB(5):INPUT"ANOTHER(Y
    /N)";B$:PRINTCL$:RETURN          :rem 10
210 INPUT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}NAME";F$:INPU
    T"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}RUN # ";P:CLOSE15:O
    PEN15,8,15:GOSUB290:RETURN       :rem 94
220 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:POKE198,0:SYS19
    8                                :rem 117
221 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:END        :rem 69
230 INPUT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}NAME";F$:CLOS
    E15:CLOSE2:OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"#":
    GOSUB290:RETURN                  :rem 115
240 FORZ=1TO5:PRINT"#";Z;R$C$(Z,1)RF$"="D
    $(Z)D1$:NEXTZ:RETURN             :rem 214
250 PRINTD1$"{2 SPACES}"R$"CR"RF$" TO CON
    TINUE":INPUT"{2 SPACES}";B$:PRINTCL$:
    RETURN                           :rem 155
260 PRINTD2$TAB(10)R$C$(Z,1)RF$,C$(Z,2):P
    RINT TAB(10):INPUTD$(Z):RETURN
                                     :rem 204
270 REM DISK SUBROUTINES             :rem 11
280 REM GET INDEX FILE               :rem 246
290 OPEN1,8,0,"0:"+F$+".INDX,S,R":GOSUB11
    0                                :rem 70
300 FORN=1TO600:INPUT#1,TB%(1,N),TB%(2,N)
    :IFST>64THENR=N-1:CLOSE1:RETURN
                                     :rem 209
310 IFN>RMTHENPRINT"INCREASE MAX RUN#":GO
    TO221                            :rem 158
320 NEXTN                            :rem 34
330 REM SAVE INDEX FILE              :rem 65
340 OPEN1,8,1,"@0:"+F$+".INDX,S,W":GOSUB1
    10                               :rem 136
350 FORN=1TOR:PRINT#1,TB%(1,N)CR$TB%(2,N)
    :GOSUB110:NEXTN:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:RETURN
                                     :rem 195
360 REM FIND NEXT FREE TRACK & BLOCK
                                      :rem 5
370 T=1:B=1                          :rem 70
380 PRINT#15,"B-A:"0;T;B:INPUT#15,A,B$,C,
    D:IFA=65THENT=C:B=D:GOTO380      :rem 56
390 TB%(1,P)=T:TB%(2,P)=B            :rem 89
400 REM WRITE RUN# P                 :rem 107
410 PRINT#2,D$(1)Q$D$(2)Q$D$(3)Q$D$(4)Q$D
    $(5)                             :rem 19
420 PRINT#15,"B-W:"2;0;TB%(1,P);TB%(2,P):
    RETURN                           :rem 188
430 REM READ RUN# P                  :rem 255
440 T=TB%(1,P):B=TB%(2,P):PRINT#15,"B-R:"
    2;0;T;B                          :rem 185
450 INPUT#2,D$(1),D$(2),D$(3),D$(4),D$(5)
    :RETURN                          :rem 16
460 REM END DISK SUBROUTINES         :rem 227
470 REM SELECTION                    :rem 37
480 PRINTCL$D1$TAB(10)R$"SELECTION CRITER
    IA"RF$                           :rem 109
490 PRINTD2$TAB(10)"ENTER #,OPTION,VALUE"
    D2$                              :rem 122
500 FORX=1TO5:FORZ=1TO5:PRINTTAB(12)"#";Z
    ;"IS FOR ";C$(Z,1):NEXTZ          :rem 168
510 PRINTTAB(7)D2$"OPTIONS ";OM$:N%(X)=0
                                     :rem 74
511 INPUT"{DOWN}{7 SPACES}";N%(X),OP$(X),
    VL$(X):PRINTCL$                  :rem 128
520 IFN%(X)=0THENX=X-1:RETURN        :rem 67
530 NEXTX:RETURN                     :rem 73
540 REM CALC PACE                    :rem 169
550 MI=VAL(MID$(TM$,1,2))*60+VAL(MID$(TM$
    ,3,2))                           :rem 48
560 MI=MI+VAL(MID$(TM$,5,2))/60:PRINTTAB(
    5)DS$"MI";:PA=MI/VAL(DS$)        :rem 123
570 PM=INT(PA):PS=INT((PA-PM)*60):TM$=STR
    $(PM):A=LEN(TM$):B$=STR$(PS)     :rem 183
580 D=LEN(B$):DS$="":IFD=2THENDS$="0"
                                     :rem 65
590 PRINT"..."MID$(TM$,2,A-1)":"DS$MID$(B
    $,2,D-1)" PACE":RETURN           :rem 199
600 REM CALC DAY#                    :rem 142
610 U=VAL(LEFT$(DY$,2)):IFU<1ORU>12THENPR
    INTT"BAD MONTH";DY$:GOTO221      :rem 227
620 DA=DM%(U)+VAL(RIGHT$(DY$,2))*365+VAL(
    MID$(DY$,3,2)):RETURN            :rem 53
630 REM KEEP HIM HONEST              :rem 81
640 REM DATAENTRY                    :rem 42
650 PRINTCL$TAB(10)"ENTER DATA ON RUN # "
    ;P                               :rem 128
660 FORZ=1TO5:D$(Z)=""               :rem 241
670 GOSUB260:IF(LEN(D$(Z))<>6)AND((Z=1)OR
    (Z=3))THENPRINT"BAD DATA":GOTO670
                                     :rem 172
```

```
680 NEXTZ:GOSUB370:RETURN                    :rem 165
690 REM CREATE A FILE                        :rem 152
700 INPUT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}NAME";F$:OPEN
    15,8,2,F$+".INDX,S,R":OPEN11,8,15:INP
    UT#11,A$,B$,C$                           :rem 19
710 IFB$<>"FILE NOT FOUND"THEN1400
                                             :rem 204
720 CLOSE11:CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2
    ,"#"                                     :rem 66
730 FORP=1TORM:GOSUB650:GOSUB200:IFB$="Y"
    THENNEXTP                                :rem 233
740 R=P:GOSUB340:CLOSE2:GOTO90               :rem 137
750 REM ADD AN ENTRY                         :rem 106
760 GOSUB230:IFR+1>RMTHEN100                 :rem 198
770 R=R+1:P=R:GOSUB650                       :rem 73
780 GOSUB340:CLOSE2:PRINTCL$:GOTO90
                                             :rem 238
790 REM MODIFY RUN# P                        :rem 180
800 GOSUB210:CLOSE2:OPEN2,8,2,"#":IFP>RTH
    EN100                                    :rem 233
810 GOSUB440:PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB240
                                             :rem 159
820 Z=0:PRINTD1$TAB(5):INPUT"(0=END) MODI
    FY #";Z                                  :rem 65
821 IFZ>=6THENPRINT"{UP}{15 SPACES}BAD #
    {13 SPACES}":GOTO820                     :rem 189
830 IFZ=0THENPRINTCL$:GOSUB410:CLOSE2:CLO
    SE15:GOTO90                              :rem 131
840 GOSUB260:GOTO820                         :rem 193
850 REM DELETE AN ENTRY                      :rem 85
860 GOSUB210:IFP>RTHEN100                    :rem 26
870 PRINT#15,"B-F:"0;TB%(1,P);TB%(2,P)
                                             :rem 45
880 IF P<RTHEN FORZ=P+1TOR:TB%(1,Z-1)=TB%
    (1,Z):TB%(2,Z-1)=TB%(2,Z):NEXTZ
                                             :rem 230
890 R=R-1:PRINTCL$:GOSUB340:CLOSE2:GOTO90
                                             :rem 105
900 REM ANALYSIS ROUTINES                    :rem 90
910 REM SHOW RESULTS                         :rem 241
920 GOSUB230:GOSUB480                        :rem 6
930 WM=0:WT=0:BG=0:PRINTD2$TAB(4)"
    {3 DOWN}ENTER {RVS}1{OFF} LIST
    {2 SPACES}{RVS}2{OFF} PACE{2 SPACES}
    {RVS}3{OFF} PLOT"                        :rem 247
940 INPUT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}";TX:PRINTCL$:I
    FTX<>3THEN960                            :rem 211
950 PRINTCL$D1$TAB(3)"{2 DOWN}SET SCALE..
    .ONE * = HOW MANY MILES"                 :rem 252
951 INPUT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}";SC:SC=1/SC
                                             :rem 88
960 FORP=1TOR:GOSUB440:IFX=0THEN1070
                                             :rem 16
970 REM LOGICAL SELECTION                    :rem 37
980 FL=1:FORW=1TOX:N=N%(W)                   :rem 98
985 IF(N=1)OR(N=2)OR(N=3)THEN1041:rem 150
990 IFOP$(W)="EQ"THENIFD$(N)<>VL$(W)THENF
    L=0:GOTO1050                             :rem 199
1000 IFOP$(W)="NE"THENIFD$(N)=VL$(W)THENF
     L=0:GOTO1050                            :rem 166
1010 IFOP$(W)="LT"THENIFD$(N)>=VL$(W)THEN
     FL=0:GOTO1050                           :rem 242
1020 IFOP$(W)="GT"THENIFD$(N)<=VL$(W)THEN
     FL=0:GOTO1050                           :rem 236
1030 IFOP$(W)="LE"THENIFD$(N)>VL$(W)THENF
     L=0:GOTO1050                            :rem 168
1040 IFOP$(W)="GE"THENIFD$(N)<VL$(W)THENF
     L=0:GOTO1050                            :rem 162
1041 D=VAL(D$(N)):V=VAL(VL$(W))              :rem 241
1042 IFOP$(W)="EQ"THENIFD<>VTHENFL=0:GOTO
     1050                                    :rem 17
1043 IFOP$(W)="NE"THENIFD=VTHENFL=0:GOTO1
     050                                     :rem 210
1044 IFOP$(W)="LT"THENIFD>=VTHENFL=0:GOTO
     1050                                    :rem 30
1045 IFOP$(W)="GT"THENIFD<=VTHENFL=0:GOTO
     1050                                    :rem 24
1046 IFOP$(W)="LE"THENIFD>VTHENFL=0:GOTO1
     050                                     :rem 212
1047 IFOP$(W)="GE"THENIFD<VTHENFL=0:GOTO1
     050                                     :rem 206
1050 NEXTW                                   :rem 92
1060 IFFL=0THEN1260                          :rem 77
1070 ONTXGOTO1090,1120,1180                  :rem 250
1080 REM LIST                                :rem 233
1090 PRINT"{10 SPACES}"R$"RUN # "RF$;P;D1
     $:GOSUB240:PRINTD2$D1$:GOSUB250
                                             :rem 35
1100 GOTO1260                                :rem 196
1110 REM PACE                                :rem 192
1120 DY$=D$(1):GOSUB610:IFBG=0THENBG=DA
                                             :rem 54
1130 TM$=D$(3):DS$=D$(2):GOSUB550:WM=WM+M
     I/PA:WT=WT+MI:IFDA<BG+6THEN1150
                                             :rem 92
1140 BG=BG+7:DS$=STR$(WM):MI=WT:PRINTR$DS
     $"MI/WK"RF$;:GOSUB570:WT=0:WM=0
                                              :rem 0
1150 IFWT=0THENGOSUB250                      :rem 180
1160 GOTO1260                                :rem 202
1170 REM GRAPH                               :rem 31
1180 DY$=D$(1):GOSUB610:IFBG=0THENBG=DA:E
     =0                                      :rem 40
1190 N0=DA-BG:BG=DA:IFN0<2THEN1210
                                             :rem 238
1200 FORZ=2TON0:PRINT"0":E=E+1:NEXT
                                             :rem 165
1210 NS=INT(VAL(D$(2))*SC+.5):B$="*":IFNS
     =1THEN1240                              :rem 100
1220 IFNS>23THENNS=23                        :rem 10
1230 FORZ=2TONS:B$=B$+"*":NEXTZ              :rem 105
1240 PRINTB$:E=E+1:IFE>15THENE=0:GOSUB250
                                             :rem 251
1250 IFE=0THENFORZ=1TO16:PRINT" ";:NEXT:P
     RINT"{2 UP}"                            :rem 221
1260 NEXTP                                   :rem 88
1270 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15                   :rem 105
1280 IFTX<>1THENGOSUB250                     :rem 247
1290 GOTO90                                  :rem 110
1300 DATA0,31,59,90,120,151,181,212,243,2
     73,304,334                              :rem 236
1310 DATADATE,DISTANCE,TIME,ROUTE,COMMENT
     S,(MMDDYY),(MILES),(HHMMSS)             :rem 177
1320 DATA(< 80 CHRS),(< 80 CHRS)             :rem 86
1400 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}"F$" ALREADY E
     XISTS{5 UP}{16 SPACES}":CLOSE11:CLOS
     E15:GOTO700                             :rem 62
```

Alien Armada

(Article on page 46.)

Program 1: Alien Armada—VIC Version (BASIC Loader)

```
10 ZZ=36878:A=36879:B=700:C=.:RESTORE
                                             :rem 193
20 POKEZZ,15                                 :rem 215
30 POKEA,8:PRINTCHR$(14)"{CLR}{WHT}";TAB(
   5)"{RVS}ALIEN ARMADA{3 DOWN}"             :rem 193
```

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

```
40 PRINT"{RED}CHOOSE A NUMBER:{DOWN}":PRI
   NTTAB(5)"{PUR}1) DESCRIPTION{DOWN}":PR
   INTTAB(5)"2) SCORING{DOWN}"    :rem 131
50 PRINTTAB(5)"3) CONTROLS{DOWN}":PRINTTA
   B(5)"4) LOAD GAME{DOWN}":PRINTTAB(5)"5
   ) EXIT{2 DOWN}"                :rem 166
60 PRINT"{RED}WHICH ONE?"         :rem 103
70 FORJ=1TO2:RESTORE:FORD=1TO6:READE:POKE
   36875,E:FORT=1TO200:NEXTT:NEXTD:NEXTJ
                                  :rem 204
80 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN80            :rem 33
90 IFX$="1"THEN150                :rem 235
100 IFX$="2"THEN230               :rem 19
110 IFX$="3"THEN350               :rem 24
120 IFX$="4"THEN420               :rem 24
130 IFX$="5"THEN470               :rem 31
140 RESTORE:GOTO80                :rem 148
150 POKEA,59:PRINT"{CLR}{BLK}{DOWN}
    {5 SPACES}{RVS}DESCRIPTION":POKEZZ,0
                                  :rem 46
160 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}YOU, A ZARGIA
    N STAR WARRIOR, MUST DEFEND{2 SPACES}
    YOUR HOME BY WARDING"         :rem 154
170 PRINT"OFF THE GORG FORCES.{2 SPACES}Y
    OUR ULTIMATE GOAL IS TO SHOOT THROUGH
     THE"                         :rem 233
180 PRINT"ALIENS AND DESTROY{4 SPACES}THE
     GORG MOTHERSHIP.{4 SPACES}EACH ALIEN
     HAS THREE";                  :rem 109
190 PRINT"LIVES. BIRDS, BOMBS,{2 SPACES}A
    ND ALIENS SWOOP DOWN TO DESTROY YOU."
                                  :rem 50
200 PRINT"{2 SPACES}CAN YOU SURVIVE?":PRI
    NT"{2 DOWN} PRESS {RVS}C{OFF} TO CONT
    INUE.{OFF}{UP}"               :rem 159
210 GETX$:IFX$<>"C"THEN210        :rem 247
220 GOTO10                        :rem 46
230 POKEA,10:POKEZZ,0:PRINT"{CLR}";TAB(7)
    ;"{WHT}{2 DOWN}{RVS}SCORING" :rem 144
240 PRINT"{2 DOWN}ALIEN{8 SPACES}10{DOWN}
    ":PRINT"ATTACKING":PRINT"ALIEN
    {8 SPACES}1000"               :rem 186
250 PRINT"{DOWN}BIRD{9 SPACES}100{DOWN}":
    PRINT"BOMB{9 SPACES}10{DOWN}":rem 217
260 PRINT"MOTHERSHIP{3 SPACES}2000-5000"
                                  :rem 160
270 PRINT"{RIGHT}{3 DOWN}PRESS {RVS}C
    {OFF} TO CONTINUE."           :rem 228
280 GETX$:IFX$<>"C"THEN280          :rem 5
290 PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN}{2 SPACES}THE ATTA
    CKING ALIENSAPPEAR WHEN THE PLAYER"
                                  :rem 160
300 PRINT"{UP}HAS REACHED A TOTAL OF10,00
    0 POINTS.{2 DOWN}":PRINT"{2 SPACES}SK
    ILL LEVELS 0-4"               :rem 199
310 PRINT"{2 SPACES}START WITH 6 SHIPS.
    {DOWN}":PRINT"{2 SPACES}SKILL LEVELS
    {SPACE}5-9{6 SPACES}START WITH 3 SHIP
    S.{DOWN}"                     :rem 94
320 PRINT"{2 DOWN} PRESS {RVS}C{OFF} TO C
    ONTINUE."                     :rem 178
330 GETX$:IFX$<>"C"THEN330        :rem 253
340 GOTO10                        :rem 49
350 POKEA,125:POKEZZ,0:PRINT"{CLR}{BLK}";
    TAB(7);"{DOWN}{RVS}CONTROLS" :rem 163
360 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{7 SPACES}KEYBOARD":PRI
    NT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}{RVS}L{OFF}-LEFT
    {2 SPACES}{RVS};{OFF}-RIGHT"  :rem 75
370 PRINTTAB(8)"{RVS}S{OFF}-FIRE":PRINT"
    {2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}OR USE THE JOYSTICK
     TO MOVE THE SHIP."           :rem 190
380 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}CHOOSE SKILL LE
    VELS WITH NUMERIC KEYS ON{2 SPACES}TH
    E KEYBOARD."                  :rem 144
390 PRINT"{2 DOWN} PRESS {RVS}C{OFF} TO C
    ONTINUE."                     :rem 185
400 GETX$:IFX$<>"C"THEN400        :rem 249
410 GOTO10                        :rem 47
420 POKEZZ,0:POKEA,108:PRINT"{CLR}{WHT}
    {8 DOWN}{3 SPACES}LOADING PART TWO";"
    {DOWN}{8 SPACES}PLEASE WAIT{2 DOWN}"
                                  :rem 191
430 PRINTTAB(6)"{2 DOWN}GOOD LUCK!":RESTO
    RE:FORA=1TO6:READB:NEXT:FORA=7168TO74
    31                            :rem 224
440 READB:POKEA,B:NEXT            :rem 135
450 FORA=7552TO7631:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT
                                  :rem 110
460 LOAD"AA",8,1:END               :rem 82
470 POKEZZ,0:END                  :rem 235
480 DATA233,236,231,223,231,0     :rem 184
490 DATA34,20,99,20,34,119,99,65,0,65,34,
    20,20,8,0,0,8,8,8,8           :rem 181
500 DATA20,34,20,34,73,42,0,99,0,42
                                  :rem 213
510 DATA73,0,126,90,126,90,126,90,36,24,2
    8,8,28,20,20,20,28,8          :rem 223
520 DATA60,24,60,44,44,44,60,24,240
                                  :rem 221
530 DATA8,4,2,3,15,60,248,31,63,106,234,1
    70,226,127,62,248,252,70,215,85,199,2
    54,124,15                     :rem 240
540 DATA16,32,64,192,240,60,31,221,222,23
    9,247,255,247,115,33          :rem 233
550 DATA127,252,240,231,255,223,142
                                  :rem 229
560 DATA4,254,63,15,231,255,251,113,32,18
    7,123,247,239,255              :rem 96
570 DATA239,206,132,18,9,23,36,18,146
                                   :rem 86
580 DATA73,36,73,73,40,165,148,85,64,0,41
    ,41,74,18,84,85,1             :rem 106
590 DATA0,16,36,72,81,146,37,73,18,144
                                  :rem 135
600 DATA37,73,210,20,101,9,2,0,64,85,149,
    148,37,8,41,0,1,85            :rem 121
610 DATA84,18,74,74,41,2,18,73,37,164
                                  :rem 87
620 DATA146,72,64,0,0,36,24,24,36,0,0,4,2
    ,2,6,24,32,192,0              :rem 251
630 DATA193,38,24,0,0,0,0,0,216,39,3,0
                                  :rem 93
640 DATA0,0,0,0,6,200,48,0,0,0,0,0,204,11
    0,168,200,220,238              :rem 14
650 DATA206,12,24,60,126,90,90,126,60
                                  :rem 70
660 DATA34,0,36,24,126,90,126,36,96,24,60
    ,66,165,129,90,60,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,6
    0,126,102                     :rem 180
670 DATA102,102,102,126,60,24,56,120,24,2
    4,24,60,126,24,60             :rem 56
680 DATA102,6,12,24,62,126,60,126,6,28
                                  :rem 118
690 DATA6,6,62,124,4,12,28,52,126,12,12,1
```

```
    2,62,124,96,108,54              :rem 126
700 DATA2,102,60,28,62,96,96,124,102
                                    :rem 22
710 DATA102,60,60,126,102,12,12,24,24,48,
    60,102,102,60,102,102,102,60,60,126,1
    02,126,62                       :rem 167
720 DATA12,24,48                    :rem 64
```

Program 2: Alien Armada—VIC Version (requires MLX)

See instructions in article before entering.

```
4097 :011,016,002,000,158,052,240
4103 :051,053,050,000,041,016,218
4109 :003,000,158,052,054,052,076
4115 :049,058,151,056,049,044,170
4121 :181,040,049,050,172,187,192
4127 :040,049,041,170,052,041,168
4133 :058,137,051,000,000,000,027
4139 :076,073,000,000,000,000,192
4145 :000,002,234,173,038,002,242
4151 :024,233,048,201,007,176,232
4157 :003,076,246,023,173,042,112
4163 :002,201,006,176,006,238,184
4169 :042,002,076,014,024,169,144
4175 :005,141,042,002,076,246,079
4181 :023,160,000,162,000,202,120
4187 :208,253,136,208,250,096,218
4193 :234,234,234,169,000,141,085
4199 :019,145,141,034,145,173,248
4205 :032,145,041,128,201,128,016
4211 :176,006,032,144,016,076,053
4217 :085,024,173,017,145,041,094
4223 :016,201,016,176,006,032,062
4229 :144,016,076,074,024,032,243
4235 :144,016,076,179,016,169,227
4241 :255,141,019,145,141,034,112
4247 :145,096,169,000,141,019,209
4253 :145,173,017,145,041,032,198
4259 :201,032,240,006,032,144,050
4265 :016,076,022,024,032,144,227
4271 :016,076,192,016,165,197,069
4277 :201,021,240,206,201,022,048
4283 :240,187,076,014,024,165,125
4289 :197,201,041,240,228,076,152
4295 :129,019,000,000,000,000,091
4301 :000,234,234,169,240,141,199
4307 :010,144,141,011,234,234,217
4313 :169,240,141,010,144,141,038
4319 :011,144,141,012,144,141,048
4325 :013,144,165,162,197,162,048
4331 :240,250,206,010,144,206,011
4337 :011,144,206,012,144,206,196
4343 :013,144,173,013,144,201,167
4349 :127,208,231,169,147,032,143
4355 :210,255,169,008,141,015,033
4361 :144,169,242,141,005,144,086
4367 :169,083,141,001,030,169,096
4373 :011,141,002,030,169,009,127
4379 :141,003,030,169,012,141,011
4385 :004,030,141,005,030,169,156
4391 :040,141,006,030,169,048,217
4397 :141,007,030,169,045,141,066
4403 :008,030,169,057,141,009,209
4409 :030,169,041,141,010,030,222
4415 :169,063,141,012,030,032,254
4421 :159,255,032,228,255,201,175
4427 :048,048,246,201,058,016,180
4433 :242,141,038,002,201,053,246
4439 :016,007,169,006,133,251,157
4445 :076,100,017,169,003,133,079
4451 :251,169,015,141,014,144,065
4457 :032,217,018,032,217,018,127
4463 :032,217,018,169,231,141,151
4469 :011,144,032,086,016,234,128
4475 :234,169,005,141,042,002,204
4481 :133,252,076,217,017,173,229
4487 :234,031,201,049,176,003,061
4493 :076,003,024,166,253,164,059
4499 :254,032,064,024,224,021,254
4505 :240,047,228,002,240,030,172
4511 :232,196,001,144,017,136,117
4517 :032,226,017,169,159,032,032
4523 :210,255,169,094,032,210,117
4529 :255,076,185,017,200,076,218
4535 :165,017,228,002,208,004,039
4541 :196,003,240,003,076,242,181
4547 :017,238,235,031,076,249,017
4553 :017,196,001,208,025,169,049
4559 :005,133,253,165,081,133,209
4565 :254,076,078,023,169,005,050
4571 :133,253,133,254,076,237,025
4577 :021,024,032,240,255,096,125
4583 :169,005,133,253,165,001,189
4589 :133,254,076,134,017,134,217
4595 :253,132,254,076,003,024,217
4601 :169,005,133,253,076,128,245
4607 :018,169,008,141,000,028,107
4613 :169,028,141,001,028,169,029
4619 :020,141,002,028,169,028,143
4625 :141,003,028,169,127,141,114
4631 :004,028,169,119,141,005,233
4637 :028,076,217,016,174,017,045
4643 :003,172,018,003,032,064,071
4649 :024,076,092,018,234,232,205
4655 :024,032,240,255,169,158,157
4661 :032,210,255,169,070,032,053
4667 :210,255,142,017,003,140,058
4673 :018,003,206,010,144,076,010
4679 :074,026,196,001,240,012,108
4685 :169,249,141,010,144,162,184
4691 :005,164,001,076,061,018,152
4697 :076,078,023,224,021,240,239
4703 :233,228,002,208,202,196,140
4709 :003,208,198,238,237,031,248
4715 :173,237,031,201,057,016,054
4721 :003,076,222,023,169,048,142
4727 :141,237,031,238,236,031,009
4733 :076,222,023,165,001,133,233
4739 :254,076,128,023,173,235,252
4745 :031,201,058,176,003,076,170
4751 :177,018,169,048,141,235,163
4757 :031,141,236,031,141,237,198
4763 :031,238,234,031,173,234,072
4769 :031,201,058,208,011,169,071
4775 :048,141,234,031,169,200,222
4781 :141,012,144,234,165,251,096
4787 :024,237,016,003,024,105,076
4793 :048,141,244,031,165,161,207
4799 :201,015,144,004,169,000,212
4805 :133,161,173,038,002,141,077
4811 :228,031,076,153,025,141,089
4817 :235,031,238,234,031,076,030
4823 :156,018,169,233,141,011,175
4829 :144,032,086,016,169,236,136
4835 :141,011,144,032,086,016,145
4841 :169,231,141,011,144,032,193
4847 :086,016,169,223,141,011,117
4853 :144,032,086,016,096,234,085
4859 :234,234,234,234,234,169,054
```

```
4865 :220,141,088,028,169,119,254
4871 :141,091,028,169,063,141,128
4877 :092,028,169,030,141,093,054
4883 :028,169,076,141,094,028,043
4889 :169,136,141,095,028,169,251
4895 :231,141,097,028,141,105,006
4901 :028,169,240,141,098,028,229
4907 :169,252,141,099,028,169,133
4913 :251,141,101,028,169,113,084
4919 :141,102,028,169,032,141,156
4925 :103,028,169,015,141,106,111
4931 :028,169,063,141,107,028,091
4937 :169,223,141,109,028,169,144
4943 :142,141,110,028,169,004,161
4949 :141,111,028,169,059,141,222
4955 :112,028,169,238,141,115,126
4961 :028,169,252,141,116,028,063
4967 :169,120,141,117,028,169,079
4973 :050,141,118,028,169,017,120
4979 :141,119,028,169,007,141,208
4985 :010,150,141,011,150,076,147
4991 :024,026,173,038,002,024,158
4997 :233,048,201,005,016,092,216
5003 :197,252,240,005,198,252,003
5009 :076,163,019,169,005,133,198
5015 :252,076,114,024,169,005,023
5021 :133,252,169,005,133,252,077
5027 :166,002,228,005,240,008,044
5033 :228,009,240,004,228,078,188
5039 :208,014,166,003,228,006,032
5045 :240,015,228,080,240,022,238
5051 :228,079,240,029,096,230,065
5057 :252,234,076,114,024,162,031
5063 :005,134,005,164,081,132,208
5069 :006,076,128,023,162,005,093
5075 :134,009,164,081,132,080,043
5081 :076,128,023,162,005,134,233
5087 :078,164,081,132,079,076,065
5093 :128,023,201,009,240,216,022
5099 :197,252,208,209,076,155,052
5105 :019,234,234,002,155,002,119
5111 :023,169,005,141,010,150,233
5117 :141,011,150,169,008,141,105
5123 :057,028,169,004,141,058,204
5129 :028,169,002,141,059,028,180
5135 :169,015,141,061,028,141,058
5141 :080,028,169,248,141,063,238
5147 :028,169,016,141,081,028,234
5153 :169,032,141,082,028,169,142
5159 :064,141,083,028,169,240,252
5165 :141,056,028,141,085,028,012
5171 :169,031,141,087,028,169,164
5177 :220,141,088,028,169,247,182
5183 :141,091,028,141,093,028,073
5189 :169,115,141,094,028,169,017
5195 :033,141,095,028,169,252,025
5201 :141,097,028,169,240,141,129
5207 :098,028,169,231,141,099,085
5213 :028,141,107,028,169,223,021
5219 :141,101,028,169,142,141,053
5225 :102,028,169,004,141,103,140
5231 :028,169,063,141,105,028,133
5237 :169,015,141,106,028,169,233
5243 :251,141,109,028,169,113,166
5249 :141,110,028,169,032,141,238
5255 :111,028,169,239,141,115,170
5261 :028,141,117,028,169,206,062
5267 :141,118,028,169,132,141,108
5273 :119,028,169,221,141,088,151
5279 :028,169,255,141,092,028,104
5285 :169,187,141,112,028,169,203
5291 :255,141,116,028,169,127,239
5297 :141,096,028,169,248,141,232
5303 :063,028,169,031,141,087,190
5309 :028,076,024,026,169,072,072
5315 :141,058,028,169,132,141,096
5321 :059,028,169,014,141,061,161
5327 :028,169,016,141,056,028,133
5333 :169,048,141,057,028,169,057
5339 :249,141,063,028,169,008,109
5345 :141,080,028,169,012,141,028
5351 :081,028,169,018,141,082,238
5357 :028,169,033,141,083,028,207
5363 :169,112,141,085,028,169,179
5369 :159,141,087,028,076,000,228
5375 :019,169,000,133,160,141,109
5381 :012,144,141,011,144,141,086
5387 :010,144,169,208,141,013,184
5393 :144,162,015,160,000,138,124
5399 :153,009,030,169,007,153,032
5405 :009,150,232,200,192,004,048
5411 :208,241,160,000,138,153,167
5417 :031,030,169,007,153,031,206
5423 :150,232,200,192,004,208,009
5429 :241,162,000,189,044,030,207
5435 :201,032,240,028,169,023,240
5441 :157,044,030,230,160,164,082
5447 :162,200,200,200,200,200,209
5453 :169,200,141,013,144,196,172
5459 :162,208,252,169,000,141,247
5465 :013,144,232,224,066,208,208
5471 :216,165,160,201,025,048,142
5477 :009,238,235,031,238,235,063
5483 :031,076,126,021,238,235,066
5489 :031,238,235,031,238,235,097
5495 :031,238,235,031,238,235,103
5501 :031,173,235,031,201,057,085
5507 :048,011,169,048,141,235,015
5513 :031,238,234,031,238,235,120
5519 :031,076,063,022,000,234,057
5525 :165,160,201,100,016,006,029
5531 :238,235,031,076,189,021,177
5537 :201,200,016,009,238,235,036
5543 :031,238,235,031,076,189,199
5549 :021,238,235,031,238,235,147
5555 :031,238,235,031,238,235,163
5561 :031,238,235,031,173,235,104
5567 :031,201,057,048,008,169,193
5573 :048,141,235,031,238,234,100
5579 :031,076,128,022,169,121,238
5585 :141,013,144,169,000,133,041
5591 :162,238,013,144,164,162,074
5597 :192,005,048,247,076,137,158
5603 :021,165,002,022,002,240,167
5609 :085,076,074,026,169,255,150
5615 :141,005,144,169,176,169,019
5621 :147,032,210,255,076,224,165
5627 :022,234,076,000,022,169,006
5633 :147,032,210,255,162,007,046
5639 :160,000,138,153,009,030,241
5645 :169,007,153,009,150,232,221
5651 :200,192,004,208,241,162,002
5657 :011,160,000,138,153,031,006
5663 :030,169,007,153,031,150,059
5669 :232,200,192,004,208,241,090
5675 :208,248,076,128,022,165,122
5681 :078,076,187,022,234,234,112
5687 :076,128,022,169,147,032,117
5693 :210,255,160,000,169,029,116
5699 :153,044,030,200,192,066,240
```

```
5705 :208,248,160,000,169,002,092
5711 :153,044,150,200,192,066,116
5717 :208,248,076,005,022,234,110
5723 :234,234,234,234,173,016,192
5729 :003,201,002,208,013,169,181
5735 :020,141,003,028,169,034,242
5741 :141,004,028,076,115,022,239
5747 :169,020,141,001,028,169,131
5753 :099,141,002,028,076,159,114
5759 :022,160,000,169,032,153,151
5765 :110,030,200,192,255,208,104
5771 :248,160,000,153,108,031,071
5777 :200,192,120,208,248,162,251
5783 :005,142,017,003,076,048,186
5789 :022,234,238,013,144,173,213
5795 :013,144,201,255,208,246,206
5801 :169,000,141,013,144,238,106
5807 :012,144,173,012,144,201,093
5813 :255,208,231,076,128,022,077
5819 :133,087,076,248,022,169,154
5825 :000,141,016,003,169,255,009
5831 :141,005,144,076,226,022,045
5837 :169,000,141,016,003,076,098
5843 :063,022,160,000,234,169,091
5849 :002,153,000,150,200,192,146
5855 :110,169,048,141,234,031,188
5861 :141,235,031,141,236,031,020
5867 :141,237,031,141,238,031,030
5873 :076,205,022,234,076,248,078
5879 :022,169,021,133,000,169,249
5885 :003,133,001,169,011,141,199
5891 :015,144,169,128,141,138,226
5897 :002,162,005,160,010,169,005
5903 :253,133,090,169,001,133,026
5909 :002,169,002,133,003,169,243
5915 :005,133,005,133,006,133,186
5921 :009,133,078,133,087,169,130
5927 :010,133,080,169,015,133,067
5933 :088,133,079,169,003,141,146
5939 :018,003,169,000,133,004,122
5945 :133,089,169,005,141,017,099
5951 :003,169,015,141,014,144,037
5957 :169,000,133,161,133,160,057
5963 :096,234,234,166,000,164,201
5969 :001,024,032,240,255,169,034
5975 :028,032,210,255,169,067,080
5981 :032,210,255,169,000,141,132
5987 :013,144,238,016,003,173,174
5993 :016,003,197,251,208,003,015
5999 :076,000,018,169,000,141,003
6005 :012,144,169,034,141,000,105
6011 :028,076,095,022,234,238,048
6017 :236,031,173,236,031,201,013
6023 :057,016,034,169,200,141,240
6029 :013,144,166,002,164,003,121
6035 :024,032,240,255,169,028,127
6041 :032,210,255,169,067,032,150
6047 :210,255,162,020,164,001,203
6053 :134,002,132,003,076,193,193
6059 :023,169,048,141,236,031,051
6065 :238,235,031,169,048,141,015
6071 :237,031,169,200,141,012,205
6077 :144,096,234,234,162,006,041
6083 :096,240,255,169,159,032,122
6089 :210,255,169,068,032,210,121
6095 :255,230,089,096,166,078,097
6101 :164,079,134,087,132,088,129
6107 :076,131,023,173,017,003,130
6113 :201,020,208,010,169,005,070
6119 :141,017,003,165,002,141,188
6125 :018,003,076,131,023,234,210
6131 :234,234,234,162,000,142,225
6137 :012,144,162,000,142,013,210
6143 :144,076,134,017,166,000,024
6149 :164,001,076,100,016,234,084
6155 :234,234,234,166,002,164,021
6161 :003,224,001,240,029,032,034
6167 :064,024,202,024,032,240,097
6173 :255,169,005,032,210,255,187
6179 :169,066,032,210,255,134,133
6185 :002,132,003,032,058,025,037
6191 :076,129,019,234,162,020,175
6197 :164,001,165,197,076,153,041
6203 :016,234,076,129,019,024,045
6209 :032,240,255,169,032,032,057
6215 :210,255,096,192,002,240,042
6221 :192,032,064,024,136,076,089
6227 :093,024,192,018,240,181,063
6233 :032,064,024,200,024,032,209
6239 :240,255,169,005,032,210,238
6245 :255,169,064,032,210,255,062
6251 :134,000,132,001,076,014,208
6257 :024,165,004,201,000,240,235
6263 :020,201,001,240,032,166,011
6269 :005,164,006,032,175,024,019
6275 :134,005,132,006,169,000,065
6281 :133,004,096,166,009,164,197
6287 :080,032,175,024,134,009,085
6293 :132,080,169,001,133,004,156
6299 :096,166,078,164,079,032,002
6305 :175,024,134,078,132,079,015
6311 :032,013,025,169,002,133,029
6317 :004,096,032,064,024,165,046
6323 :162,201,127,048,011,032,248
6329 :231,024,232,200,032,231,111
6335 :024,076,203,024,032,218,000
6341 :024,232,136,032,218,024,095
6347 :024,032,240,255,169,156,055
6353 :032,210,255,169,065,032,204
6359 :210,255,096,224,021,240,237
6365 :022,192,001,240,100,196,204
6371 :003,240,026,096,224,021,069
6377 :240,009,192,019,240,087,252
6383 :196,003,240,013,096,196,215
6389 :001,240,005,162,005,164,054
6395 :081,096,076,080,023,228,067
6401 :002,240,006,169,000,141,047
6407 :013,144,096,076,128,023,231
6413 :166,087,164,088,032,092,130
6419 :025,224,020,240,020,232,012
6425 :024,032,240,255,169,159,136
6431 :032,210,255,169,069,032,030
6437 :210,255,134,087,132,088,175
6443 :096,196,001,240,007,166,237
6449 :078,164,079,076,039,025,254
6455 :076,078,023,228,087,208,243
6461 :011,196,088,208,007,076,135
6467 :114,025,234,076,135,025,164
6473 :165,002,201,001,240,008,178
6479 :165,090,141,013,144,198,062
6485 :090,096,169,253,133,090,148
6491 :096,032,064,024,165,087,047
6497 :201,020,240,008,165,091,054
6503 :141,012,144,198,091,096,017
6509 :169,253,133,091,096,238,065
6515 :237,031,173,237,031,201,001
6521 :057,016,003,076,211,023,251
6527 :169,048,141,237,031,076,061
6533 :128,023,192,001,240,007,212
6539 :169,000,133,162,136,136,107
```

```
6545 :096,169,127,133,162,200,008
6551 :200,096,162,000,189,044,074
6557 :030,201,032,240,021,032,201
6563 :191,025,189,044,030,201,075
6569 :002,208,042,076,246,025,000
6575 :254,044,030,076,212,026,049
6581 :234,234,232,224,066,240,131
6587 :055,076,155,025,232,232,194
6593 :232,232,232,232,232,232,049
6599 :232,232,232,232,232,232,055
6605 :232,232,232,232,232,232,061
6611 :232,232,096,032,220,025,024
6617 :076,183,025,202,202,202,083
6623 :202,202,202,202,202,202,155
6629 :202,202,202,202,202,202,161
6635 :202,202,202,202,202,202,167
6641 :202,096,076,052,016,032,203
6647 :220,025,134,083,166,002,109
6653 :164,003,032,064,024,162,190
6659 :001,164,001,134,002,132,181
6665 :003,162,253,134,090,166,049
6671 :083,169,218,141,011,144,013
6677 :076,175,025,166,002,224,177
6683 :002,240,021,173,011,144,106
6689 :201,220,208,008,169,000,071
6695 :141,011,144,076,135,018,052
6701 :238,011,144,076,135,018,155
6707 :165,003,201,009,016,003,192
6713 :076,236,026,201,013,016,113
6719 :249,076,000,021,234,234,109
6725 :234,076,073,026,234,165,109
6731 :160,201,000,208,024,076,232
6737 :128,026,169,034,141,239,050
6743 :028,169,096,141,247,028,028
6749 :169,000,133,161,169,001,214
6755 :133,160,076,157,026,076,215
6761 :128,026,169,068,141,239,108
6767 :028,169,006,141,247,028,218
6773 :169,008,133,161,169,000,245
6779 :133,160,076,183,026,230,163
6785 :161,165,161,201,007,240,040
6791 :227,201,014,240,199,076,068
6797 :024,026,165,087,201,010,142
6803 :240,003,076,024,026,198,202
6809 :000,076,024,026,169,065,001
6815 :141,009,028,169,034,141,169
6821 :010,028,169,020,141,011,032
6827 :028,141,012,028,169,008,045
6833 :141,013,028,076,248,019,190
6839 :169,054,141,012,028,169,244
6845 :073,141,013,028,169,000,101
6851 :141,009,028,141,010,028,040
6857 :141,011,028,169,128,141,051
6863 :013,144,076,193,020,254,139
6869 :044,150,238,237,031,173,062
6875 :237,031,201,057,208,008,193
6881 :169,048,141,237,031,238,065
6887 :236,031,076,155,025,166,152
6893 :002,164,003,024,032,240,190
6899 :255,169,032,032,210,255,172
6905 :169,001,133,002,076,135,253
6911 :018,096,062,051,000,099,069
6917 :000,246,034,000,006,000,035
6923 :000,000,173,254,000,000,182
6929 :064,000,000,191,234,255,249
6935 :022,000,010,118,195,069,181
6941 :000,000,000,000,000,064,093
6947 :206,179,221,096,000,000,225
6953 :000,000,001,016,000,030,088
6959 :000,030,000,030,000,030,137
6965 :000,030,000,030,148,255,004
6971 :000,000,000,000,032,003,094
6977 :000,016,001,002,080,000,164
6983 :036,025,027,025,255,025,208
6989 :000,000,000,025,000,000,102
6995 :003,076,236,000,000,002,144
7001 :025,251,024,000,000,000,133
7007 :000,000,143,000,000,096,078
7013 :000,000,000,000,131,192,168
7019 :000,000,000,000,000,000,107
7025 :011,195,230,122,013,013,185
```

Program 3: Alien Armada—64 Version (requires MLX)

Translation by Kevin Martin

See instructions in article before entering.

```
2049 :011,008,000,000,158,050,228
2055 :048,054,049,000,000,000,158
2061 :076,089,008,000,000,000,186
2067 :000,000,000,000,000,000,019
2073 :000,000,000,000,000,000,025
2079 :000,000,000,000,000,000,031
2085 :000,000,000,000,000,000,037
2091 :000,000,000,000,000,000,043
2097 :000,000,000,000,000,000,049
2103 :000,000,000,000,000,000,055
2109 :000,000,000,000,000,000,061
2115 :000,000,000,000,000,000,067
2121 :000,000,000,000,000,000,073
2127 :000,000,000,000,000,000,079
2133 :000,000,000,000,169,008,006
2139 :032,210,255,169,000,141,130
2145 :081,008,032,018,015,169,164
2151 :000,141,032,208,141,033,146
2157 :208,162,025,169,000,157,062
2163 :000,212,202,208,250,162,125
2169 :025,189,014,016,157,000,010
2175 :212,202,208,247,169,147,032
2181 :032,210,255,169,021,141,193
2187 :024,208,162,000,189,164,118
2193 :015,240,006,032,210,255,135
2199 :232,208,245,173,076,008,069
2205 :141,073,008,173,077,008,125
2211 :141,074,008,173,078,008,133
2217 :141,078,008,032,198,014,128
2223 :169,000,141,073,008,141,195
2229 :074,008,141,075,008,032,007
2235 :228,255,240,251,201,048,130
2241 :144,247,201,058,176,243,238
2247 :201,053,176,005,162,005,033
2253 :076,210,008,162,003,142,038
2259 :072,008,056,233,048,170,030
2265 :189,066,016,141,087,008,212
2271 :120,165,001,041,251,133,166
2277 :001,162,000,189,000,217,030
2283 :157,000,049,189,000,218,080
2289 :157,000,050,189,000,219,088
2295 :157,000,051,232,208,235,106
2301 :165,001,009,004,133,001,054
2307 :088,162,000,189,101,016,047
2313 :157,000,048,232,208,247,133
2319 :173,024,208,041,240,009,198
2325 :012,141,024,208,120,169,183
2331 :071,141,020,003,169,015,190
2337 :141,021,003,088,169,147,090
2343 :032,210,255,032,004,010,070
2349 :032,038,012,169,000,141,181
2355 :017,008,168,153,192,007,084
```

```
2361 :169,001,153,192,219,162,185
2367 :000,032,030,012,157,018,056
2373 :008,169,240,157,048,008,187
2379 :169,004,157,038,008,232,171
2385 :138,202,157,028,008,232,078
2391 :224,010,208,229,162,001,153
2397 :138,157,057,008,232,224,141
2403 :011,208,247,169,004,141,111
2409 :069,008,169,005,141,070,055
2415 :008,162,006,169,007,157,108
2421 :038,008,169,152,157,048,177
2427 :008,162,000,169,008,157,115
2433 :080,004,169,002,157,080,109
2439 :216,232,224,160,208,241,136
2445 :169,001,141,071,008,169,188
2451 :000,141,079,008,141,080,084
2457 :008,162,000,189,252,015,011
2463 :240,006,032,210,255,232,110
2469 :208,245,162,001,173,072,002
2475 :008,201,001,240,016,169,038
2481 :000,157,034,004,169,014,043
2487 :157,034,216,232,236,072,106
2493 :008,208,240,169,000,032,078
2499 :163,014,162,000,160,018,200
2505 :024,032,240,255,162,000,146
2511 :189,086,016,240,006,032,008
2517 :210,255,232,208,245,234,061
2523 :032,164,010,032,200,010,155
2529 :032,026,011,032,152,015,237
2535 :032,048,013,173,079,008,072
2541 :208,080,173,080,008,208,226
2547 :115,240,229,162,225,160,094
2553 :255,136,208,253,142,008,227
2559 :212,202,208,245,096,169,107
2565 :016,141,004,212,141,011,018
2571 :212,141,018,212,169,015,010
2577 :141,001,212,169,006,141,175
2583 :008,212,169,007,141,015,063
2589 :212,169,017,141,004,212,016
2595 :169,021,141,011,212,169,246
2601 :021,141,018,212,032,246,199
2607 :009,032,246,009,169,016,016
2613 :141,004,212,141,011,212,006
2619 :141,018,212,096,169,002,185
2625 :141,032,208,032,004,010,236
2631 :169,000,141,032,208,169,022
2637 :000,141,079,008,206,072,071
2643 :008,240,011,174,072,008,084
2649 :169,032,157,034,004,076,049
2655 :219,009,032,136,010,076,065
2661 :089,008,169,144,032,163,194
2667 :014,169,144,032,163,014,131
2673 :169,144,032,163,014,169,036
2679 :144,032,163,014,169,144,017
2685 :032,163,014,169,080,032,103
2691 :163,014,076,037,009,162,080
2697 :012,160,007,024,032,240,100
2703 :255,162,000,189,039,016,036
2709 :240,006,032,210,255,232,100
2715 :208,245,165,197,201,060,207
2721 :208,250,096,173,141,002,007
2727 :208,001,096,120,169,049,042
2733 :141,020,003,169,234,141,113
2739 :021,003,088,173,141,002,095
2745 :208,251,120,169,071,141,121
2751 :020,003,169,015,141,021,048
2757 :003,088,096,173,000,220,009
2763 :141,016,008,041,004,240,141
2769 :020,165,197,201,042,240,050
2775 :014,173,016,008,041,008,219
2781 :240,032,165,197,201,050,082
2787 :240,026,096,172,017,008,018
2793 :240,019,169,032,153,192,014
2799 :007,136,140,017,008,169,204
2805 :000,153,192,007,169,001,255
2811 :153,192,219,096,172,017,076
2817 :008,192,039,240,248,169,129
2823 :032,153,192,007,200,140,219
2829 :017,008,169,000,153,192,040
2835 :007,169,001,153,192,219,248
2841 :096,173,071,008,240,028,129
2847 :165,197,201,013,240,007,086
2853 :173,000,220,041,016,208,183
2859 :014,032,066,011,169,000,079
2865 :141,071,008,173,017,008,211
2871 :141,024,008,096,032,137,237
2877 :011,032,112,013,096,169,238
2883 :041,141,005,212,169,128,251
2889 :141,004,212,169,250,141,222
2895 :001,212,169,129,141,004,223
2901 :212,169,250,141,082,008,179
2907 :169,016,141,018,212,169,048
2913 :050,141,015,212,169,017,189
2919 :141,018,212,096,189,038,029
2925 :008,133,252,189,048,008,235
2931 :133,251,096,165,252,157,145
2937 :038,008,165,251,157,048,020
2943 :008,096,188,018,008,169,102
2949 :032,145,251,096,173,082,144
2955 :008,201,010,240,023,056,165
2961 :233,030,074,141,082,008,201
2967 :141,001,212,141,086,008,228
2973 :169,045,056,237,086,008,246
2979 :141,015,212,096,169,250,022
2985 :141,082,008,169,000,141,198
2991 :001,212,096,188,018,008,186
2997 :189,058,008,145,251,165,229
3003 :252,141,068,008,024,105,017
3009 :212,133,252,189,028,008,247
3015 :145,251,173,068,008,133,209
3021 :252,096,032,067,012,165,061
3027 :251,024,105,040,133,251,247
3033 :165,252,105,000,133,252,100
3039 :201,007,208,039,165,251,070
3045 :201,192,208,033,032,141,012
3051 :014,024,096,165,251,056,073
3057 :233,040,133,251,165,252,035
3063 :233,000,133,252,201,004,046
3069 :208,011,165,251,201,040,105
3075 :208,005,032,151,014,024,181
3081 :096,056,096,189,018,008,216
3087 :205,017,008,240,009,144,126
3093 :004,222,018,008,096,254,111
3099 :018,008,096,173,027,212,049
3105 :041,031,105,004,096,169,223
3111 :016,141,011,212,169,011,087
3117 :141,012,212,169,150,141,102
3123 :008,212,141,084,008,169,161
3129 :017,141,011,212,169,001,096
3135 :141,085,008,096,173,085,139
3141 :008,208,001,096,173,083,126
3147 :008,201,001,240,004,238,255
3153 :083,008,096,169,000,141,066
3159 :083,008,173,084,008,056,243
3165 :233,003,141,084,008,173,223
3171 :084,008,201,060,240,004,184
3177 :141,008,212,096,169,150,113
3183 :141,084,008,096,032,107,067
3189 :011,032,129,011,032,012,088
3195 :012,032,207,011,144,007,024
```

```
3201 :032,178,011,032,118,011,255
3207 :096,032,030,012,157,018,224
3213 :008,169,004,157,038,008,013
3219 :169,240,157,048,008,096,097
3225 :032,107,011,032,129,011,219
3231 :032,012,012,032,207,011,209
3237 :144,007,032,178,011,032,057
3243 :118,011,096,032,030,012,214
3249 :157,018,008,169,004,157,178
3255 :038,008,169,240,157,048,075
3261 :008,096,032,107,011,032,219
3267 :129,011,032,207,011,144,217
3273 :007,032,178,011,032,118,067
3279 :011,096,032,030,012,157,033
3285 :018,008,169,004,157,038,095
3291 :008,169,240,157,048,008,081
3297 :096,032,107,011,032,185,176
3303 :013,032,129,011,032,238,174
3309 :011,144,012,032,185,013,122
3315 :144,007,032,178,011,032,135
3321 :118,011,096,169,007,157,039
3327 :038,008,169,152,157,048,059
3333 :008,238,071,008,096,032,202
3339 :107,011,032,129,011,032,077
3345 :207,011,144,007,032,178,084
3351 :011,032,118,011,096,032,067
3357 :038,012,173,017,008,157,178
3363 :018,008,169,004,157,038,173
3369 :008,169,240,157,048,008,159
3375 :096,162,000,032,010,013,104
3381 :232,032,089,013,206,070,183
3387 :008,208,016,232,032,103,146
3393 :013,232,032,103,013,232,178
3399 :032,103,013,232,032,103,074
3405 :013,173,081,008,240,005,085
3411 :162,007,032,153,012,096,033
3417 :206,069,008,208,008,169,245
3423 :004,141,069,008,032,191,028
3429 :012,096,169,005,141,070,082
3435 :008,032,115,012,096,162,020
3441 :006,032,226,012,096,169,142
3447 :008,141,005,212,169,128,014
3453 :141,004,212,169,009,141,033
3459 :001,212,169,129,141,004,019
3465 :212,169,128,141,018,212,249
3471 :169,007,141,015,212,169,088
3477 :129,141,018,212,096,169,146
3483 :016,141,004,212,169,029,214
3489 :141,001,212,169,021,141,078
3495 :004,212,169,032,141,018,231
3501 :212,169,007,141,015,212,161
3507 :169,033,141,018,212,096,080
3513 :188,018,008,177,251,201,004
3519 :032,208,002,056,096,201,018
3525 :001,208,015,072,169,001,151
3531 :032,163,014,032,038,012,238
3537 :104,032,154,013,056,096,152
3543 :201,002,208,024,072,169,123
3549 :016,032,163,014,104,160,198
3555 :001,032,130,014,032,030,210
3561 :012,153,018,008,032,118,062
3567 :013,076,088,014,201,003,122
3573 :208,012,072,169,005,032,231
3579 :163,014,104,160,002,076,002
3585 :228,013,201,004,208,012,155
3591 :072,169,005,032,163,014,206
3597 :104,160,003,076,228,013,085
3603 :201,005,208,012,072,169,174
3609 :005,032,163,014,104,160,247
3615 :004,076,228,013,201,006,047
3621 :208,012,072,169,005,032,023
3627 :163,014,104,160,005,076,053
3633 :228,013,201,008,208,010,205
3639 :072,169,005,032,163,014,254
3645 :104,076,097,014,201,009,050
3651 :208,010,072,169,005,032,051
3657 :163,014,104,076,097,014,029
3663 :201,010,208,005,169,005,165
3669 :032,163,014,188,018,008,252
3675 :169,032,145,251,024,096,040
3681 :188,018,008,177,251,024,251
3687 :105,001,145,251,165,252,254
3693 :024,105,212,133,252,177,244
3699 :251,024,105,001,145,251,124
3705 :165,252,056,233,212,133,148
3711 :252,024,096,169,004,153,057
3717 :038,008,169,240,153,048,021
3723 :008,096,177,251,201,032,136
3729 :240,003,238,079,008,096,041
3735 :192,018,144,007,192,022,214
3741 :176,003,238,080,008,096,246
3747 :248,024,109,073,008,141,254
3753 :073,008,169,000,109,074,090
3759 :008,141,074,008,169,000,063
3765 :109,075,008,141,075,008,085
3771 :216,173,074,008,201,016,107
3777 :208,003,238,081,008,173,136
3783 :075,008,041,240,074,074,199
3789 :074,074,024,105,048,141,159
3795 :007,004,173,075,008,041,007
3801 :015,105,048,141,008,004,026
3807 :173,074,008,041,240,074,065
3813 :074,074,074,024,105,048,116
3819 :141,009,004,173,074,008,132
3825 :041,015,105,048,141,010,089
3831 :004,173,073,008,041,240,018
3837 :074,074,074,074,024,105,166
3843 :048,141,011,004,173,073,197
3849 :008,041,015,105,048,141,111
3855 :012,004,096,173,075,008,127
3861 :205,078,008,240,004,144,188
3867 :042,176,022,173,074,008,010
3873 :205,077,008,240,004,144,199
3879 :030,176,010,173,073,008,253
3885 :205,076,008,240,020,144,226
3891 :018,173,073,008,141,076,028
3897 :008,173,074,008,141,077,026
3903 :008,173,075,008,141,078,034
3909 :008,096,238,088,008,173,168
3915 :088,008,041,016,240,005,217
3921 :162,000,076,088,015,162,072
3927 :005,189,076,016,141,079,081
3933 :048,232,189,076,016,141,027
3939 :071,048,232,189,076,016,219
3945 :141,025,048,141,033,048,029
3951 :141,041,048,141,049,048,067
3957 :232,189,076,016,141,026,029
3963 :048,141,034,048,141,042,065
3969 :048,141,050,048,232,189,069
3975 :076,016,141,027,048,141,072
3981 :035,048,141,043,048,141,085
3987 :051,048,076,049,234,172,009
3993 :087,008,162,000,202,208,052
3999 :253,136,208,250,096,147,225
4005 :014,159,032,200,201,199,202
4011 :200,058,032,005,048,048,050
4017 :048,048,048,048,048,031,192
4023 :032,032,032,032,032,032,119
4029 :032,032,032,032,032,032,125
4035 :032,032,193,204,201,197,030
```

```
4041 :206,032,193,210,205,193,216
4047 :196,193,151,017,017,017,030
4053 :017,017,017,017,017,017,059
4059 :017,017,017,032,032,032,110
4065 :032,032,032,032,032,032,161
4071 :032,195,200,207,207,211,003
4077 :197,032,204,197,214,197,254
4083 :204,032,040,048,045,057,157
4089 :041,063,000,019,031,211,102
4095 :195,207,210,197,058,032,130
4101 :005,048,048,048,048,048,250
4107 :048,048,000,005,000,000,112
4113 :000,000,041,000,005,030,093
4119 :000,000,000,011,000,005,039
4125 :007,000,000,000,041,000,077
4131 :000,000,000,015,005,208,007
4137 :210,197,211,211,160,211,217
4143 :208,193,195,197,160,212,188
4149 :207,032,208,204,193,217,090
4155 :032,193,199,193,201,206,059
4161 :000,050,045,040,035,030,009
4167 :035,030,025,020,015,096,036
4173 :034,065,034,020,006,068,048
4179 :000,000,099,158,076,077,237
4185 :078,079,017,157,157,157,222
4191 :157,080,081,082,083,000,066
4197 :034,020,099,020,034,119,171
4203 :099,065,126,090,126,090,191
4209 :126,090,036,024,060,024,217
4215 :060,044,044,044,060,024,139
4221 :000,065,034,020,020,008,016
4227 :000,000,000,065,034,020,250
4233 :020,008,000,000,000,065,230
4239 :034,020,020,008,000,000,225
4245 :000,065,034,020,020,008,040
4251 :000,000,008,008,008,008,187
4257 :020,034,020,034,024,060,097
4263 :126,090,090,126,060,034,181
4269 :000,036,024,126,090,126,063
4275 :036,096,024,060,066,165,114
4281 :129,090,060,000,073,042,067
4287 :000,099,000,042,073,000,149
4293 :240,008,004,002,003,015,213
4299 :060,248,031,063,106,234,177
4305 :170,226,127,062,248,252,014
4311 :070,215,085,199,254,124,138
4317 :015,016,032,064,192,240,012
4323 :060,031,221,222,239,247,223
4329 :255,247,115,033,127,252,238
4335 :240,231,255,223,142,004,054
4341 :254,063,015,231,255,251,034
4347 :113,032,187,123,247,239,168
4353 :255,239,206,132,018,009,092
4359 :023,036,018,146,073,036,083
4365 :073,073,040,165,148,085,085
4371 :064,000,041,041,074,018,001
4377 :084,085,001,000,016,036,247
4383 :072,081,146,037,073,018,202
4389 :144,037,073,210,020,101,110
4395 :009,002,000,064,085,149,096
4401 :148,037,008,041,000,001,028
4407 :085,084,018,074,074,041,175
4413 :002,018,073,037,164,146,245
4419 :072,064,013,013,013,013,255
```

The Enchanted Journey

(Article on page 40.)

See instructions in article before entering.

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Program 1

```
1 POKE36879,42:PRINT"{CLR}"          :rem 161
2 POKE642,24:POKE44,24:POKE46,24:POKE6144
  ,0:POKE6145,0:POKE6146,0:CLR       :rem 49
3 PRINT"FOR TAPE, PRESS PLAY";       :rem 63
4 S$="LO"+CHR$(34)+"Y"+CHR$(34)+",8:"+CHR
  $(131)                             :rem 246
5 FORI=1TOLEN(S$):POKE630+I,ASC(MID$(S$,I
  )):NEXT:POKE198,I:END              :rem 44
```

Program 2: "Y" (The Enchanted Journey)

```
0 POKE36878,15:FORI=1TO184:READA:X=X+A:NE
  XT:RESTORE                         :rem 26
1 IFX<>18668THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATE
  MENTS.":STOP                       :rem 144
2 PRINT"{CLR}{YEL}{11 DOWN}{2 RIGHT}ENCHA
  NTED{2 SPACES}JOURNEY":POKE36879,11
                                     :rem 231
3 PRINT"{4 RIGHT}{DOWN}JUST A MINUTE..."
                                     :rem 108
4 READA,B:IFA=-1THEN6                :rem 9
5 POKE36874,A:POKE36876,A:FORT=15TO1STEP-
  1:FORC=1TOB/6:POKE36878,T:NEXT:NEXT:GOT
  O4                                 :rem 245
6 PRINT"{4 RIGHT}{DOWN}ENTERING DATA":FOR
  I=5120TO5631:POKEI,PEEK(I+27648):NEXT
                                     :rem 47
7 FORT=5120TO5279:READL:POKET,L:NEXT:PRIN
  T"{BLK}"                           :rem 220
8 PRINT"FOR TAPE, PRESS PLAY";       :rem 68
9 S$="LO"+CHR$(34)+"Z"+CHR$(34)+",8:"+CHR
  $(131)                             :rem 252
10 FORI=1TOLEN(S$):POKE630+I,ASC(MID$(S$,
   I)):NEXT:POKE198,I:END            :rem 88
401 DATA236,120,235,120,236,120,235,60,23
    8,60,235,90,232,30,235,90,232,30,235,
    120,0,0                          :rem 94
402 DATA-1,0                         :rem 106
500 DATA 56,56,16,254,16,40,68,130
                                     :rem 136
510 DATA 24,24,24,24,153,90,60,24 :rem 74
520 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,102,102,231   :rem 145
530 DATA 247,247,247,0,127,127,127,0
                                     :rem 235
540 DATA 170,68,170,16,16,16,16,56
                                     :rem 140
550 DATA 28,28,8,8,4,4,8,8           :rem 4
560 DATA 60,126,255,255,255,255,126,60
                                     :rem 87
570 DATA 24,24,24,255,255,24,24,24
                                     :rem 134
```

```
580 DATA 0,0,3,207,51,0,0,0          :rem 13
590 DATA 60,60,60,24,24,24,24,24     :rem 28
600 DATA 247,247,247,3,127,127,127,127
                                     :rem 86
610 DATA 255,255,255,249,249,255,255,255
                                     :rem 203
620 DATA 0,7,253,165,167,0,0,0       :rem 177
630 DATA 126,231,231,129,189,129,255,219
                                     :rem 190
640 DATA 231,231,0,24,36,66,129,126
                                     :rem 180
650 DATA 24,36,66,90,66,36,24,0      :rem 248
660 DATA 30,33,39,39,30,0,16,15      :rem 235
670 DATA 120,132,228,228,120,0,8,240
                                     :rem 221
680 DATA 126,255,189,219,255,126,36,231
                                     :rem 147
690 DATA 32,48,56,60,60,32,32,32     :rem 36
```

Program 3: "Z" (The Enchanted Journey)

```
1 POKE56,63:POKE55,229:CLR:POKE36879,8:OM
  =4                                 :rem 60
2 GOSUB15:BB=Y:GOSUB15:CC=Y:GOSUB15:DD=Y
                                     :rem 90
3 PRINT"{CLR}":RESTORE:FORY=16357TO16383:
  READZ:POKEY,Z:NEXT:GOSUB171:GOTO152
                                     :rem 41
4 POKE36869,205:A=9:B=9:DEFFNC(D)=4096+A+
  22*B                               :rem 5
5 FORZ=1TO3:GOSUB15:E(Z)=Y:NEXT:GG=483
                                     :rem 183
6 POKE36878,15                       :rem 7
7 FORZ=1TO4:GOSUB16:E1(Z)=Y:E2(Z)=E1(Z):N
  EXT:F=33792                        :rem 199
8 G=4096:H=4579:Y=RND(-TI)           :rem 246
9 I=4117:J=4558:GOSUB15:N=Y:N1=INT(RND(.)
  *GG)+G:GOSUB15:EE=Y                :rem 154
10 GOSUB15:CU=Y                      :rem 175
11 GOSUB14:X1=Y:GOSUB14:O1=Y:GOSUB14:P1=Y
   :FORY=832TO936:READZ:POKEY,Z:NEXT
                                     :rem 137
12 GOSUB14:S1=Y:GOSUB14:T1=Y:GOSUB14:U1=Y
   :GOSUB14:V1=Y:GOSUB14:FA=Y:GOSUB14:W1=
   Y                                 :rem 232
13 GOSUB16:BY=Y:BX=Y::GOSUB16:CY=Y:CX=Y:G
   OSUB16:DY=Y:DX=Y:GOSUB16:EY=Y:EX=Y:GOT
   O17                               :rem 35
14 Y=INT(RND(.)*GG)+G:RETURN         :rem 222
15 Y=INT(RND(.)*40)+1:RETURN         :rem 159
16 Y=INT(RND(.)*20)+1:RETURN         :rem 158
17 GOSUB14:Q1=Y:GOSUB14:R1=Y:DEFFNA1(D)=4
   096+E1(Y)+22*E2(Y):DEFFNA2(D)=4096+BX+
   22*BY                             :rem 184
18 DEFFNA3(D)=4096+CX+22*CY:DEFFNA4(D)=40
   96+DX+22*DY:DEFFNA5(D)=4096+EX+22*EY
                                     :rem 171
19 D1=4106:D2=4568:D4=4337:D3=4316:DEFFNA
   7(D)=4096+GH(Z)+22*GZ(Z):TI$="000000"
                                     :rem 231
20 GOSUB263:PRINT"{CLR}":IFK=1ORK=9ORK=17
   ORK>24ANDK<28ORK>32ANDK<38ORK=3THEN261
                                     :rem 92
21 PRINT"{HOME}{RED}CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
   C"                                :rem 37
22 IFK=12ORK=25ORK=26ORK>32ANDK<37ORK=3OR
   K=6ORK=2THEN24                    :rem 253
23 FORY=ITOHSTEP22:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,2:NEXT
                                     :rem 225
24 IFK=1ORK=9ORK=11ORK=25ORK>32ANDK<36ORK
   =17THEN26                         :rem 165
25 FORY=JTOH:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,2:NEXT
                                     :rem 68
26 IFK=1ORK=3ORK=4ORK=7ORK=9ORK=13ORK=17O
   RK>24ANDK<28ORK>32ANDK<38THEN28
                                     :rem 138
27 FORY=GTOJSTEP22:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,2:NEXT
                                     :rem 229
28 IFK<>10ANDK<>16ANDK<>13ANDK<>25THEN30
                                     :rem 171
29 FORZ=1TOINT(RND(.)*15)+15:Y=INT(RND(.)
   *GG)+G:POKEY,7:POKEY+F,0:NEXT     :rem 67
30 IFK>3ANDK<8ORK=15ORK=18ORK>21ANDK<25OR
   K=32THENPOKED1,11:POKED1+F,0      :rem 73
31 IFK>11ANDK<16ORK=23ORK=26ORK>29ANDK<33
   ORK=40THENPOKED2,11:POKED2+F,0:rem 174
32 IFK=5ORK=15ORK=16ORK>18ANDK<21ORK=22OR
   K=24ORK=29ORK>37ANDK<41THENFL=1:rem 82
33 IFFLTHENPOKED3,11:POKED3+F,0:FL=0
                                     :rem 208
34 IFK=4ORK=14ORK=15ORK=18ORK=19ORK=23ORK
   =28ORK=21ORK>36ANDK<40THENPOKED4,11:PO
   KED4+F,0                          :rem 4
35 IFK=16ANDLK=0THENPOKEH-88,10       :rem 141
36 RR=0:IFK=39ORK=29ORK=31ORK=20THENRR=9
                                     :rem 44
37 IFI(2)=9THEN183                    :rem 6
38 IFK=5THENFORY=GTOHSTEP25:POKEY,3:POKEY
   +F,4:NEXT                         :rem 101
39 IFK=8THENFORY=GTOHSTEP7:POKEY,3:POKEY+
   F,2:NEXT                          :rem 55
40 IFK=16THENFORY=GTOHSTEP18:POKEY,3:POKE
   Y+F,2:NEXT                        :rem 144
41 IFK=12THENFORY=ITOJSTEP21:POKEY,3:POKE
   Y+F,4:NEXT                        :rem 141
42 IFK<>30THEN44                     :rem 180
43 FORY=GTOHSTEP23:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,3:NEXT
   :FORY=ITOJSTEP21:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,3:NEX
   T                                 :rem 155
44 IFK<>18THEN46                     :rem 190
45 FORY=D3TOD4-2:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,2:NEXT:F
   ORY=D3+10TOD2STEP22:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,2:
   NEXT                              :rem 160
46 IFK=20ANDI(7)=9THENPOKED4,9:POKED4+F,3
                                     :rem 233
47 IFK=21ANDI(7)=9THENPOKED3,9:POKED3+F,3
                                     :rem 233
48 IFK=5ANDI(6)=9THENPOKED4,9:POKED4+F,4
                                     :rem 190
49 IFK=6ANDI(6)=9THENPOKED3,9:POKED3+F,4
                                     :rem 190
50 IFK=11THENFORY=D1+44TOD2STEP22:POKEY,3
   :POKEY+F,4:NEXT                   :rem 120
51 IFK<>3THEN53                      :rem 132
52 FORY=D1TOD2STEP22:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,4:NE
   XT:FORY=D3TOD3+10:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,4:NE
   XT                                :rem 64
53 IFK=2THENFORY=D3+2TOD4:POKEY,3:POKEY+F
   ,4:NEXT                           :rem 121
54 IFK<>40THEN57                     :rem 188
55 FORY=D1+43TOD2-23STEP22:POKEY,3:POKEY+
   F,2:NEXT                          :rem 100
56 FORY=D3+2TOD4-2:POKEY,3:POKEY+F,2:NEXT
                                     :rem 97
57 IFK=14THENFORY=GTOHSTEP5:POKEY,3:POKEY
   +F,2:NEXT:POKED4-1,32:POKED2-22,32
                                     :rem 51
58 IFK<>23THEN60                     :rem 187
59 FORY=D1+44TOD2-44STEP22:POKEY,3:POKEY+
   F,2:NEXT:FORY=D3TOD4-2:POKEY,3:POKEY+F
   ,2:NEXT                           :rem 63
```

```
60 IFK>50THENPOKE36879,76:PRINT"{CLR}"
                                        :rem 137
61 POKE36880,5:POKE36881,25:IFK=10ORK=13O
   RK=16ORK=25THENGR=K                  :rem 181
62 IFK<>22THEN65                        :rem 186
63 FORY=D3+2TOD2-44STEP23:POKEY,3:POKEY+F
   ,3:NEXT                              :rem 53
64 FORY=D1+44TOD4-2STEP23:POKEY,3:POKEY+F
   ,3:NEXT                              :rem 54
65 FORY=1TO3:IFTR(Y)=KTHENPOKETA(Y),TB(Y)
   :POKETA(Y)+F,0:NEXT                  :rem 135
66 IFK=15THENFORY=ITOD4-10STEP21:POKEY,3:
   POKEY+F,2:NEXT:FORY=D4-10TOHSTEP23:POK
   EY,3                                 :rem 187
67 IFCU=KTHENCK=9:POKE38399,7:SYS16357
                                        :rem 106
68 IFPEEK(FNC(D))=3THENK=33:GOTO20:rem 65
69 POKE36879,25+INT(RND(.)*7)     :rem 109
70 FORY=4580TO4601:POKEY+F,4:NEXT:IFI(1)=
   9THENPOKE4581,2:O=0                  :rem 189
71 IFI(2)=9THENPOKE4583,5:P=0           :rem 195
72 IFI(3)=9THENPOKE4585,6:Q=0           :rem 201
73 IFI(4)=9THENPOKE4587,7:R=0           :rem 207
74 IFI(5)=9THENPOKE4589,8:S=0           :rem 213
75 IFI(6)=9THENPOKE4591,12:T=0          :rem 252
76 IFI(7)=9THENPOKE4593,12:POKE4593+F,3:U
   =0                                   :rem 15
77 IFI(8)=9THENPOKE4595,19:V=0          :rem 13
78 IFI(10)=9THENPOKE4599,6:POKE4599+F,0:F
   F=0                                  :rem 78
79 IFI(9)=9THENPOKE4597,20:X=0:GOTO220
                                        :rem 19
80 IFI(9)=9THEN82                       :rem 217
81 IFK=37ORK=28ORK=29ORK=8ORK=10ORK=2ORK=
   1THENPOKE38399,0:SYS16357:POKE36879,8
                                        :rem 152
82 POKE36869,205:SYS832:MA=0:MB=0:IFPEEK(
   830)=0THEN241                        :rem 186
83 POKEFNC(D),32:POKE36877,0:IFPEEK(830)=
   1THENMB=-1:IFCK=9THENMB=1             :rem 5
84 IFPEEK(830)=3THENMA=1:IFCK=9THENMA=-1
                                        :rem 204
85 IFPEEK(830)=5THENMB=1:IFCK=9THENMB=-1
                                        :rem 209
86 IFPEEK(830)=7THENMA=-1:IFCK=9THENMA=1
                                        :rem 210
87 A=A+MA:B=B+MB:IFPEEK(FNC(D))=32THEN102
                                        :rem 171
88 GOSUB205:IFPEEK(FNC(D))=3ANDI(1)=0THEN
   244                                  :rem 118
89 IFPEEK(FNC(D))=4ANDI(8)=0THEN244
                                        :rem 46
90 IFPEEK(FNC(D))=7ANDI(4)=0ANDR1<>FNC(D)
   THEN188                              :rem 104
91 POKE36876,INT(RND(.)*127)+128:IFFNC(D)
   =01ANDO=KTHENI(1)=9:O=0              :rem 254
92 IFFNC(D)=P1ANDP=KTHENI(2)=9:P=0:rem 55
93 IFFNC(D)=Q1ANDQ=KTHENI(3)=9:Q=0:rem 60
94 IFFNC(D)=R1ANDR=KTHENI(4)=9:R=0:rem 65
95 IFFNC(D)=S1ANDS=KTHENI(5)=9:S=0:rem 70
96 IFFNC(D)=T1ANDT=KTHENI(6)=9:T=0:rem 75
97 IFFNC(D)=U1ANDU=KTHENI(7)=9:U=0:rem 80
98 IFFNC(D)=X1ANDX=KTHENI(9)=9:X=0:rem 92
99 IFFNC(D)=V1ANDV=KTHENI(8)=9:V=0:rem 86
100 IFFNC(D)=FAANDFF=KTHENI(10)=9:FF=0
                                        :rem 10
101 IFFNC(D)=W1ANDW=KTHENK=INT(RND(.)*40)
   +1:GOTO21                            :rem 26
102 POKE36876,0:IFA>21ORA<0ORB>21ORB<0THE
   N246                                 :rem 195
103 POKEFNC(D),0:POKEFNC(D)+F,0    :rem 45
104 FORY=1TO3:IFE(Y)=KTHEN106           :rem 31
105 NEXT:GOTO112                        :rem 220
106 Y=INT(RND(.)*4)+1:POKEFNA1(D),32:IFE1
   (Y)<ATHENE1(Y)=E1(Y)+1               :rem 137
107 IFE1(Y)>ATHENE1(Y)=E1(Y)-1          :rem 208
108 IFE2(Y)>BTHENE2(Y)=E2(Y)-1          :rem 213
109 IFE2(Y)<BTHENE2(Y)=E2(Y)+1          :rem 210
110 POKEFNA1(D),18:POKEFNA1(D)+F,6
                                        :rem 200
111 IFFNA1(D)=FNC(D)THEN188             :rem 54
112 IFK<>BBTHEN119                      :rem 54
113 MA=0:MB=0:POKEFNA2(D),3:IFBX<ATHENMA=
   1:GOTO117                            :rem 65
114 IFBX>ATHENMA=-1:GOTO117             :rem 162
115 IFBY>BTHENMB=-1                     :rem 154
116 IFBY<BTHENMB=1                      :rem 108
117 BY=BY+MB:BX=BX+MA:IFPEEK(FNA2(D))=4OR
   PEEK(FNA2(D))=7THENBY=BY-MB:BX=BX-MA
                                        :rem 97
118 POKEFNA2(D),13:POKEFNA2(D)+F,2:IFFNA2
   (D)=FNC(D)THEN188                    :rem 167
119 IFK<>CCTHEN126                      :rem 61
120 POKEFNA3(D),32:IFCX<ATHENMA=1:rem 252
121 IFCX>ATHENMA=-1                     :rem 149
122 IFCY>BTHENMB=-1                     :rem 153
123 IFCY<BTHENMB=1                      :rem 107
124 CX=CX+MA:CY=CY+MB:IFPEEK(FNA3(D))=3TH
   ENCX=CX-MA:CY=CY-MB                  :rem 64
125 POKEFNA3(D),14:POKEFNA3(D)+F,0:IFFNA3
   (D)=FNC(D)THEN188                    :rem 167
126 IFK<>DDTHEN133                      :rem 59
127 POKEFNA4(D),32:POKEFNA4(D)-1,32:IFDX<
   ATHENDX=DX+1:GOTO129                 :rem 223
128 DX=DX-1                             :rem 110
129 IFDY<BTHENDY=DY+1:GOTO131           :rem 80
130 DY=DY-1                             :rem 105
131 POKEFNA4(D),17:POKEFNA4(D)-1,16:POKEF
   NA4(D)-1+F,5:POKEFNA4(D)+F,5         :rem 254
132 IFFNA4(D)=FNC(D)THEN188             :rem 60
133 IFK<>EETHEN141                      :rem 58
134 POKEFNA5(D),32:IFEX<ATHENMA=1        :rem 5
135 IFEX>ATHENMA=-1                     :rem 156
136 IFEY>BTHENMB=-1                     :rem 160
137 IFEY<BTHENMB=1                      :rem 114
138 EX=EX+MA:EY=EY+MB                   :rem 57
139 IFPEEK(FNA5(D))=3ORPEEK(FNA5(D))=4ORP
   EEK(FNA5(D))=7THENEX=EX-MA:EY=EY-MB
                                        :rem 210
140 POKEFNA5(D),0:POKEFNA5(D)+F,3:IFFNA5(
   D)=FNC(D)THENZ=INT(RND(.)*10)+1:I(Z)=
   0:EE=0                               :rem 192
141 IFRR=0THEN145                       :rem 255
142 Z=INT(RND(.)*GG)+G:POKEZ,3:POKEZ+F,7:
   IFZ=FNC(D)THEN188                    :rem 76
143 Z=INT(RND(.)*8)+1:POKE36880,Z:Y=INT(R
   ND(.)*9)+21:POKE36881,Y:POKE36876,128
                                        :rem 26
144 POKE36877,128                       :rem 158
145 IFK<>GRORI(4)=9THEN82                :rem 5
146 Z=INT(RND(.)*13)+1:POKEFNA7(D),32:IFG
   H(Z)<ATHENGH(Z)=GH(Z)+1              :rem 18
147 IFGH(Z)>ATHENGH(Z)=GH(Z)-1          :rem 34
148 IFGZ(Z)<BTHENGZ(Z)=GZ(Z)+1          :rem 86
149 IFGZ(Z)>BTHENGZ(Z)=GZ(Z)-1          :rem 91
150 POKEFNA7(D),0:POKEFNA7(D)+F,2:IFFNA7(
   D)=FNC(D)THEN188                     :rem 126
151 GOTO82                              :rem 58
152 PRINT"{YEL}{CLR}{6 RIGHT}{RVS}THE SWO
   RD{2 DOWN}"                          :rem 236
153 PRINT"{WHT}PRESS F1 TO START IN
   {6 SPACES}THE FOREST.{2 DOWN}":rem 63
```

```
154 PRINT"PRESS F3 TO BE PLACED{3 SPACES}
    RANDOMLY IN A ROOM.{2 DOWN}"  :rem 15
155 PRINT"PRESS F5 TO START WITH
    {3 SPACES}A TREASURE.{2 DOWN}"
                                  :rem 221
156 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN156          :rem 129
157 IFT$="{F1}"THENK=33:M=4:GOTO4 :rem 102
158 IFT$<>"{F3}"THEN161           :rem 176
159 GOSUB15:IFY=8ORY=10ORY=12ORY=30ORY=40
    THEN159                       :rem 81
160 K=Y:M=4:GOTO4                 :rem 23
161 IFT$="{F5}"THEN163            :rem 112
162 GOTO152                       :rem 106
163 PRINT"{CLR}{3 SPACES}TREASURES
    {3 DOWN}":PRINT"0. RANDOM"    :rem 25
164 PRINT"1. BOOTS":PRINT"2. WAND OF SECR
    ETS":PRINT"3. GLOBE":PRINT"4. CROSS"
                                  :rem 97
165 PRINT"5. WAND OF THE WAY":PRINT"6. PU
    RPLE KEY":PRINT"7. BLUE KEY"  :rem 18
166 PRINT"8. AXE":PRINT"9. TORCH":rem 164
167 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN167          :rem 133
168 IFT$<"0"ORT$>"9"THEN152       :rem 241
169 HH=VAL(T$):IFHH=0THENHH=INT(RND(.)*9)
    +1                            :rem 57
170 I(HH)=9:GOTO152               :rem 67
171 GOSUB15:N=Y:IFN=1ORN=7ORN=6ORN=9ORN>1
    3ANDN<21ORN>22ANDN<30ORN>30THEN171
                                  :rem 70
172 GOSUB15:O=Y:IFO=1ORO=9ORO=17ORO>24AND
    O<28ORO>32ANDO<38THEN172      :rem 161
173 GOSUB15:P=Y:IFP=10ORP=8ORP=28ORP=29TH
    EN173                         :rem 185
174 GOSUB15:Q=Y:IFQ=1ORQ=9ORQ=17ORQ>24AND
    Q<28ORQ>32ANDQ<38THEN174      :rem 181
175 GOSUB15:R=Y:GOSUB15:S=Y:GOSUB15:X=Y:G
    OSUB15:W=Y                    :rem 119
176 GOSUB15:T=Y:IFT>1ANDT<6ORT>10ANDT<14T
    HEN176                        :rem 246
177 GOSUB15:V=Y:IFV=1ORV=9ORV=17ORV>24AND
    V<28ORV>32ANDV<38THEN177      :rem 227
178 GOSUB15:U=Y:IFU>1ANDU<6ORU>10ANDU<14O
    RU=21ORU=22ORU=30THEN178      :rem 194
179 GOSUB15:FF=Y:IFY=1ORY=2ORY=10ORY=8ORY
    =37ORY=28ORY=29THEN179        :rem 151
180 FORZ=1TO3:AA(Z)=INT(RND(.)*GG)+G:NEXT
                                  :rem 4
181 FORZ=1TO3:GOSUB15:TR(Z)=Y:GOSUB14:TA(
    Z)=Y:NEXT:TB(1)=6:TB(2)=19:TB(3)=2
                                  :rem 138
182 DIMGZ(13):DIMGH(13):FORZ=1TO13:GOSUB1
    6:GZ(Z)=Y:GH(Z)=Y:NEXT:RETURN:rem 237
183 IFK=10ORK=8THENPOKED3,42      :rem 220
184 IFK=9ORK=7THENPOKED4,42       :rem 181
185 IFK=24ORK=28ORK=37THENPOKED2,42
                                  :rem 167
186 IFK=16ORK=20ORK=29THENPOKED1,42
                                  :rem 161
187 GOTO38                        :rem 68
188 M=M-1:FORY=250TO200STEP-1:FORZ=230TO2
    40                            :rem 121
189 POKE36877,Y:POKE36876,Z:NEXT:NEXT:IFM
    <1THEN192                     :rem 162
190 POKE36877,0:POKE36876,0:K=33:GOSUB15:
    BB=Y:GOSUB15                  :rem 195
191 CC=Y:GOSUB15:DD=Y:GOSUB15:K=Y:CK=0:GO
    TO20                          :rem 116
192 POKE36876,0:POKE36877,0       :rem 9
193 PRINT"{CLR}{RED}{2 RIGHT}{6 DOWN}YOUR
     QUEST IS OVER":POKE36869,192:POKE368
    79,8                          :rem 149
194 PRINT:IFM<1THENPRINT"{2 DOWN}
    {3 RIGHT}YOU HAVE FAILED{6 SPACES}
    {DOWN}TO FIND THE SWORD"      :rem 50
195 IFM>0THENPRINT:PRINT"{2 RIGHT}{WHT}
    {RIGHT}CONGRATULATIONS!{4 SPACES}
    {DOWN}{RIGHT}YOU FOUND THE SWORD"
                                  :rem 193
196 PRINT"{6 RIGHT}{2 DOWN}PRESS FIRE"
                                  :rem 244
197 SYS832:IFPEEK(831)=0THEN197   :rem 85
198 RUN                           :rem 151
199 RETURN                        :rem 131
200 IFFNC(D)<>N1THEN188           :rem 86
201 FORY=160TO255:POKE36876,Y:FORZ=14TO0S
    TEP-2:POKE36878,Z:NEXT:NEXT:D8=36878
                                  :rem 97
202 GOTO203                       :rem 98
203 FORY=255TO160STEP-1:POKE36876,Y:FORZ=
    0TO14STEP2:POKED8,Z:NEXT:FORZ=14TO0ST
    EP-4                          :rem 77
204 POKED8,Z:NEXT:NEXT:GOTO192    :rem 200
205 IFPEEK(FNC(D))=63ORPEEK(FNC(D))=1THEN
    200                           :rem 96
206 IFPEEK(FNC(D))<>10THENRETURN  :rem 243
207 Z=INT(RND(.)*10)+1            :rem 182
208 I(Z)=9:K=80:LK=1:RETURN       :rem 135
209 IFI(3)=9THEN216               :rem 53
210 IFI(10)=9THEN212              :rem 87
211 RETURN                        :rem 116
212 IFK-N=8ORK-N=-8ORK-N=1ORK-N=-1THENPOK
    E36876,130:GOTO215            :rem 118
213 IFK-N=7ORK-N=9ORK-N=-7ORK-N=-9THENPOK
    E36876,250:GOTO215            :rem 136
214 POKE36876,200                 :rem 146
215 RETURN                        :rem 120
216 IFK-N=8ORK-N=-8ORK-N=1ORK-N=-1THENPOK
    E36876,250:GOTO219            :rem 129
217 IFK-N=7ORK-N=9ORK-N=-7ORK-N=-9THENPOK
    E36876,200:GOTO219            :rem 139
218 POKE36876,130                 :rem 152
219 RETURN                        :rem 124
220 IFK=OTHENPOKEO1,2:POKEO1+F,0:IFI(5)=9
    THENPOKEO1+F,7                :rem 172
221 IFK=PTHENPOKEP1,5:POKEP1+F,0  :rem 243
222 IFK=QTHENPOKEQ1,6:POKEQ1+F,0:IFI(5)=9
    THENPOKEQ1+F,7                :rem 186
223 IFK=RTHENPOKER1,7:POKER1+F,0:IFI(5)=9
    THENPOKER1+F,7                :rem 192
224 IFK=STHENPOKES1,8:POKES1+F,0   :rem 2
225 IFK=TTHENPOKET1,12:POKET1+F,4  :rem 53
226 IFK=UTHENPOKEU1,12:POKEU1+F,3  :rem 56
227 IFK=FFTHENPOKEFA,6:POKEFA+F,0  :rem 66
228 IFK=WTHENPOKEW1,15:POKEW1+F,2  :rem 66
229 IFK=VTHENPOKEV1,19:POKEV1+F,0:IFI(5)=
    9THENPOKEV1+F,7                :rem 9
230 IFK=XTHENPOKEX1,20:POKEX1+F,7  :rem 63
231 IFK<>NTHEN80                  :rem 207
232 POKEN1,63:POKEN1+F,0:FORY=1TO3:POKEAA
    (Y),63:POKEAA(Y)+F,0:NEXT:IFI(5)=9THE
    NPOKEN1,1                     :rem 154
233 GOTO80                        :rem 57
234 DATA169,148,133,252,169,1,133,251,173
    ,255,149,160,0,145,251,200,208,251,16
    0,255,145                     :rem 239
235 DATA251,230,251,208,250,96    :rem 245
236 DATA120,8,72,152,72,138,72,173,19,145
    ,72,173,34,145,72,169,0,141,62,3,141,
    63,3,169                      :rem 195
237 DATA127,141,34,145,173,32,145,73,255,
    41,128,42,8,169,195,141,19,145,173,17
    ,145,73                       :rem 161
```

```
238 DATA255,41,60,74,74,40,42,168,41,16,2
    01,16,208,3,141,63,3,152,41,15,162,0,
    232,224,9                          :rem 214
239 DATA240,8,221,160,3,208,246,142,62,3,
    104,141,34,145,104,141,19,145,104,170
    ,104,168                           :rem 165
240 DATA104,40,88,96,2,3,1,5,4,12,8,10
                                       :rem 103
241 IFPEEK(831)=16ANDI(4)=0THENM=0:GOTO18
    8                                  :rem 231
242 IFPEEK(831)=16THENI(4)=0:BB=50:CC=50:
    DD=50:FORY=1TO3:E(Y)=50:NEXT       :rem 111
243 GOTO103                            :rem 102
244 IFA>21ORA<0ORB>22ORB<0THEN246      :rem 248
245 A=A-MA:B=B-MB:GOTO102              :rem 210
246 IFA>21THENA=0:K=K+1:IFK=41THENK=1
                                       :rem 241
247 IFA<0THENA=21:K=K-1:IFK=0ORK=32ORK=24
    ORK=16ORK=8THENK=33                :rem 0
248 IFB>21THENB=0:K=K-8:IFK<1THENK=34
                                       :rem 255
249 IFB<0THENB=21:K=K+8:IFK>40THENK=35
                                       :rem 50
250 IFTI$>"000200"THEN252             :rem 83
251 GOSUB209:GOTO20                    :rem 136
252 FORY=1TO3:IFE(Y)<KTHENE(Y)=E(Y)+1
                                       :rem 2
253 IFE(Y)>KTHENE(Y)=E(Y)-1            :rem 73
254 NEXT:IFCC<KTHENCC=CC+8             :rem 139
255 IFCC>KTHENCC=CC-8                  :rem 23
256 IFBB>KTHENBB=BB-7                  :rem 17
257 IFBB<KTHENBB=BB+7                  :rem 14
258 IFDD>KTHENDD=DD-9                  :rem 33
259 TI$="000000":IFDD<KTHENDD=DD-9
                                       :rem 188
260 GOTO251                            :rem 105
261 IFK=3THEN22                        :rem 118
262 FORY=1TOINT(RND(.)*50)+50:Z=INT(RND(.
    )*GG)+G:POKEZ,4:POKEZ+F,5:NEXT:GOTO22
                                       :rem 75
263 IFOM=MTHEN266                      :rem 29
264 POKE36879,8                        :rem 64
265 POKE36869,192:PRINT"{CLR}{7 DOWN}
    {6 RIGHT}MEN LEFT";M:FORT5=1TO1000:NE
    XT:POKE36869,205:K=33              :rem 83
266 OM=M:RETURN                        :rem 222
```

Bug-Swatter:

Modifications And Corrections

• In line 60 of "Address File" (February), the GOSUB should be changed to GOTO. Otherwise, the return addresses build up on the stack, eventually causing an out of memory error.

• "Free VIC" from Machine Language For Beginners (April) may not work correctly, because the VIC has 22 columns and the program tries to print at column 30. Make the following change:

```
858 DATA 3,160,16,162,0,24
```

• There are no known corrections for "Auto Line" (December 1984). However, the article incorrectly described a method for loading Automatic Proofreader from Auto Line. If you load a longer program from a shorter one, the pointer to variables is not updated. To use the programs together, load and run Auto Line. Next, from immediate mode, load and run Automatic Proofreader.

• Many readers have suggested that "Magazine Indexer" (January) and "Address File" (February) would be more useful with a printer option. The following program will read addresses from disk and print them on a Commodore printer. Note that this is a separate program, and should not be added to Address File.

```
10 OPEN2,8,2,"0:ADDRESSES,S,R":OPEN4,4:B=
   6
20 INPUT#2,A
30 FORJ=1TOA:FORK=1TOB
40 INPUT#2,A$:PRINT#4,A$;:PRINT#4,"
   {3 SPACES}";
50 NEXTK:PRINT#4:NEXTJ
60 CLOSE2:PRINT#4:CLOSE4
```

For Magazine Indexer files, change the filename in line 10 to "0:ARTICLES,S,R" and change B=6 to B=1. For both programs, tape users should change the first statement in line 10 to OPEN2,1,0,*"filename"*.

• If you own more than one disk drive, you may have found that "Disk Auto Load" (November 1984) works only with drive number eight. Reader Andrew W. Gaunt suggests the following changes:

```
687 DATA3,3,165,186,170,160,0,32   :rem 88
7280 DATA162,200,160,29,32,189,255,165
                                   :rem 139
7288 DATA186,170,160,255,32,186,255,169
                                   :rem 209
```

Also, the checksums should be changed in line 25 (from 8554 to 8728) and 45 (from 42577 to 42751). With these modifications, the program loads and runs from the disk drive containing the boot program.

• All versions of "Forbidden Crypt" (February) work as listed. The 64 version, however, does not clear the variable TC between games. When a game ends and a new one begins, you may not have to gather treasure from all four rooms of level one. If you consider this a bonus, it does no harm to leave it in the game. Or, change line 612, adding a colon and TC=0 after the WAIT198,1.

NEWS & PRODUCTS

PROMAL

SMA has developed a new structured programming language called PROMAL. Designed for programmers of all levels, PROMAL includes a one-pass compiler, a full screen editor, and a library of predefined utility subroutines. It also has a runtime environment which enables applications to be written in a high-level language. The operating system provides file, memory and program management, and I/O redirection. The suggested price is $49.95.

SMA, 3700 Computer Dr., P.O. Box 20025, Raleigh, NC 27619.

Circle Reader Service Number 230.

Modem, Disk Drive For Commodore

Cardco has released the MOD-1 modem, a full auto-answer/auto-dial modem that can be used in place of the Commodore 1650. The MOD-1 comes with a terminal software package, on disk, which enables full uploading and downloading of text and program files. A simple word processor and several utility programs which will allow conversion to and from ASCII are also on the disk. Suggested retail is $69.95.

Among other new releases from Cardco is the CSD-1 disk drive, which obeys all standard Commodore DOS commands, and can be used in place of the Commodore 1541. Suggested retail is $349.95. Cardco has also released *Calc Now!/64*, a spreadsheet package for the Commodore 64 with 39K of free memory for data. Featured are onscreen "help" window displays for assistance, individually variable column widths, a built-in scratch pad calculator, and a keyboard overlay.

Among the mathematical functions supported by *Calc Now!* are logical AND, logical OR, logical NOT, log base 10, total range of cells, average range of cells, number of nonblank cells in a range, and several more. *Calc Now!* retails for $39.95 on disk only.

Cardco, Inc., 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202.

Circle Reader Service Number 231.

Music System For Commodore 64

With *Music Port*, a new keyboard and software system from Tech Sketch, users can create their own accompaniment, double-track, and playback and store original music. Also included in the software are special effects, such as vibrato and reverberation, as well as numerous preset sounds and sequences. The keyboard is full size, with a three-octave range.

Music Port, for the Commodore 64 with a disk drive, retails for $149.

Tech Sketch, Inc., 26 Just Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006.

Circle Reader Service Number 232.

Electronic Typewriter, Printer

The new Juki 2000 electronic typewriter features 16-character correction memory, 10 and 12 pitch selection, and automatic underline and centering. Suggested price is $299.

Also new from Juki is the Juki 6000 printer, a letter-quality daisywheel printer with 2K internal memory and 10, 12, and 15 pitch selections. Suggested price is $299.

Juki Office Machine Corp., 1261 Wiley Road, Suite B, Schaumburg, IL 60195.

Circle Reader Service Number 233.

New Adventure Games

Windham Classics, a division of Spinnaker Software, has a new line of graphics and text adventure games based on literary classics. Available titles in the series are *Swiss Family Robinson*, in which the player assumes the role of Fritz, and *Below the Root*, a quest for the secret of Green Sky. New titles include *Treasure Island* and *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland.*

The games are designed for ages ten to adult, and are currently available for the Commodore 64 with a disk drive, for $26.95.

Windham Classics, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Circle Reader Service Number 234.

Database, Telecommunications For 64

A new database management system, called *YES, A Database*, has been released from Orbyte Software. The system allows user-designed record and print formats with special repeat fields, memo files with text-editing and calculating abilities, and a batch processing option. Special calculations files have the capacity for up to 40 mathematical formulas each. Suggested retail is $79.95.

Orbyte has also introduced *Hotline Communications*, a telecommunications program for the Commodore 64. The program enables direct communication from one Commodore to another, and accesses most databases, including Dow Jones, MCI Mail, and The Source. It also features a bulletin board for posting and saving on-screen messages. *Hotline Communications* sells for $79.95.

Orbyte Software, P.O. Box 948, Waterbury, CT 06720.

Circle Reader Service Number 235.

Memory And Study Aid

Remember, a new program from DesignWare, helps users learn and remember facts, sequences, relationships, and lists. Developed in collaboration with an expert on human memory at the University of California at Berkeley, *Remember* employs a variety of techniques to help students retain their study material. Three learning modes are included: Familiarization, Practice and Test. *Remember* retails for $79.95,

and is available on disk for the Commodore 64.

Also new from DesignWare are two learning games. *European Nations & Locations* is a trivia game about European history and geography; *The Body Transparent* is an anatomy game in which the player gains points by moving bones and organs to their correct locations. Each program is available on disk for $44.95, for the Commodore 64.

DesignWare, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Circle Reader Service Number 236.

Remote Tuner

The ET-001, a new tuner from the Kette Group, can convert a color monitor into a remote-control, high-resolution television receiver. Because a color monitor has better resolution than a normal color television, this allows better clarity of color and picture definition. The remote control can be preset to 12 channels and features automatic fine tuning.

Suggested retail is $79.95.

The Kette Group, Inc., 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441.

Circle Reader Service Number 237.

The Print Shop For Commodore

Brøderbund has released a Commodore 64 version of *The Print Shop*, its popular graphics program. The program can be used to write, design, and print greeting cards, stationery, letterhead, signs, and banners. Eight different typestyles and dozens of pictures and symbols are available. A built-in graphics editor lets the user create original pictures and symbols or modify those already provided. The program is available on disk for $44.95.

Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903.

Circle Reader Service Number 238.

Space Action Games

Marauding aliens and numerous blockades are the obstacles en route to the Orion empire in *Oisac*, a new arcade-style game from Handic Software. A fast-paced shoot-em-up game, *Oisac* features multiple play levels and requires a joystick. Suggested price, on disk, is $19.95.

Handic Software, Inc., 520 Havens Cove Rd., Bricktown, NJ 08723.

Circle Reader Service Number 239.

Quest For Tires Sequel

Sierra has announced the release of *Grog's Revenge*, a sequel to the popular *B.C.'s Quest for Tires* based on the comic strip *B.C.* The new game features Thor, the first man, on a quest for the meaning of life. The challenge is to steer Thor over a clam-scattered mountain path while watching for Tiredactals and the Neanderthal named Grog.

Grog's Revenge is available on disk for the 64 for $34.95.

Sierra, Inc., Coarsegold, CA 93614.

Circle Reader Service Number 240.

Weather, Whitehouse, War

Tornado Tom, a new game from Nanosec, teaches children the basics of meteorology. Up to four players compete to predict the weather the most accurately. Pressure zones, cold and warm fronts, and weather maps are illustrated on the screen. Suggested retail, on disk, is $39.95.

Also from Nanosec is *The Whitehouse Blues*, an arcade-style simulation of the American presidency; and *Alpha-Omega Run*, a battle to defend your planet against an evil overlord in the year 3012. Each program is available on disk for the Commodore 64; *Whitehouse* sells for $34.95; *Alpha-Omega*, for $39.95.

Nanosec Corporation, 3544 Lincoln Ave., Ogden, UT 84401

Circle Reader Service Number 241.

Graphics Printing Program

HardCopy, from FSI Software, is an image transfer utility which will print screen images on dot-matrix printers. High-resolution and multicolor graphics are printed in shades of gray. For the Commodore 64, *HardCopy* is compatible with *Koala-Pad*, *Doodle*, *Simon's BASIC* and other graphics programs. Suggested retail is $29.95, on disk.

Another recent release from FSI Software is *ApSoft-64*, an Applesoft emulator for the 64. The program adds commands to the 64's BASIC in the Applesoft format, including high-resolution graphics and custom character creation commands. Purchasers of *ApSoft-64* will receive a free copy of the database management program *File Cabinet*. Suggested price is $39.95.

FSI Software, P.O. Box 7096, Minneapolis, MN 55407.

Circle Reader Service Number 242.

Arcade Adventure

In *Chopper Hunt*, Imagic's new release, the player pilots a powerful helicopter and blasts through the earth to recover objects buried in a nuclear dump site. Meanwhile, hovering aircraft fill in excavations as quickly as they are blasted. On disk for the Commodore 64; suggested retail is $19.95.

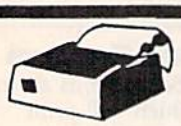
Imagic, 981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

Circle Reader Service Number 243.

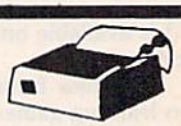
New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, uniqueness, available space, and general interest. Readers should be aware that News & Products often contains an edited version of material submitted by vendors. We are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants



SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS



AXION
GP 550 AT (Atari)	249
GP 550 CD (C-64)	249
GP 550 PC (IBM)	239
GP 550 AP (Apple)	279
GP 700 AT (Atari)	459
GP 700 AP (Apple)	459
Elite 5CD (C-64)	329

BLUE CHIPS
M12010	$275
M12010 C-64	$275

C. ITOH
Prowriter 8510 AP	279
8510 BC2	389
8510 BP1	319
8510 SP	379
8510 SR	429
8510 SCP	459
8510 SCR	479
7500 AP	205
7500 AP	245
1550 P	449
1550 BCD	489
A-10-20-P	459
F 10 40 PU or RDU	888
F10 SSPU or RDU	1069

CARDCO
LQ1	369
LQ3	279

CITIZEN
MSP-10	329
MSP-15	499
MSP-20	479
MSP-25	649

COMREX
CR-II-EC Comriter IIE Parallel	359
CR-II-ES Comriter II E Parallel	379
CR-IV-C Comriter IV Parallel	689
CR-IV-S Comriter IV Serial	689

Corona
LP300 Laser Printer	2699
200361 Toner Cartridge	89

DIGITAL DEVICES
16K printer buffer	99.75
32K printer buffer	119.75
64K printer buffer	169.95

EPSON
RX-80	225
RX-80 FT+	279
FX100+	579
JX 80	529
LQ 1500 P	1089
LQ 1500 S	1149
HI-80 Color Plotter	399

JUKI
Juki 6100	379
RS 232 Serial Board	55
Tractor	119
Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	769

LEGEND
880	219
1080	239
1200	249

★ PRINTER INTERFACING Available ★

MANNESMANN TALLY
Spirit 80	255
MTL-160L	549
MTL-180L	739

NEC
NEC 8025	$699
NEC 8027	$359

OKIDATA
Okimate 10	179
82A	295
84	645
92	349
93	565
92 Imagewriter	425
92 IBM Version	349

OLIVETTI
DY 250 Parallel	739
DY 250 Serial	729
DY 450 Parallel	1099
DY 450 Serial	1079

PANASONIC
1090	189
1091	259
1092	395
1093	589
3151	459

Smith Corona
Fastext 80	189.00
D100	219.00
D200	399.00
D300	519.00
L1000	339.00

STARMICRONICS
SG-10	219
SG-15	379
SD-10	339
SD-15	445
SR-10	489
SR-15	585
Powertype	309
Gemini 10X	CALL
Gemini 15X	CALL
SB-10	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK
300 Green	125
300 Amber	139
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	245
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	429
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

GORILLA
12" Green	78
2" Amber	84

NEC
JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC1460 Color	265
JB-1205 Amber	139

PANASONIC
DT 1300 RG1 composite	329

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX-12 Amber	189
HX-12 RGB	475
SR-12 RGB	599

SAKATA
SC-100 Color	219
STS1 Stand	29
SG 1000 Green	99
SA 1000 Amber	109

TAXAN
210 Color RBG	249
115 Green	119
116 Amber	125
400 Color RGB	275
410 Color RGB	339
420 Color IBM	429
121 Green IBM	139
122 Amber IBM	145

X-TRON
Comcolor I Composite Green	199

ZENITH
ZVM 122A Amber	84
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589

MODEMS

MICROBITS
MPP 1064 (C-64	69.95

TELE LEARNING
CM-250 (C-64)	65.00

CARDCO MOD-1 (C-64)	CALL
NESTRIDGE (C-64)	CALL
MITEY MO (C-64)	CALL
1660 AUTO MODEM (C-64)	85
COMPUSERVE	23.95

HAYES
Smartmodem 300	189
Smartmodem 1200	459
Smartmodem 1200B	389
Micromodem IIE	249
Micromodem 100	289
Chronograph	179
Smart Com II	75

DRIVES

MSD
SD1 Drive	229
SD2 Drive	469

INDUS
GT COMMODORE	249
CARDCO CSD-1	219

DISKETTES

MAXELL
5¼" MD-1	16.99
5¼" MD-2	23.75

(Box 10)

SKC
(Box 10)

5¼" SKC-SSSD	10.99
5¼" SKC-SSDD	13.99
5¼" SKC-DSDD	15.99

ELEPHANT
(Box 10)

5¼" SSSD	13.99
5¼" SSDD	15.99
5¼" DSDD	19.99

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

MasterCard TO ORDER VISA

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

or send order to

Lyco Computer

P O Box 5088

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock item shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and International orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. All items subject to change without notice.

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

COMPUTER CARE

BIB

DISK DRIVE CLEANER $12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT ... $19.75

NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS FANFOLD $42.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD $19.75
1000 SHEET LETTER ... $21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER ... $8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY ... $10.99
MAILING LABELS (1in.) ... $9.95
14 x 11 1000 FANFOLD $24.75

COMMODORE SOFT-WARE

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10 ..... 3.50
Flip-n-File 15 ..... 8.25
Flip-n-File 25 Lock 17.95
Flip-n-File 50 ..... 17.25
Flip-n-File 50 Lock 22.95
Flip-n-File Rom 17.25

ADVENTURE

Diskey 32.95
Ultra Disassembler 32.95

WICO
(Joysticks)

15-9714 Bat Handle 16.99
50-2002 Super 3-way 19.99
72-4545 Trackball 29.99
50-2030 Boss 12.99
50-0108 Grip Handle 19.99

COMMODORE

Simon's Basic 24.75
Assembler 64 ..... 34.75
Super Expander 22.75
Logo 64 ..... 49.75
Pilot 64 ..... 38.75
Easy Cale 34.75
Easy Script 38.75
C 64 Computer ..... CALL
C 1541 Disk Drive 195
MPS 801 Printer 175
C 1702 Monitor 209
C 1531 Datasette 39.75
C 1660 Auto Modem 85

BRODERBUND
(C-64)

The Print Shop 29.95
Graphics Library 19.95
Whistler's Brother 19.95
Stealth 19.95
Spelunker 19.95
Bank St. Writer 32.95
Raid on Bungeling Bay 19.95
Championship Lode Runner 22.95
Lode Runner 19.95
Operation Whirlwind 22.95

PRINTER INTERFACE
(C-64)

Grappler CD 89.95
Cardco ? G 65.75
Cardco ? B 39.75
Cardco ? PS 59.95
U-Print C 59.95
B.I. Interface ..... CALL
Connection: Epson 69.95
Connection: Star 69.95
Connection: Okidata 69.95
Connection: C.Ituh 69.95
Connection: Seikosha 69.95

SPINNAKER
(C-64)

Delta Drawing (ROM) 22.75
Cosmic Life (ROM) 22.75
Alphabet Zoo (ROM) 19.95
Kindercomp (ROM) 17.95
Facemaker (ROM) 19.95
Fraction Fever (ROM) 19.95
Kids on Keys (ROM) 19.95

OR&D

Copy Q 27.95
GPC printer interface 65.00

SUBLOGIC
(C-64)

Flight Simulator II 32.75
Night Mission Pinball 22.75

CARDCO

C/01 Write Now 29.95
C/02 Write Now - 64 ..... 39.95
D/01 Mail Now - 64 ..... 29.00
D/04 Spell Now - 64 ..... 29.00
D/02 Utility Desk 19.95
CSD-1 Disk Drive (new) ..... CALL
MOD-1 Modern (new) ..... CALL
D/03 Tax Payer (new) 27.95
D/07 Calc Now/64 (new) 27.95
D/08 SUper Printer Utility .....
D/08 Super Printer Utility 27.95
CK/1 Numeric Key Pad 34.95
DC/1 Data Cassette 39.95
CB/5 5 Slot Board C-64 ..... 54.00
CR/1 Light Pen 29.75
CE/1 Cassette Interface 29.75
CB/3 3 Slot Board Vic-20 ..... 24.95
CB/6 6 Slot Board Vic-20 ..... 65.00

HES

HES Games 84 ..... 22.95
Omni Writer/Spell 34.95
HES Mon 64 ..... 23.95
Microsoft Multiplan 55.00
Type N Write 19.95
Turtle Graphics II 23.95
Cell Defense 22.95
Paint Brush 12.95
Tri Math 22.95
Graphics Basic 27.95
HES Kit 29.95
Millionaire 23.95
64 Forth 24.95
HES Writer 64 ..... 24.95

Timeworks

Inventory $32.75
Sales $32.75
Accts. Rec $32.75
Accts. Rec $32.75
G. Ledger $39.75
Data Mgr $14.75
Checkbook $14.75
Star Battle $14.75
Cave of Word $18.75

CONTINENTAL
(C-64)

Home Accountant 44.75
1984 Tax Advantage 35.75
1985 C-64 Book of Software 16.95

Batteries Included

Paper Clip $59.95
Spell Pak $34.95
Consultant $64.95
Paper Clip with Spell Pak $79.95
Home Pak $34.95
BUS CARD $139.95
80 Column Board $109.95

Scarborough

Songwriter $24.75
Phi Beta F $29.95
Mastertype $24.75
Run f Money $24.75
Net Worth $49.95

EASTERN HOUSE

Rabbit C-64 ..... 19.95
Rabbit VIC-20 ..... 19.95
MAE C-64 ..... 27.95
Telstar 64 ..... 19.95
M.L. Monitor 64 ..... 18.95

SS1
(C-64)

Computer Baseball 24.75
Field of Fire 24.75
Computer Quarterback 24.75
Questron 24.75
50 Mission Crush 24.75

Microprose

Solo Flight $22.75
NATO $22.75
Spitfire $19.95
F-15 Strike $22.75
Air Rescue $22.75

EPYX
(C-64)

Fast Load 26.75
Breakdance 23.75
Greatest Baseball 24.75
Summer Games 26.75

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch 64 ..... 32.75
Printer Utility 18.75

KOALA
(C-64)

Koala Pad 59.95

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase 64 ..... 52.75

AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

LYCO COMPUTER

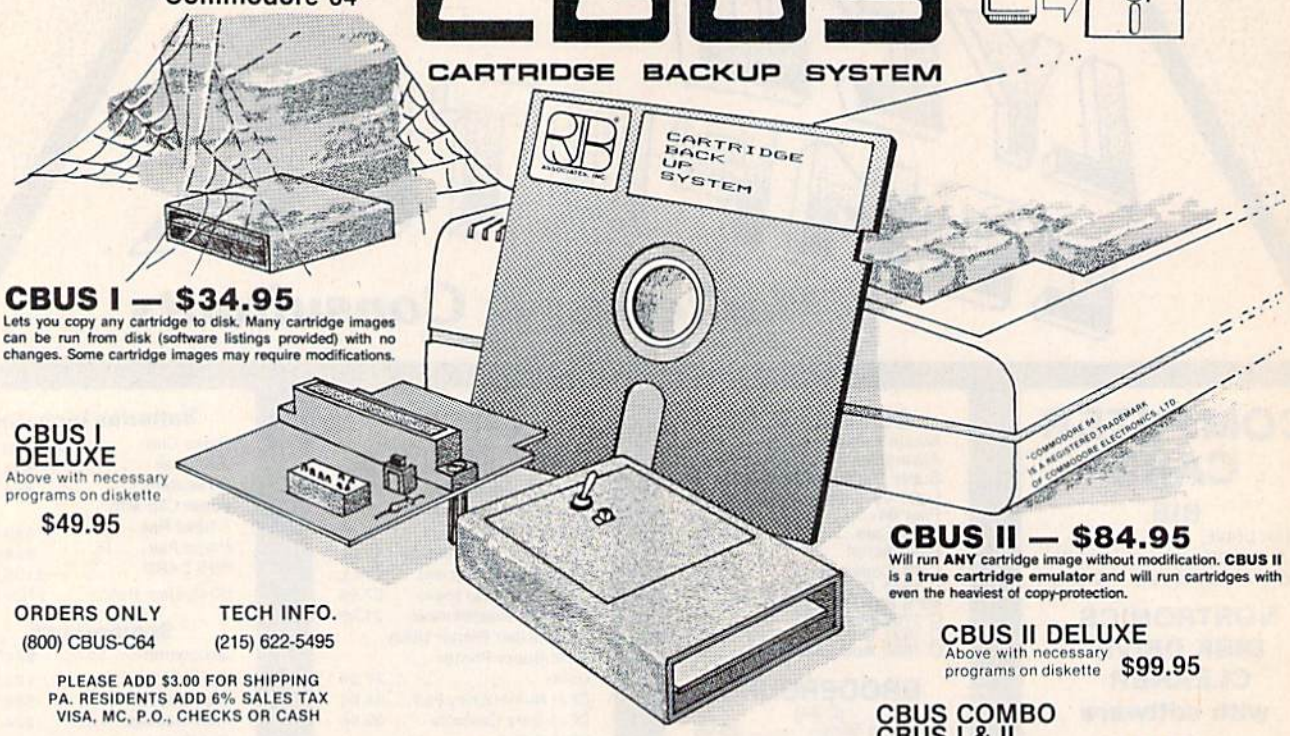
WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1 717-327-1824
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

CBUS™

For The Commodore 64*

CARTRIDGE BACKUP SYSTEM



CBUS I — $34.95
Lets you copy any cartridge to disk. Many cartridge images can be run from disk (software listings provided) with no changes. Some cartridge images may require modifications.

CBUS I DELUXE
Above with necessary programs on diskette
$49.95

CBUS II — $84.95
Will run **ANY** cartridge image without modification. **CBUS II** is a **true cartridge emulator** and will run cartridges with even the heaviest of copy-protection.

CBUS II DELUXE
Above with necessary programs on diskette **$99.95**

CBUS COMBO
CBUS I & II
With programs on diskette **$119.95**

ORDERS ONLY (800) CBUS-C64
TECH INFO. (215) 622-5495

PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING
PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
VISA, MC, P.O., CHECKS OR CASH

*COMMODORE 64 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.

P. O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA. 19083

Finally . . . For the C-64

INTELLIGENT MUSIC SOFTWARE

CANTUS™

The Music Improvisor

—Composes its own music!—

- Plays perpetually; always new; never repeats.
- Listen to music change as you alter parameters with the full screen editor. Or, experiment with any of more than 50 pre-set styles provided.
- Real-time display of notes played.
- You control: Harmony, rhythm, tempo, range, counterpoint, etc.
- You control C-64 sound: ADSR, filter, waveform, vibrato, modulation, etc.
- 36 page comprehensive user's manual (with glossary).

Created by Michael Riesman, musical director of the Philip Glass Ensemble, Cantus will transfix you with its beautiful and exciting inventions! No more tedious typing in of notes! No more rinky-dink!

ALGO-RHYTHM SOFTWARE
176 Mineola Blvd.
Mineola, New York 11501

DISK **$54**
+ $2 Handling
Check or M.O.

ORDER TOLL-FREE: 1-800-645-4441
IN NY CALL: 516-294-7590

THE BASEBALL DATABASE

LET YOUR COMPUTER KEEP TRACK OF YOUR BASEBALL STATISTICS FOR YOU!

EASY TO USE
- Clear Screen Directions
- Easy Data Entry and Correction
- Detailed Users Manual
- Fast Statistics Retrieval

COMPREHENSIVE
- 23 Batting and Fielding Statistics
- 22 Pitching Statistics
- Up To 30 Players
- Unlimited Games
- Hits, Runs, Errors, LOB and ERs for Every Inning
- All Totals, Cumulatives, Averages Etc. Calculated

DETAILED REPORTS
- Player Rosters
- Game Summaries
- Pitching Cumulatives
- And a lot more
- Win/Loss Records
- Team Cumulatives
- Player Histories

- For the COMMODORE 64 with a single disk drive
- Coming soon for the APPLE
- Program specs and details available upon request.

$39.95 Add $2.50 for shipping and handling
- check or money order please
- 15 day money back guarantee

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
1590 E. 43rd Avenue
Eugene, Oregon 97405
Phone: (503) 343-8030

ALL THE BEST PRICES

commodore **commodore 128, LCD ..... CALL**

M-801 Dot Matrix Parallel.....$189.00
M802 Serial.....$219.00
MCS 803 Dot Matrix.....$179.00
1520 Color Printer/Plotter.....$129.00
1530 Datasette.....$39.99
1541 Disk Drive.....$199.00
1660 Auto Modem.....$59.99
1702 Color Monitor.....$199.00
DPS Daisywheel Printer.....$339.00
Desk Organizer Lock.....$49.99
1311 Joystick...each.....$5.99
1312 Paddles.....$11.99
1110 VIC 8K.....$42.99
1111 VIC 16K.....$69.99
1211 Super Expander.....$53.99

MSD

SD-1 Disk Drive.....$279.00
SD-2 Disk Drive.....$509.00

INDUS

GT-C64 Drive.....$269.00

cardco

Light Pen.....$32.99
3 Slot VIC Expansion Interface.....$32.00
6 Slot Expansion Interface.....$79.99
Cassette Interface.....$29.99
Parallel Printer Interface.....$44.99
Parallel Interface w/Graphics.....$69.99
Cassette Deck.....$29.99

INTERFACES

AXIOM

C64 Parallel Int.....$69.99

DIGITAL DEVICES

U-Print C.....$59.99

Orange Micro

Grappler CD Interface.....$99.99

TYMAC

C64 Printer Interface.....$89.99

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch Graphics Pad.....$39.99

KOALA

C64 Koala Pad ROM.....$59.99

PRINTERS

AXIOM

GP-100 Parallel.....$189.00
GP-550 Dual Mode.....$269.00

CITIZEN

MSP-10.....$349.00
MSP-15.....$539.00

EPSON

RX-80, RX-80FT, RX-100, FX-80, FX-100, LX80, Homewriter 10.....CALL

JUKI

6100.....$429.00

MANNESMANN TALLY

160l.....$529.00
180l.....$649.00
Spirit 80.....$239.00

NEC

8027 Dot Matrix.....$329.00

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 180.....CALL
Okimate-64.....$199.00

OLYMPIA

Compact 2.....$429.00
Compact RO.....$399.00
Needlepoint Dot Matrix.....$329.00

Panasonic.

Panasonic 1090.....$199.00
Panisonic 1091.....$299.00

RITEMAN

C Plus.....CALL

SILVER REED

400 Letter Quality.....$279.00
500 Letter Quality.....$329.00
550 Letter Quality.....$459.00
770 Letter Quality.....$799.00

STAR MICRONICS

SG10.....$249.00
SG15.....$419.00
POWER TYPE.....$329.00

TOSHIBA

1340.....$699.00
1351.....$1299.00

SX-64 Portable.....$499.00
Commodore 64.....$149.00
CBM 4 Plus.....$199.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green.....$129.00
300 Amber.....$149.00
New Color 300/Audio.....$259.00

BMC

9191 Color.....$199.00

NAP

12" Amber.....$69.00

NEC

JB 1201 Green.....$139.99
JB 1205 Amber.....$149.99
JB 1215 Color.....$229.00

SAKATA

SC-100 Color.....$249.00
SG-1000 Green.....$139.00
SG-1000 Amber.....$139.00

TAXAN

100 12" Green.....$129.00
105 12" Amber.....$119.00
210 Color.....$239.00

ZENITH

ZVM122 Amber.....$89.99
ZVM123 Green.....$89.99
ZVM131 Color.....$299.00

MODEMS

Tele-Learning.....$49.99

SOFTWARE

pfs:

File/Report.....(ea.) $59.99

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase 64 w/Audio.....$54.99

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip.....$59.99
Paperclip w/Spell Pack.....$79.99
SpellPak.....$39.99
The Consultant.....$69.99
Buscard II.....$149.99
B.I. 80 Display.....$149.99

COMMODORE

Simons Basic.....$34.99
Assembler.....$19.99
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV.....$17.99
Golf.....$18.99

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III.....$27.99
Deadline.....$29.99
Witness.....$29.99

CBS

Addition & Subtraction.....$16.99
Linear Equation.....$16.99
Multiplication & Division.....$16.99
Quadratic Equations.....$16.99

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Music Construction.....$34.99
Pinball Construction.....$29.99
7 Cities of Gold.....$29.99
Archon II.....$29.99

HESWARE

Games 64.....$16.99
Type 'N' Writer.....$14.99
Graphics.....$16.99
Cell Defense.....$14.99
Hes Writer 64.....$19.99

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

The Home Accountant.....$49.99

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Trivia Fever.....$29.99
Fleet System II Word Processor.....$89.99

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops I or 2.....$24.99
Delta Drawing.....$29.99
Kids on Keys.....$29.99

SUB LOGIC

Flight Simulator II.....$39.99

SYNAPSE

Dreibs.....$16.99
Protector II.....$16.99
Sentinel.....$16.99

DISKETTES

maxell.

5¼ MD-1 SS/DD.....$18.99

Dennison

5¼ Elephant SS/SD EM-1.....$14.99

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

1-800-233-8950

In PA Call: (717) 327-9575

WEST
P.O. Box 6689, **Dept. A405**
Stateline, NV 89449

EAST
477 E. 3rd St., **Dept. A405**
Williamsport, PA 17701

CANADIAN ORDERS
Ontario/Quebec: **1-800-268-3974**
Other Provinces: **1-800-268-4559**
In Toronto (416) 828-0866 Telex: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

Order Status Number: (717) 327-9576 Customer Service Number: (717) 327-1450

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

Dreams CAN come true!

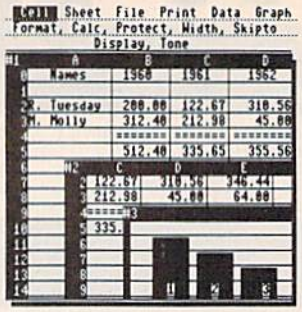
Back in June of 1983, Kelvin Lacy had a dream. He dreamed of creating one integrated program that would include a spreadsheet, business graphics *and* a database. A program with the power of Lotus 1-2-3. On the Commodore 64. People laughed! He had just finished OmniWriter, to be marketed by HESWARE. Ignoring the skeptical, he started on VIZASTAR.

Now, after 15 months, his dream has come true. VIZASTAR has a full-featured spreadsheet, as good as Multiplan. But much faster—faster than many spreadsheets on the IBM PC! It is written 100% in 6502 machine language code and is ALWAYS in memory. It is menu-driven, using the latest techniques in user-friendliness. It is compatible with virtually all printers and word processors. Up to 9 windows can be open simultaneously, anywhere. Remarkably, 10K of memory is available for spreadsheet use.

The database is equally impressive. Create file layouts by simply painting a picture of the layout on up to 9 screens, showing where a field starts and ends; VIZASTAR does the rest.

Imagine the power of a spreadsheet integrated with a database. Now add graphics — bar, line, and multi-color pie and 3-D "skyscraper" graphs. You could access a customer's profile in the database, transfer the data to the worksheet, and let it calculate discounts, sales tax etc. and then transfer the updated data back to the database. Open up a window anywhere and display a graph of your data, instantly. This integration is the key to VIZASTAR's power—the **first and only** program of this kind on the C-64. All commands can be automated, so you can "program" your own applications and run them with one keystroke.

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development. Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft.



Actual screen dump printed by VIZASTAR

VIZASTAR includes a cartridge, a 1541 diskette with a backup, reference and tutorial manuals. VIZASTAR is ONLY $119.97. We are so positive you will be delighted with VIZASTAR that we offer a **15day money-back** guarantee. Try it risk-free! Compare VIZASTAR with any other spreadsheet or database.

So order today. Call or send a check or Money Order. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. MC/VISA accepted.
Add P&H: UPS—$3; COD, Canada—$6

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TELEMESSAGE
C-64 BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM
DESIGNED FOR DEMANDING APPLICATIONS!

FULL FEATURED:

* Software clock and calendar
* XMODEM download for all file types
* Supports both visitors and members
* Stores up to 100 private messages
* File for private msgs to the SYSOP
* Automatic Mail-Search at logon
* Solid crash-proof design
* Automatic error recovery
* Has EIGHT special interest areas
* On-line membership application
* Operates in standard ASCII
* Capacity for 100 members
* Private and public messages
* Logs a record of each call
* Includes the popular CHAT mode
* Menu driven and easy to use
* Includes five support programs
* Detailed operations manual

SECURITY:

Our system has security features that rival the large information services. No need for concern about callers abusing or crashing TELEMESSAGE!

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:

Many of our customers use TELEMESSAGE to advertise and process orders. With our system your customers can shop 24 hours a day!

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

1 - Compatible with most auto answer modems including the Commodore 1650, Westridge and Hayes.
2 - Works with either the MSD SD-2 or two Commodore 1541 disk drives. (specify your disk drive model when ordering)

You get all of these features plus six programs, for only $79.50 !
Make payment by check or money order. (add $3.00 for C.O.D. orders)

TAILORED SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 183, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20044
PHONE (703) 845-8576 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

Multiplan (Spreadsheet)	$ 63.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$ 79.95
Superbase 64	$ 75.00
Mirage Concepts (Data Base)	$ 89.00
Mirage Concepts (Word Processor) (40/80 column & 30K Dictionary)	$ 89.00
B.I. Paperclip W/Spellpac (W/P)	$ 85.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 45.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)	$ 35.00
Info Designs G/L	$ 19.95
Southern Solutions Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M ....each	$ 49.95
Tri Micro Accounting C64 & Plus 4 G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M ..each	$ 49.95
Smart64 Term +3	$ 39.95
Hellcat Ace (game)	$ 25.00
Solo Flight (game)	$ 25.00

Utilities

Printer Utility Program (Cardco)	$ 19.95
Disk Utility Program (Fast copy, File copy, Disassembler, For 1541)	$ 49.95
Bits and Pieces (Backup & Utility, Screen Dump & More for MSD Drive)	$ 49.95
Simon's Basic	$ 39.95
80 Column Expander (Cartridge)	$ 60.00
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Oxford Pascal	$ 69.95
Tool 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95
Graf 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95
Stat 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95
Forth 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95

ACCESSORIES

MSD Super Disk Drive (single)	$ 349.00
MSD Super Disk Drive (dual)	$ 575.00
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 229.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 65.00
Cardco Datasette	$ 55.00
Cardco Numeric Key Pad	$ 39.95
Alien Voice Box	$ 95.00
When I'm 64 (Voice Box Sings)	$ 25.00
Voice Box Dictionary	$ 25.00
B.I. 80 Column Display	$ 159.95
1541/Flash	$ 89.95
Sock It To Me (For 8032)	$ 29.00
6420 Westridge Modem (Auto Answer/Auto Dial)	$ 89.95
Telearning (Auto Answer/Auto Dial) Modem With software	$ 95.00
CBM 4023 Ribbons	$ 10.95
CBM 1526 Ribbons	$ 10.95
CBM 8023P Ribbons	$ 8.75
CBM 6400 Ribbons	$ 8.75
LQ1 Ribbons	$ 8.75
Diablo Daisy Wheel	$ 13.95
Abati Daisy Wheel	$ 13.95
Flip N' File 10, 15, 25, 50	Call
Power Strips (Surge Protector)	$ 49.95
Computer Glow Care Kit	$ 10.95
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	$ 10.95

MONITORS

Panasonic TR120 (Amber) For Apple or IBM Computers	$ 156.00
Green & Amber (For Apple & IBM)	$ 85.00
RGB Monitor Cable: ET-101C (Apple)	$ 33.80

INTERFACES

BussCard II (Batteries Included) IEEE, Cartridge Slot, Basic 4.0	$ 159.95
BussCard Printer Cable	$ 29.95
SuperBox 64 (Handic) IEEE, Reset, 3-Slot	$ 139.95
Interpod (Intelligent IEEE & RS-232)	$ 139.95
Cardco +G Parallel Interface	$ 79.95
Cardco B Parallel Interface	$ 49.95
The Connection (by Tymac) (Commodore Graphics + 2K Buffer) Epson, Gemini, Okidata, Panasonic	$ 95.00
Turbo/GT (Telesys) With optional 16K or 32K Buffer	$ 89.95
Vic Switch (Handic)	$ 149.95
ADA1800 IEEE to Centronics	$ 149.95
Pet to IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
Networking For C-64 & CBM	Call

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Abati (20 CPS) W/Interface	$ 475.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fastex 80 (80 CPS)	$ 259.00
Smith Corona 100 (120 CPS)	$ 315.00
Smith Corona 200 (140 CPS)	$ 456.00
Smith Corona 300 (140 CPS, 15in)	$ 589.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128

Superscript II (40K Dictionary)	$ 199.00
Superbase (Data Base)	$ 199.00
Calc Result	$ 199.00
Complete Accounting System From Software Design (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M) .....each	$ 375.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032/8096

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 225.00
Calc Result	$ 199.95
SuperBase (8096 only)	$ 225.00
Complete Accounting System From Software Design (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M) .....each	$ 375.00

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards

All Products In Stock Shipped Within 24 Hours

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

AUTHORIZED WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR FOR ALL COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINE PRODUCTS.

BECOME A COMMODORE DEALER. AND SEE WHY IT'S THE BEST DEAL IN NEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

FOR PRODUCT CATALOG & PRICE LIST WRITE OR CALL MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS.

ORDERS ONLY CALL
1-800-527-1738

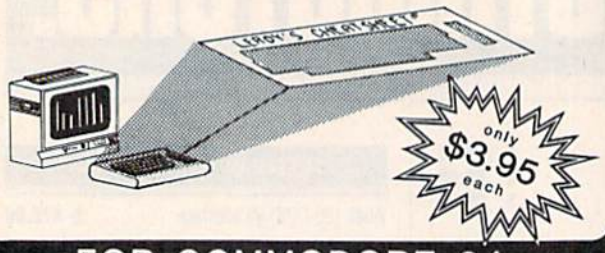
INQUIRIES & INFORMATION PLEASE CALL
1-214-231-2645

Micro-Sys
DISTRIBUTORS

641 Presidential Drive • Richardson, Texas 75081 • 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) • 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



FOR COMMODORE 64

(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™

make life easier for you

WORD PROCESSORS
- ☐ Easy Script
- ☐ HES Writer
- ☐ Paper Clip
- ☐ Quick Brown Fox
- ☐ Script 64
- ☐ Speedscript (GAZETTE)
- ☐ Wordpro 3/PLUS
- ☐ Omniwriter

SPREADSHEETS
- ☐ Calc Result (advanced)
- ☐ Calc Result (easy)
- ☐ Easy Calc
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ PractiCalc 64 (or PLUS)

DATA BASES
- ☐ The Consultant (Delphi's Oracle)
- ☐ The Manager (CBM)
- ☐ SuperBase 64

PRINTERS
- ☐ Printer (CBM) 1525, MPS 801, MPS 803
- ☐ Printer (CBM) 1526, MPS 802
- ☐ Printer (Epson) RX-80
- ☐ Printer (Gemini) 10X
- ☐ Printer Okidata 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS
- ☐ Blanks (3 each - NOT Laminated)
- ☐ For The Beginner (using the 64)
- ☐ Sprites Only
- ☐ Flight Simulator II
- ☐ Doodle
- ☐ 1541 Disk

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES
- ☐ COMAL
- ☐ SIMON'S BASIC
- ☐ Basic
- ☐ Hesmon 64
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 1)
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 2)
- ☐ Pilot (CBM)

TERMINALS
- ☐ Vidtex
- ☐ The Smart 64 Terminal
- ☐ VIP Terminal
- ☐ Term 64

GAZ 5

Dealer inquiries welcome

Qty.___ X $3.95 $_____

Shipping & handling $ 1.00

6% sales tax (PA residents only) $_____

TOTAL U.S. FUNDS $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh PA. 15238

VISA master charge

(412) 781-1551

. . . OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER !

FREE 10 DISKETTES OR 20 C-20 CASSETTES

A subscription to the **'Cassette of the Month'** gets you a tape or disk full of 10 **quality Commodore 64 programs** delivered to you by first class mail every month. The documentation included will help you run great **utilities** like 'Word Processor,' and 'Budget Analyzer,' or enjoy great **games** like 'Frogjump' and 'Caterpillar Cave' **FOR AS LITTLE AS 50 CENTS EACH!**

★ **Limited offer** ★ Subscribe for a year on cassette and receive **20 Free C-20 cassettes** or subscribe for a year on disk and receive **10 Free 5¼ single sided double density diskettes!**

PRICES

	TAPE	DISK
1 YR (12 ISSUES)	60.00	75.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES)	35.00	45.00
Single Copies	7.00	9.00

★ We've been in business for over three years! acquiring
★ Over 4000 satisfied color computer owners
★ Commodore 64 required

Mich. Res. add 4%
Overseas ADD $10 to subscription and $1.00 to single issues.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME!

MasterCard T&D VISA

T & D Subscription Software
P.O. BOX 256-C
HOLLAND, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577

NOT JUST SOME EDUCATIONAL/HOME APPLICATION SOFTWARE

ALL SOFTWARE BY Ph.D.

☐ CALORIE COUNTER	$29.95
☐ ANIMATION USING BASIC	$29.95
☐ PERSONAL PHONE BOOK	$19.95
☐ GENERAL KNOWLEDGE QUIZ	$29.95
☐ CAPITOLS OF NATIONS	$14.95
☐ ANTONYMS	$29.95
☐ SYNONYMS	$29.95
☐ INTRODUCTION TO GRAMMAR	$29.95
☐ IMPROVE SPELLING	$29.95
☐ U.S. PRESIDENTS	$14.95
☐ QUADRATIC EQUATIONS	$19.95
☐ CUBIC EQUATIONS	$19.95
☐ INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA	$29.95
☐ PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS	$14.95

ALL SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE 64
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

SINGH WORLDWIDE IMPORT-EXPORT
3932 EL PRADO AVENUE, #C
ORANGE, CA 92668 • (714) 740-1099

FAST DELIVERY

Call Us For
Fast Service, Experience
and Affordable Prices

Software

SPRING SPECIAL

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator
$31.95
MICROPROSE
F-15 EAGLE
$21.95

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball.....29.95

INFOCOM
Zork I, II, III.. ea. $25
Suspended $25
Starcross..... $25
Deadline..... $25
Sea Stalker..... $25

WORD PROCESSING

Special of the Month
FLEET SYSTEM 2
Great Buy $55

Easy Script..... $45
Paper Clip w/speller..... $69
EZ Spell..... $17

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Assembler 64 ..... $36
Logo $52
Simon Basic $27
Borland Pascal..... $42
Nevada Fortran..... $39
Nevada Cobol..... $39

ACCOUNTING

Home Accountant $44
Tax Advantage..... $45
General Ledger..... $35
A/R, A/P, Payroll..... $35
The Manager..... $35

DATA BASES

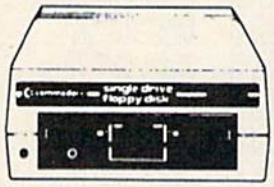
Consultant..... $64
Mirage Database Mgr. $79
Super Base 64 ..... $54

Special of the Month
PFS FILE
$59.00

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan..... $63
Practicalc $38

Hardware



1541 $189

Special of the Month
MSD DISK DRIVE
SD1 Disk Drive $244
SD2 Disk Drive $444

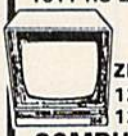
Introductory Offer
INDUS GT
DISK DRIVE
$269

ELEPHANT DISK
SS/SD $15.50 SS/DD $16.50

Special of the Month
LORAN SS/DD
$12.95 Box of 10

NEW.....FAST
1660 MODEM
$84

SX-64 Computer..... $459
MPS 802..... $214
1530 Datasette..... $59
Magic Voice Speech..... $49.95
1011 RS 232 Interface..... $49



1702 Monitor
$189

ZENITH MONITORS
122 Amber $84
123 Green $84

COMPUTER COVERS

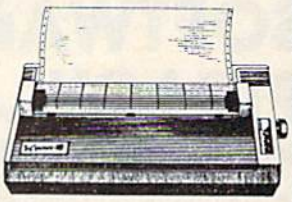
Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof.

Reg. $15.95
$6.99

CMD 64 ..... $6.99
VIC 20 ..... $6.99
Disk Drive..... $6.99
Espon MX 80.... $7.99
Espon MX 80 FT $7.99
Okidata 92 ..... $7.99

Printers

GEMINI 10X
$219



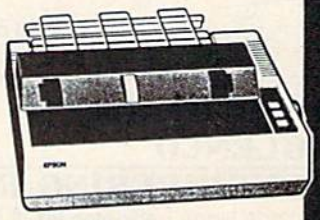
15X..... $339

Number one selling dot matrix printer, Gemini 10X, prints 120 cps bi-directionally, with logic-seeking printerhead control. There's both friction and tractor paper feed. Prints high resolution graphics.

Letter Quality Powertype $325

NEW SG-10, SG-15, SR-10, SR-15 IN STOCK, CALL FOR PRICES

EPSON RX80
$219



LX80 ..... $299

Dot matrix printer with NLQ mode, prints 100 cps, bi-directionally. Call for RX-100, FX-80 and FX-100 prices.

Special Offer
MW-350..... $69
4K Buffer $29

Digital Devices
U Print Interface $59
16K Printer Buffer .. $99
64K Printer Buffer $169
Epson 80 Ribbon $5

Okidata 92..... $349
Okidata 93..... $579
Okidata 84..... $649
Okidata 182 ..... Call
Okidata Ribbons $3
Juki 6100 ..... $389
Silver Reed 400 ... $249
Silver Reed 500 ... $379

PRINTER INTERFACES
Micrografix MW350 ..... $69
Tymac Connection $79
Cardco + G Interface $64
Cardco B Interface $39
Grappler CD $102

SURGE PROTECTORS
1 Outlet $14
4 Outlet $38
6 Outlet $69
6 Outlet & Noise Filter..... $88

Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For Visa, and Mastercard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

Shipping

For shipping and handling add 3%. ($3 minimum) Larger shipments require additional charge. C.O.D. add $3.50

PANASONIC
1090 ..... $199
1091 ..... $269
1092 ..... $Call

Printer Specials
Doodle..... $26
Print Shop..... $29
Paper 1000 sheets $19.95
Paper 2500 sheets $34.95

FOR INFORMATION CALL (609) 596-1944

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300

PC GALLERY
P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY Using Safeguard 64 Disks

- Renders Bit and Nibbler Copiers Ineffective
- Software is Encrypted and Protected on Each Disk
- For Commodore 64

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
3920 Ridge / Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

Software Shack

C= commodore

GAMES

Trivia Fever	$27.57	Summer Games (D)	$27.57	Fast Load (D)	$27.57
Adv. Const. Set (D)	$38.57	Word Challenge (D)	$27.57	F-15 StrikeEag (D)	$24.57
Imp. Mission (D)	$24.57	Pitstop II. (R)	$27.57	Questron (D)	$27.57
D.F. Football (D)	$23.57	Bungeling Bay (D)	$23.57	Castle Dr. Creep (D)	$23.57
Archon (D)	$27.57	Music Const. (D)	$27.57	M.U.L.E. (D)	$27.57
One on One (D)	$27.57	Indiana Jones (D)	$24.57	ARCHON II (D)	$27.57
Realm of Imp. (D)	$24.57	Pitfall II (D)	$24.57	Space Shuttle (D)	$24.57
Millionaire (D)	$27.57	Flight Sim. II (D)	$38.57	Wizard (D)	$29.57
Suspect (D)	$25.57	Cutthroats (D)	$25.57	Seastalker (D)	$27.57
Beachhead (D-T)	$24.57	Raid on Moscow (D)	$27.57	Grogs Revenge (D)	$24.57
Cstl Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Beynd Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Carrier Force (D)	$45.57
Pro Tour Golf (D)	$27.57	Ringside Seat (D)	$26.57	Tigers in Snow (D)	$26.57
Spelunker (D)	$24.57	Ultima III (D)	$39.57	Master Composer (D)	$27.57
Serpent Star (D)	$27.57	Pro Blackjack (D)	$48.57	Dallas Quest (D)	$24.57

BUSINESS

Superbase 64 (D)	$58.57	Practicalc II (D)	$58.57	MultiPlan (D)	$68.57
Practifile (D)	$28.57	Cut & Paste WP (D)	$38.57	Abacus PASCAL (D)	$29.57
Print Shop (D)	$34.57	WriteNow WP (R)	$36.57	PaperClip WP (D)	$66.57
Net Worth (D)	$49.57	Chartpac (D)	$33.57	Silent Butler (D)	$23.57
Micro Cookbk (D)	$23.57	Fleet Sys. 2 (D)	$58.57	Mirage DB (D)	$68.57

EDUCATIONAL

Step by Step (D)	$48.57	Donalds Plgrd (D)	$25.57	Rocky's Boots (D)	$38.57
Wiztype (D)	$25.57	Mastertype (D)	$27.57	SAT English (D)	$28.57
Word Wizard (D)	$25.57	SAT Math (D)	$28.57	SampleSATtest (D)	$28.57
Micro Astrol. (D)	$23.57	Fraction Fcty (D)	$25.57	Kidwriter (D)	$24.57
TechSketch LP (D)	$38.57	Sky Travel (D)	$23.57	Doodle (D)	$27.57

ACCESSORIES

Mitey Mo	$79.57	Cmdr 1660 Modem	$58.57	MPP Modem	$89.57
Vidtex (D)	$27.57	Compuserve Start	$27.57	Cardco Keypad	$38.57
Okimate10 w/I/F	$209.57	Disk Drive Clean	$ 9.57	MPP 64k Buffer	$139.57

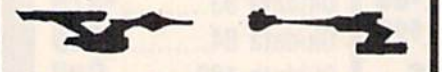
If it's for the C-64 we have it!!
If you don't see what you want—Call and ask for it! You Will Be Glad You Did!!!

SOFTWARE SHACK

P.O. BOX 249
WILLOUGHBY, OHIO 44094-0249
216/953-9141

SHIPPING AND TERMS: Add $3.00 per order. Cash, certified check or money order (personal checks allow 3 wks. to clear). Phone orders are Visa and Mastercard only. No COD. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Returns on defective merchandise only, call for authorization. Prices subject to change.

THE ULTIMATE SIMULATION



STAR TREK KING
THE GAME

Version II
For The 64

- Impressive Graphics With Hi-Res Features
- Realistic Sound
- Strategic Thought Involvement
- The Only Game That Parallels The T.V. Series And Movies

UFLAND SOFTWARE

Dept. S.
P.O. Box 1324
Meaford, Ont.
N0H 1Y0 Canada
(519) 538-1758

(Disk Only)

$21.95 Cdn. $19.95 U.S.

Ont. Residents Add 7% Provincial Sales Tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Even Spock Would Find It Challenging

★ RAVICS BBS ★

THE ULTIMATE C-64 BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

★ QUICK – RELIABLE – PROFESSIONAL ★

FEATURES

• ID/Password Protection • Electronic Mail • Supports 999 Users • Bulletins (unlimited) • Security Level Control • Chat • Conference Tree System • Multiple Menus • Time Limit Control • User Activity Log • Up to 9 Individual Message-Bases • Instant Reset in case of Carrier Loss (all modes) • Sysop Control — Local or Remote • Works with Popular Modems 1650/Westridge/Hayes • For Single, Multiple or IEEE Disk Drives • Uploads/Downloads — Highspeed, Error Free, Fully Tokenized Program Transfers. (That means downloaded programs are ready to run immediately. Will easily transfer sequential files too.)

$99.95 INCLUDES: BBS & Special Utility Programs, Unique Ravics Terminal, SYSOP Hot-line, Manual & Free Shipping

SOUND TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE? Don't Take Our Word – Call: (714) 533-3197 *24 Hour BBS

SAMPLING A RAVICS SYSTEM IS OUR BEST SELLING POINT!

ORDER DESK – (714) 778-4858

Computer Era
206 S. Emerald
Anaheim, CA 92804

•• WORD GENIE ••
C–64 WORD PROCESSOR

USER FRIENDLY WITH:
- Help screens
- Simple text commands
- Sample letter
- Menu driven

FEATURES:
- Disk Utility
- Printer commands
- Headings & Footnotes
- Double, Triple spacing
- Right justify
- Centering
- Page numbering
- Margin control
- Columns (tabs)
- Word search
- Merge files

IDEAL FOR:
- Personal letters
- Themes & Reports
- Business & Form letters

Priced at only
$39.95
(Disk only - shipping included)
Send check or money order to:

GENIE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 416 DEPT. G.
MALTA, OHIO 43758

Ohio residents please add $2.20 sales tax.

WHAT IS THIS GIRL DOING?

THE			GIRL				IS-	
TH	AX	PAS	GG3	ER2	LL	PAS	IH	SS
29	15	04	34	52	45	04	12	55

FEEDING								
PAS	FF	IY	PA3	DD2	IH	NG	PAS	BB1
04	40	19	02	33	12	44	04	28

BREAD						TO	
RR1	EH	EH	PA1	DD1	PAS	TT2	UW2
14	07	07	00	21	04	13	31

A		DUCK				
PAS	EY	PAS	DD2	AA	KK2	PAS
04	20	04	33	24	41	04

You can now have your computer speak to you . . . with the inevitable "Kilobaud Monster." This remarkable breakthrough in engineering is now being offered to the general public by Computel, and is made possible at a fraction of the cost you'd expect to pay anywhere else. You will also learn how computers speak, what speech synthesis is, and the basics behind phonemics. It's a great educational tool for the individual and for the institution alike!

The Kilobaud Monster is a revolutionary item for the hobbyist, because now you can have many new resources available for experimentation. No longer is this field of science limited to the lab, and no longer is its cost limited to governmental research projects. You can make your computer speak with little effort, a lot easier than you think!

The quality of speech pronunciation is excellent. Anything imaginable may be spoken, from scientific thru slang words—we include detailed instructions showing you exactly how to do this. You can now have all the satisfaction of doing this yourself, at a fraction of the cost, and having something really useful to show for your efforts!

VISA*

MasterCard

YOUR COMPUTER WILL TELL YOU! DON'T THEY ALL NOW "SPEAK?" . . .

Devant si je Puis

KILOBAUD MONSTER?

- Able to work with any computer!
- Complete instructions included!
- User-programmable vocabulary of virtually unlimited size!
- Program it to say anything you want!
- Guaranteed to hold your interest and delight for hours!

ONLY $9.95 *regular price**

Introductory package includes everything you need to get started!

** SAVE—Computel members only $ 7.95.*

The Kilobaud Monster is the basis of a series of projects that can make your computer talk, and is necessary for later projects. The Kilobaud Monster will set you up with everything you need to know in order to attach it to your computer and enable it to speak words. All additional information is included with this beginner's package. The built-in editor in the Wordmaker enables you to easily "fine tune" every word you create to make it sound exactly as you wish. Or you can set up a "word bank" with the Message Talker that includes all the phrases and statements that you'll ever need! The Artificial Intelligence accessory will permit your computer to produce totally random sentences, following all the rules of correct grammar within a pre-defined vocabulary-set, all day long!

If you're new to the computer field, or if you're an old-time "hacker," you'll want to subscribe to our publication "Computel," which covers everything that YOU want to see! Encompassing the subjects of Computers, Electronics, and Telecommunications, this publication gives you a "new meaning" of the free enterprise system and the monopoly of existing organizations. You'll need to become part of this international hobbyist phenomenon really soon. SAVE $2.00 on EACH ITEM you buy if you subscribe to Computel now! And this is IN ADDITION to the total package price for the Complete KILOBAUD MONSTER Collection—you'll SAVE OVER $18. Dealer and educational institution inquiries invited. Circle our Reader Service Number for additional information.

You may order these products from us by sending a check, money order, postage or cash in U.S. negotiable funds only, to the address indicated below. Or you may charge your order to your Visa or Master Card. Please include $2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. California residents please add sales tax. Allow three weeks for delivery. Add $5.00 for next-day *shipment* by U.P.S.; $15.00 for next-day *delivery* by U.S.P.S. We guarantee your satisfaction for 90 days with our products, and offer a money-back guarantee if not fully satisfied during that period.

COMPUTEL PUBLISHING SOCIETY
6354 VAN NUYS BLVD., SUITE 161 / VAN NUYS, CA 91401-2696

YES, I'm interested in making my computer talk. Please send me the following items:

- ☐ INTRODUCTORY PACKAGE ..... $ 9.95
- ☐ WORDMAKER ..... $ 19.95
- ☐ MESSAGE TALKER ..... $ 14.95
- ☐ ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE ..... $ 24.95
- ☐ COMPLETE COLLECTION SET (SAVE $10) $ 59.50
- ☐ One year subscription to Computel,. $ 14.00
- ☐ including all Kilobaud Monster items $ 65.50

PLEASE ADD $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING TO YOUR ORDER G-3

CREDIT CARD _____ EXP. DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

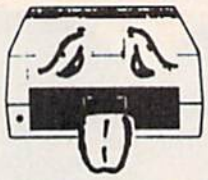
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Your Computer _____

SEND ALL PAYMENT IN U.S. FUNDS DRAWN ON U.S. BANKS • SORRY, NO C.O.D.'S

Make checks payable to: COMPUTEL PUBLISHING SOCIETY
Post Office Drawer 7765 / VAN NUYS, CA 91409-7765

HAVE YOU GOT THE 1541 BLUES?



WE'VE GOT THE PERMANENT FIX!!

Send us your sick 1541 and a check for $69.95 plus 5.00 shipping and we'll not only align your drive, we'll fix it so it will STAY THAT WAY.

We guarantee it for 6 months.

We also service the complete COMMODORE COMPUTER LINE with a 48-hour turn-around time.

C-64	50.00
1541	65.00
1702	85.00
DATASETTE	35.00
1525	50.00
1526	75.00
MPS801	50.00

CALL FOR REPAIR PRICES ON ALL OTHER COMMODORE EQUIPMENT

We also repair OKIDATA PRINTERS and TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS

Please send $5.00 for S/H
Our BBS No. is 1-919-765-3892

TRIAD COMPUTERS
3068 Trenwest Dr.
Winston-Salem, NC 27103 (919)765-0433

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Commodore 64!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Commodore 64 version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

READ WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT OUR VERSION OF ELIZA:

"Much more than a mere game...You'll be impressed with ELIZA...A convincing demonstration of Artificial Intelligence." —*PC MAGAZINE*

"Delightful entertainment...An ideal medium for showing off your system." —*MICROCOMPUTING MAGAZINE*

"ELIZA is an astounding piece of software...A fascinating program to use and study." —*BARON'S MICROCOMPUTER REPORTS*

"ELIZA is a great way to introduce your friends to computers...A very funny party game." —*PETER A. McWILLIAMS*

"ELIZA is an exceptional program, one that's fun to use, shows off your machine, and has great historical interest." —*POPULAR COMPUTING MAGAZINE*

"This version of ELIZA is the best we have seen. As a party game, it is unmatched." —*HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64*

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:
(Please specify Disk or Cassette)

1. Protected Version $25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Commodore 64 BASIC Source Version $45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)
Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders
(California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. G
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMMODORE!

Finally - an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your Commodore's Hi-Res display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and the Commodore's User I/O Port. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than five seconds. A unique multi-scan mode also provides realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk or tape (specify), owner's manual, and one year warranty. COMPUTEREYES is available from your dealer or direct from DIGITAL VISION for just $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $349.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for only $10.00 postpaid.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Screen dumps of actual COMPUTEREYES™ images.

Also available for Apple II series.

DIGITAL VISION
DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040

DOUBLES DISK CAPACITY!

Cuts Your Cost 50%!

Now! The back of 5¼" diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.

- ***NIBBLE NOTCH*** makes it easy
- Adds the notch needed.
- SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK.

NIBBLE NOTCH I

Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin and Commodore.

only **$14.95***

*add $2.00 each order ($5.00 foreign) For Postage and Handling
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

ORDER TODAY!

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FLORIDA: 1-305-493-8355
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH® COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 1 4
LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

PATENTED ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

AA COMPUTER EXCHANGE

"SOUTH'S LARGEST COMMODORE 64 DEALER"
OVER 2000 ITEMS IN STOCK

REQUEST OUR FULL CATALOG TODAY

ORDER LINE: 1-800-447-0088
INQUIRIES & FL: 904-388-0018

HARDWARE & ACC.

C-64 Computer	Call
C-128	Call
1541 Disk Drive	Call
1702 Color Monitor	Call
SFD 1001 1 Meg Drive	$399
MSD Dual Drive	499
Indus GT Disk Drive	269
1660 Auto Modem	79
Volksmodem 12 (1200/300)	209
Total Comm. Auto Modem	69
MPP 1064 w/VIP Term	72
C-64 Power Supply 1-yr	34
Omnitronix Deluxe RS-232	35
Graphic Printer Intrfce	30

ACCESS SOFTWARE

Beach Head	24
Raid Over Moscow	24

COMPUSERVE

Starter Kit (5 hr)	23
Vidtex	28

KOALA

Koala Pad	58
Koala Printer	17

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase	47

BATTERIES INC.

Paper Clip w/Spellpack	79
The Consultant	68
Home Pak	34
Home Organizer Series (EA)	15

MISC.

Smart 64 Term	29
Telstar 64 Term (Cart)	25

SIGHT N' SOUND

Keyboard	$34
Synthesizer	34
Processor	24

PRACTICORP

64-Doctor	$20
Practicalc 64	37
Practifile	37
PS: Spreadsheet	54
Fleet System 2	65

MIRAGE CONCEPTS

Data Base Mgr. w/Report	71
W.P. Prof. Version	63
W.P. Personal Version	33

SKYLES ELECTRIC

"1541 Flash" Disk Drive Speed-Up w/Switch	75
Blitz (Compiler)	75

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	37

XETEC

Fontmaster Wordprocessor	29

GRAPHICS

Doodle	28
Inkwell's Flexidraw	129
Peripheral Vision w/Pen	39
Print Shop	29

EPYX

Fast Load (Cart)	26

UTILITIES

CSM Drive Alignment	32
Auto Load w/Reset (Cart)	15
Super Clone	39
Ultrabyte Disk Nibbler	29

2726 PARK ST., JACKSONVILLE, FL 32205

Orders with cashiers check, money order and VISA/MC shipped promptly • For personal/company checks allow 3 weeks for clearance • No CODs • For VISA/MC add 3% • Shipping charges extra, $3.00 minimum • Prices may differ in AA stores • Florida residents add 5% tax • Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR COMMODORE 64

• TRACKMIMIC™ •

Why nibble when you can

— Gulp —

Hardware/Software Protected Disk Backup System
Installs in 1541 Drive in Minutes
Just Plug It In!!
2 Minutes For Full Disk Backup!!
Features include:
Automatic Operation, Hyperscan Sector Edit (GCR), Bit Density, Tracks 1-45
• For All New Protection Methods •

89.95

• DISKMIMIC 5+™ •

Our Famous Automatic Backup System

49.95

DISKAT - Cataloging Program

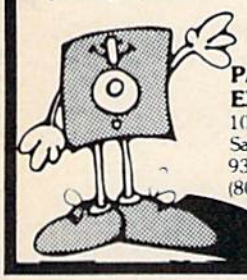
Reads data directly from Disk, Holds 8000 Files, Makes Labels, Recalls 12 Way's, Alphabetizes Files, Printer/Screen Output.

34.95

A.I.D. CORP.
4020 Hempstead Turnpike • Bethpage, New York 11714
(516) 731-7100
Diskmimic 5™ is a trademark of A.I.D. Corporation
Commodore 64™ & 1541™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Shipping & Handling — $1.50 each

BASF DISKETTES

BASF Diskettes at competitive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

ACORN OF INDIANA™

STOCK BROKER: Calculates recommendations that will have you buying the most shares at the bottom and selling the most shares at the top of your stocks price cycles.
- Buy and sell recommendations in exact share amounts
- All stock transactions and prices recorded in Stock History files
- File editing functions
- Bar Graphs plotted from Stock History files
- Prints out Recommendations, Stock Historys, and Graphs

$49.95 C-64 Disk only

LOTTO CYPHER: Get the best odds on any lottery game. Six number, pick-four, daily games, etc.
- Produces four combinations of numbers to choose from Including, computers best pick and least likely pick
- Any amount of balls and numbers can be programed
- Prints out past lotto numbers drawn, past computer picks, and number draw frequency list
- Complete number data base

$29.95 C-64 Disk only

Send check or money order to:

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.
2721 Ohio Street
Michigan City, IN. 46360

Add $1.50 Shipping
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

ATTENTION PILOTS ! *New for C-64*

ALNAV

A COMMODORE 64 SUPER NAVIGATION PROGRAM AT A LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF ONLY... $24.95

USER FRIENDLY - BUILD YOUR OWN DATA BASE TO YOUR OWN NEEDS AND SATISFACTION. VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED! ADD, CHANGE OR DELETE WITH EASE.

FREE SUPPORT, UPDATE AND FEEDBACK.

FLY DIRECT - CHOOSE BEST ROUTE - TRUE COURSE TRUE HEADING - MAGNETIC VARIATION - WINDS ALOFT CORRECTIONS - ETA - TIME IN ROUTE DISTANCE AND CUMULATIVES

EASY PRINT-OUT FROM VIDEO SCREEN

COMPARES TO PROGRAMS SELLING FOR MANY TIMES OUR SPECIAL PRICE OF $24.95 POSTPAID (DISK)

YOU CAN ENTER 1000 *Waypoints*

VISA OR MASTER CARD ACCEPTED, OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

THE COMMERCIAL PILOTS COMPUTOR GROUP
PO BOX 33563, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

FAMILY TREE (REVISED)
PET-I-GREE (NEW)

FAMILY TREE — Keep track of your ancenstry with pedigree charts and family record sheets from our popular program that has now been updated and revised. 664 names per disk, up to 6 generation charts, improved editing, more user friendly. $49.95 U.S.

PET-I-GREE — A new program for the dog breeder and kennel operator that keeps A.K.C. records and produces required pedigree charts and information files.

For information write or phone:
GENEALOGY SOFTWARE
Phone 519-344-3990

P.O. Box 1151
Port Huron, Michigan 48061

1046 Parkwood Ave.
Sarnia, Ontario N7V 3T9

C-64™ and VIC™ OWNERS

Have you forgotten where you saw that favorite article or program? We have a complete new cross-referenced

INDEX

of all
COMPUTE!'S GAZETTE™
issues through the first quarter of 1985, including:

- *Games*
- *Reviews*
- *Feedback*
- *Bug-Swatter...and more!*

Send $2.00 (includes postage and handling) to:

Jeaondata
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
Dept. 815
2740 69th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95822

VIC AND C-64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECT. LTD

DISKS $1.00

SSDD

DSDD - $1.39
IBM PREFORMATTED (360K) $1.55

QUALITY MEDIA • ANY QUANTITY
LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
HUB RINGS • TYVEC ENVELOPES

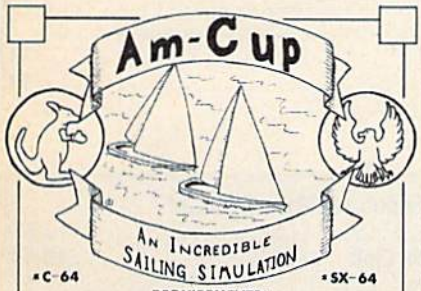
Because we buy in huge volume to supply software manufacturers, our prices can't be beat.

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY

PO Box 883362 • San Francisco, CA 94188
(415) 550-0512

Add $3.00 shipping and handling
(CA residents add 6.5%) VISA/MC/COD

Am-Cup



•C-64 •SX-64

REQUIREMENTS:
•1541 DRIVE
•2 JOY STICKS

SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO:

DREAM DOG SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1724,
EUGENE, OR 97440

$20.00

•TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD.

Commodore-64 SERVICE

• **Faster Than Factory Repair**	
• C-64 Repair	$55.00
• 1541 Alignment	35.00
• 1541 Repair	75.00

parts included
[Power supply extra]

To save C.O.D. charges—send unit & power supply with check or M.O.

to: **Second Source Engineering**
9901 Horn Road
Sacramento, CA 95827
(916) 364-5134

GeoDestruct

(ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTO)

THE ALL NEW, 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE, FAST ACTION ARCADE STYLE GAME FOR THE COMMODORE 64. EXCELLENT SOUND EFFECTS AND GRAPHICS! HOW LONG CAN YOU PROTECT THE PLANET EARTH FROM DESTRUCTION IN THE YEAR 2285? C-64 DISK. JOYSTICK REQUIRED.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $29.95 PLUS $1.50 SHIPPING/HANDLING TO:

COLORADO RESIDENTS ADD 7 PERCENT TAX

Animation, inc.
P.O. BOX 32171
AURORA, COLORADO 80012
(303) 363-6016

COMMODORE 64 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
102 AA Computer Exchange	158
103 Abacus Software	34
104 Abacus Software	71
105 Abacus Software	73
106 Access Software Incorporated	1
Acorn of Indiana, Inc.	159
A.I.D. Corp.	158
Algo-Rhythm Software	150
107 American PEOPLE/LINK	93
108 Animation, Inc.	159
Apropos Technology	37
109 Artificial Intelligence Research Group	158
110 Basix	35
111 Basix	43
Batteries Included	25
112 Bible Research Systems	70
113 Big Bytes	44
114 Blackship Computer Supply	159
115 British Intelligence	47
116 Cardco, Inc.	IBC
Cardinal Software	71
117 CDI/Computer Devices International	23
118 Central Point Software, Inc.	70
119 Cheatsheet Products	154
The Commercial Pilots Computor Group	159
Commodore	BC
120 CompuServe	11
121 ComputAbility	51
122 Computel	157
123 Computer Centers of America	97
124 Computer Era	156
125 Computer Mail Order	151
126 Creative Software	2
127 Crown Custom Covers	34
128 CSM Software, Inc.	57
129 Data Share, Inc.	47
130 Davidson & Associates, Inc.	IFC
131 Digital Vision, Inc.	158
Diversions, Inc.	28
132 Dream Dog Software	159
133 EPYX	15
134 Full Circle Software, Inc.	68
Gamestar, Inc.	31
135 Genealogy Software	159
136 Genesis Computer Corp.	105
137 Genie Software	156
138 Glenco Engineering Inc.	156
139 Indus Systems	41
140 Insight	69
Intelligent Software	115
141 Jacobsen Software Designs	150
Jason-Ranheim	111
142 Jeaondata Microcomputer Services	159
143 Kyan Software	115
144 Lyco Computer	148,149
145 MegaSoft Limited	58,59
146 Microbits Peripheral Products, Inc.	27
147 MicroProse Software	33
Micro-Sys Distributors	153
148 Micro-W Distributing, Inc.	54
149 Mimic Systems Inc.	29
150 Mindscape, Inc.	9
151 Nibble Notch	158
152 Omnitronix	99
153 Pacific Exchanges	117
153 Pacific Exchanges	159
154 Parsec Research	60
PC Gallery	155
155 Playnet, Inc.	21
156 Professional Software, Inc.	13
Pro-Line Software	66
157 Protecto Enterprizes	74–91
158 R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.	150
Second Source Engineering	159
Schnedler Systems	39
Singh Worldwide Import-Export	154
159 Skyles Electric Works	53
160 Software Discounters of America	117
161 Software Shack	156
162 Solid State Software	152
163 Star Micronics, Inc.	64,65
164 Starpoint Software	50
165 subLOGIC Corporation	19
166 Systems Management Associates	107
167 Tailored Solutions	152
168 T & D Subscription Software	154
169 Telesys	57
170 Timeworks, Inc.	7
171 Triad Computers	158
172 Tussey Computer Products	101
173 Ufland Software	156
Ultrabyte	72
174 Valhala Software	117
175 Witt's End	113

COMPUTE!'s First, Second & Third Book of Commodore	61
COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk	48,49
COMPUTE!'s Gazette	17
COMPUTE!'s Programming the Commodore & Data File Handler	55
COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Machine Language	45
COMPUTE!'s VIC Library	63
The Home Computer Wars	5

CARDCO "NOW" SOFTWARE

. . . available now for your Commodore-64™ and more!

A fine line of software developed by CARDCO for your Commodore-64 computer with all the features you should expect in much more costly software. CARDCO's "NOW" Series provides many unique and exclusive features and are packaged for easy reference, simple storage, instant recognition.

"WRITE NOW" . . . WORD PROCESSOR SOFTWARE . . . An excellent time saver, CARDCO offers the "Write Now" C/Ø2 word processor program with built-in 80 column display. You see exactly what will print. All special codes can be transmitted to printers maintaining justification. Easy full-screen editing; works with any printer.

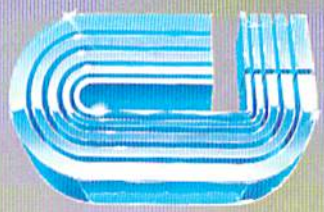
"MAIL NOW" . . . MAILING LIST SOFTWARE . . . CARDCO's D/Ø1 "Mail Now" quickly (in memory) sorts by zip, category, name and state; fully compatible with "Write Now". Other fine features include: user-oriented; menu-driven operation; each disk supports 600 entries. Format can print single, double or triple labels across.

"SPELL NOW" . . . Cardware D/Ø4 . . . a fine program designed as a spell checker for use with "Write Now" on the Commodore-64. A 34,000 word dictionary with two additional user constructed dictionaries. Menu-driven operation for ease of use. And "Spell Now" allows you to see each misspelled word in the context of your document for correction.

"FILE NOW" . . . D/Ø5 . . . is a totally integrated, menu-driven database software package which interfaces with both the "Write Now!" for the 64 and the "Spell Now." 40K of working storage space is available with "File Now". "File Now" appears on the screen as index cards for easier manipulation of your data base; you see 5 index cards at a time. Cards are user defineable, i.e., user determines what goes where on the "index cards" and can sort by any given field. Every card has a general topic field which allows for quick sorting through cards.

"GRAPH NOW" INCLUDING . . . "PAINT NOW" . . . D/Ø6 . . . This disk-based graphic/logo generator is totally menu-driven. Allows for the development of pies, charts, bar graphs and other vivid graphic illustrations. Also has the ability to design, and print logos and high resolution pictures. "Commodore-ready"; interfaces with CARDCO'S "Write Now" Word Processor, "Mail Now", "Spell Now" and "File Now".

Write for illustrated literature and prices or see CARDCO Computer Accessories and Software wherever Computers are sold.

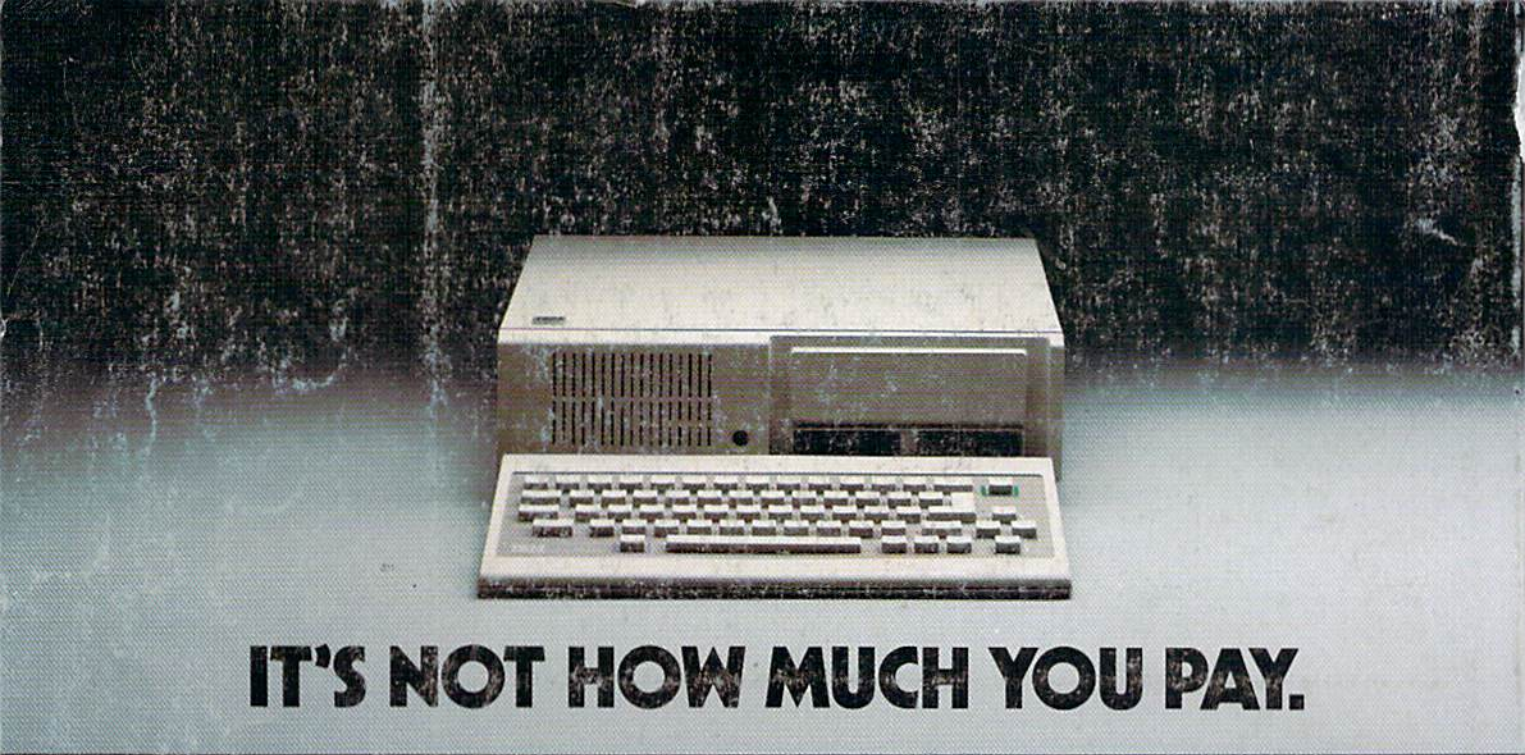


cardco, inc.

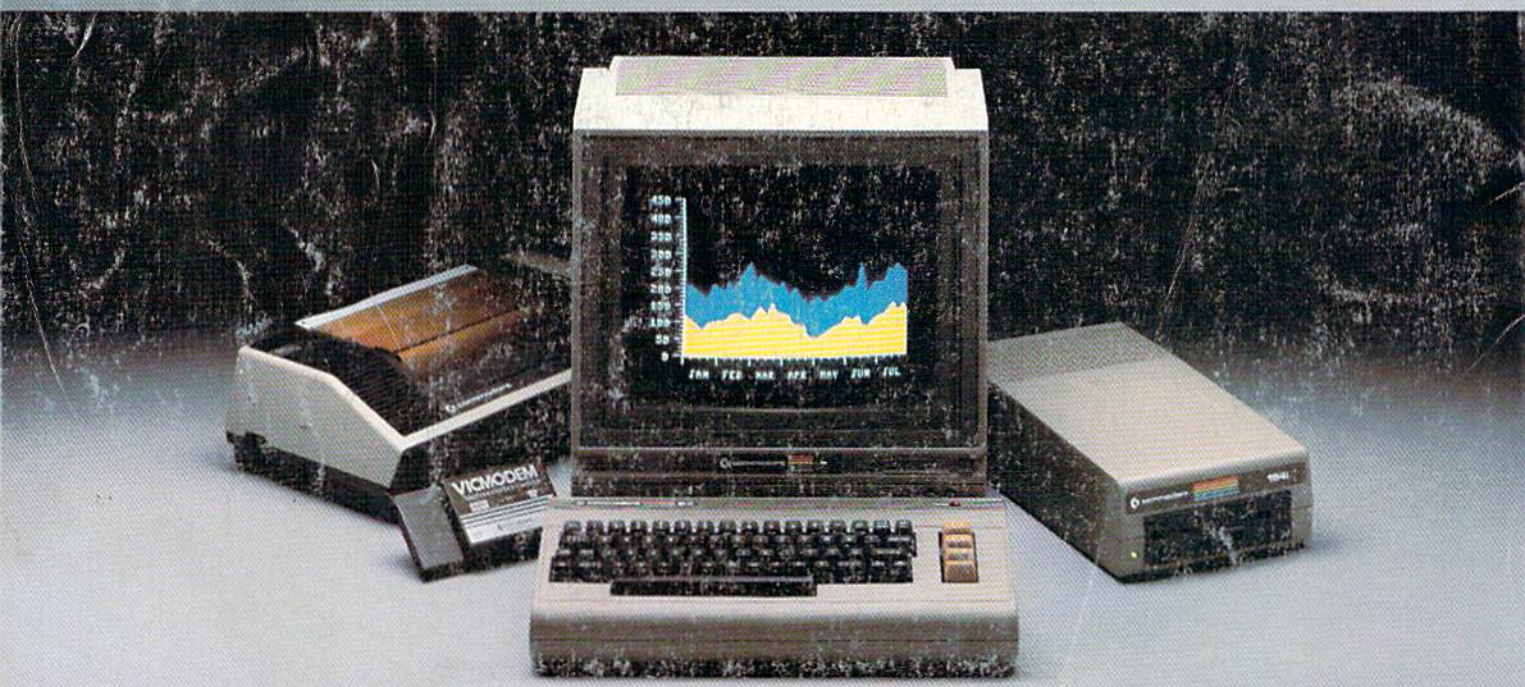
300 S. Topeka Wichita, Kansas 67202 (316) 267-6525

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore accessories."

Commodore™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.



IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU PAY.



IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

The computer at the top has a 64K memory.

It has the initials I, B, and M. And you pay for those initials.

The Commodore 64™ has a 64K memory.

But you don't pay for the initials, you just pay for the computer. About one third the price of the IBM PCjr.™

The Commodore 64 also has a typewriter-type keyboard with 66 typewriter-type keys. (Not rubber chicklet keys like the IBM PCjr.)

It has high resolution graphics with 320 x 200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and eight 3-dimensional sprites.

It has 9-octave high fidelity sound.

The Commodore 64 is capable of running thousands of programs for home and office. And if you add a printer or color monitor, disk drive and a modem—all together it just about equals the price of the IBM PCjr all alone. With no peripherals.

So you can buy a computer for a lot of money.

Or buy a lot of computer for the money.

COMMODORE 64

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS,
IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.